

**BUILDING, FIRE, AND RELATED CODES  
OF  
BALTIMORE CITY**

**2024 EDITION**

**(As Enacted by Ord. 24-341, effective May 22, 2024)**

**Published by  
BALTIMORE CITY DEPARTMENT OF LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE  
Benjamin Guthorn, Director  
2024**

**Copyright © 2024**  
The Mayor and City Council of Baltimore  
Department of Legislative Reference  
*All rights reserved*

For information – call or write:

**Department of Legislative Reference**  
**626 City Hall**  
**Baltimore, Maryland 21202**  
**Tel: (410) 396-4730**

# BUILDING, FIRE, AND RELATED CODES OF BALTIMORE CITY

## 2024 EDITION

### INTRODUCTORY NOTE

This BFR Codes Article (2024 Edition) comprises the following standards and codes, as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore:

**Maryland Building Performance Standards / May 2023**  
**International Building Code / 2021**  
**National Electrical Code / 2020**  
**International Fuel Gas Code / 2021**  
**International Mechanical Code / 2021**  
**International Plumbing Code / 2021**  
**International Property Maintenance Code / 2021**  
**International Fire Code / 2021**  
**International Energy Conservation Code / 2021**  
**International Residential Code, 1- and 2- Family Dwellings / 2021**  
**International Green Construction Code / 2021**  
**International Swimming Pool and Spa Code / 2021**

\*\*\*\*\*

### TRANSITIONS

Ordinance 24-341 became effective May 22, 2024. Sections 2 and 3 of that Ordinance provide for its application to preexisting transactions as follows:

**SECTION 3. AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED,** That this Ordinance and the Building, Fire, and Related Codes adopted by it apply to all building operations for which a permit application is filed on or after the effective date of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4. AND BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED,** That, except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Ordinance, any transaction, case, proceeding, investigation, or other matter validly begun before the effective date of this Ordinance and affected by or flowing from any law amended or repealed by this Ordinance, and any right, duty, or interest flowing from any ordinance amended or repealed by this Ordinance, remains valid after the effective date of this Ordinance and may be terminated, completed, enforced, or prosecuted as required or permitted by the prior law as though the amendment or repeal has not occurred. If any change in nomenclature involves a change in name or designation of any City agency or official, the successor agency or official has all the powers and obligations granted the predecessor agency or official.

28JUL24

## TABLE OF PARTS, CHAPTERS

### PART I. MARYLAND BUILDING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

### PART II. INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

- Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*
  - Chapter 2. Definitions; Rules of Construction*
  - Chapter 3. Use and Occupancy Classification*
  - Chapter 4. Special Detailed Requirements Based on Use and Occupancy*
  - Chapter 5. General Building Heights and Areas*
  - Chapter 6. Types of Construction*
  - Chapter 7. Fire and Smoke Protection Features*
  - Chapter 8. Interior Finishes*
  - Chapter 9. Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems*
  - Chapter 10. Means of Egress*
  - Chapter 11. {Not Adopted}*
  - Chapter 12. Interior Environment*
  - Chapter 13. Energy Efficiency*
  - Chapter 14. Exterior Walls*
  - Chapter 15. Roof Assemblies and Rooftop Structures*
  - Chapter 16. Structural Design*
  - Chapter 17. Special Inspections and Tests*
  - Chapter 18. Soils and Foundations*
  - Chapter 19. Concrete*
  - Chapter 20. Aluminum*
  - Chapter 21. Masonry*
  - Chapter 22. Steel*
  - Chapter 23. Wood*
  - Chapter 24. Glass and Glazing*
  - Chapter 25. Gypsum Board, Gypsum Panel Products, and Plaster*
  - Chapter 26. Plastic*
  - Chapter 27. Electrical*
  - Chapter 28. Mechanical Systems*
  - Chapter 29. Plumbing Systems*
  - Chapter 30. Elevators and Conveying Systems*
  - Chapter 31. Special Construction*
  - Chapter 32. Encroachments into the Public Right-of-Way*
  - Chapter 33. Safeguards During Construction*
  - Chapter 34. {Not Adopted}*
  - Chapter 35. Referenced Standards*
  - Chapter 36. "Visitability" Requirements for Publicly Assisted Dwellings*
  - Chapter 37. {Vacant}*
  - Chapter 38. Traffic Impact and Mitigation*
- 
- Appendices A and B. {Not Adopted}*
  - Appendix C. Group U – Agricultural Buildings*
  - Appendix D. Downtown Fire District*
  - Appendix E. {Not Adopted}*
  - Appendix F. Rodentproofing*
  - Appendix G. {Not Adopted}*
  - Appendix H. Signs*
  - Appendix I. Patio Covers*
  - Appendix J. Grading*
  - Appendices K to N. {Not Adopted}*

**PART III. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE**

*Introduction*

*Chapter 1. General*

*Chapter 2. Wiring and Protection*

*Chapter 3. Wiring Methods and Materials*

*Chapter 4. Equipment for General Use*

*Chapter 5. Special Occupancies*

*Chapter 6. Special Equipment*

*Chapter 7. Special Conditions*

*Chapter 8. Communications Systems*

*Chapter 9. Tables*

*Annexes A to J. {Not Adopted}*

**PART IV. INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

*Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*

*Chapter 2. Definitions*

*Chapter 3. General Regulations*

*Chapter 4. Gas Piping Installations*

*Chapter 5. Chimneys and Vents*

*Chapter 6. Specific Appliances*

*Chapter 7. Gaseous Hydrogen Systems*

*Chapter 8. Referenced Standards*

*Appendices A to D. {Not Adopted}*

**PART V. INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

*Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*

*Chapter 2. Definitions*

*Chapter 3. General Regulations*

*Chapter 4. Ventilation*

*Chapter 5. Exhaust Systems*

*Chapter 6. Duct Systems*

*Chapter 7. Combustion Air*

*Chapter 8. Chimneys and Vents*

*Chapter 9. Specific Appliances, Fireplaces, and Solid Fuel-Burning Equipment*

*Chapter 10. Boilers, Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels*

*Chapter 11. Refrigeration*

*Chapter 12. Hydronic Piping*

*Chapter 13. Fuel Oil Piping and Storage*

*Chapter 14. Solar Thermal Systems*

*Chapter 15. Referenced Standards*

*Appendices A, B, and C. {Not Adopted}*

**PART VI. INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE**

*Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*

*Chapter 2. Definitions*

*Chapter 3. General Regulations*

*Chapter 4. Fixtures, Faucets, and Fixture Fittings*

- Chapter 5. Water Heaters*
- Chapter 6. Water Supply and Distribution*
- Chapter 7. Sanitary Drainage*
- Chapter 8. Indirect/Special Waste*
- Chapter 9. Vents*
- Chapter 10. Traps, Interceptors, and Separators*
- Chapter 11. Storm Drainage*
- Chapter 12. Special Piping and Storage Systems*
- Chapter 13. Nonpotable Water Systems*
- Chapter 14. Subsurface Landscape Irrigation Systems*
- Chapter 15. Referenced Standards*

- Appendices A and B. {Not Adopted}*
- Appendix C. Structural Safety*
- Appendix D. {Not Adopted}*
- Appendix E. Sizing of Water Piping System*
- Appendix F. {Not Adopted}*

**PART VII. INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE**

- Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*
- Chapter 2. Definitions*
- Chapter 3. General Requirements*
- Chapter 4. Light, Ventilation, and Occupancy Limitations*
- Chapter 5. Plumbing Facilities and Fixture Requirements*
- Chapter 6. Mechanical and Electrical Requirements*
- Chapter 7. Fire Safety Requirements*
- Chapter 8. Referenced Standards*

- Appendix A. Boarding Standard*

**PART VIII. INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE**

- Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*
- Chapter 2. Definitions*
- Chapter 3. General Requirements*
- Chapter 4. Emergency Planning and Preparedness*
- Chapter 5. Fire Service Features*
- Chapter 6. Building Services and Systems*
- Chapter 7. Fire and Smoke Protection Features*
- Chapter 8. Interior Finish, Decorative Materials, and Furnishings*
- Chapter 9. Fire Protection Systems*
- Chapter 10. Means of Egress*
- Chapter 11. Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings*
- Chapter 12. Energy Systems*
- Chapters 13 to 19. {Reserved}*
- Chapter 20. Aviation Facilities*
- Chapter 21. Dry Cleaning*
- Chapter 22. Combustible Dust-Producing Operations*
- Chapter 23. Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages*
- Chapter 24. Flammable Finishes*

- Chapter 25. *Fruit and Crop Ripening***
- Chapter 26. *Fumigation and Thermal Fogging***
- Chapter 27. *Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities***
- Chapter 28. *Lumber Yards ... and Woodworking Facilities***
- Chapter 29. *Manufacture of Organic Coatings***
- Chapter 30. *Industrial Ovens***
- Chapter 31. *Tents ... and Other Membrane Structures***
- Chapter 32. *High-Piled Combustible Storage***
- Chapter 33. *Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition***
- Chapter 34. *Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage***
- Chapter 35. *Welding and Other Hot Work***
- Chapter 36. *Marinas***
- Chapter 37. *Combustible Fibers***
- Chapter 38. *Education Laboratories***
- Chapter 39. *Processing and Extraction Facilities***
- Chapters 40 to 49. *{Reserved}***
- Chapter 50. *Hazardous Materials – General Provisions***
- Chapter 51. *Aerosols***
- Chapter 52. *{Reserved}***
- Chapter 53. *Compressed Gases***
- Chapter 54. *Corrosive Materials***
- Chapter 55. *Cryogenic Fluids***
- Chapter 56. *Explosives and Fireworks***
- Chapter 57. *Flammable and Combustible Liquids***
- Chapter 58. *Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids***
- Chapter 59. *Flammable Solids***
- Chapter 60. *Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials***
- Chapter 61. *Liquified Petroleum Gases***
- Chapter 62. *Organic Peroxides***
- Chapter 63. *Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases, and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids***
- Chapter 64. *Pyrophoric Materials***
- Chapter 65. *Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics***
- Chapter 66. *Unstable (Reactive) Materials***
- Chapter 67. *Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids***
- Chapters 68 to 79. *{Reserved}***
- Chapter 80. *Referenced Standards***
  
- Appendix A. *{Not Adopted}***
- Appendix B. *Fire-Flow Requirements for Buildings***
- Appendix C. *{Not Adopted}***
- Appendix D. *{Not Adopted}***
- Appendix E. *Hazard Categories***
- Appendix F. *Hazard Ranking***
- Appendix G. *Cryogenic Fluids – Weight and Volume Equivalent***
- Appendix H. *Hazardous Materials Management Plan and Inventory Statement***
- Appendices I to M. *{Not Adopted}***
- Appendix N. *Indoor Trade Shows and Exhibitions***

**PART IX-A. INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE – COMMERCIAL PROVISIONS**

- Chapter 1. *Scope and Administration***
- Chapter 2. *Definitions***
- Chapter 3. *General Requirements***
- Chapter 4. *Commercial Energy Efficiency***
- Chapter 5. *Existing Buildings***



**Chapter 6. Referenced Standards**

*Appendix A. {Not Adopted}*

*Appendix B. Solar-Ready Zone*

*Appendix C. Zero Energy Commercial Building Provisions*

**PART IX-B. INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE – RESIDENTIAL PROVISIONS**

**Chapter 1. Scope and Administration**

**Chapter 2. Definitions**

**Chapter 3. General Requirements**

**Chapter 4. Residential Energy Efficiency**

**Chapter 5. Existing Buildings**

**Chapter 6. Referenced Standards**

*Appendix A. {Not Adopted}*

*Appendix B. Solar Ready Zone*

*Appendix C. Zero Energy Residential Building Provisions*

**PART X. INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE**

**Part I – Administrative**

**Chapter 1. Scope and Administration**

**Part II - Definitions**

**Chapter 2. Definitions**

**Part III – Building Planning and Construction**

**Chapter 3. Building Planning**

**Chapter 4. Foundations**

**Chapter 5. Floors**

**Chapter 6. Wall Construction**

**Chapter 7. Wall Covering**

**Chapter 8. Roof-Ceiling Construction**

**Chapter 9. Roof Assemblies**

**Chapter 10. Chimneys and Fireplaces**

**Part IV – {Not Adopted}**

**Chapter 11. {Not Adopted}**

**Part V – Mechanical**

**Chapter 12. Mechanical Administration**

**Chapter 13. General Mechanical System Requirements**

**Chapter 14. Heating and Cooling Equipment and Appliances**

**Chapter 15. Exhaust Systems**

**Chapter 16. Duct Systems**

**Chapter 17. Combustion Air**

**Chapter 18. Chimneys and Vents**

**Chapter 19. Special Appliances, Equipment, and Systems**

**Chapter 20. Boilers and Water Heaters**

**Chapter 21. Hydronic Piping**

**Chapter 22. Special Piping and Storage Systems**

**Chapter 23. Solar Thermal Energy Systems**

**Part VI – {Not Adopted}**

*Chapter 24. {Not Adopted}*

**Part VII – {Not Adopted}**

*Chapters 25 to 33. {Not Adopted}*

**Part VIII – Electrical**

*Chapter 34. General Requirements*

*Chapter 35. Electrical Definitions*

*Chapter 36. Services*

*Chapter 37. Branch Circuit and Feeder Requirements*

*Chapter 38. Wiring Methods*

*Chapter 39. Power and Lighting Distribution*

*Chapter 40. Devices and Luminaires*

*Chapter 41. Appliance Installation*

*Chapter 42. Swimming Pools*

*Chapter 43. Class 2 Remote-Control, Signaling, and Power-Limited Circuits*

**Part IX – Referenced Standards**

*Chapter 44. Referenced Standards*

*Appendices A to D {Not Adopted}*

*Appendix E. Manufactured Housing Used as Dwellings*

*Appendix F. Passive Radon Gas Controls*

*Appendix G. Piping Standards for Various Applications*

*Appendix H. Patio Covers*

*Appendices I and J. {Not Adopted}*

*Appendix K. Sound Transmission*

*Appendix L {Not Adopted}*

*Appendix M. Home Day Care – R-3 Occupancy*

*Appendix N {Not Adopted}*

*Appendix O. Automatic Vehicular Gates*

*Appendices P to U. {Not Adopted}*

**PART XI. INTERNATIONAL GREEN CONSTRUCTION CODE**

*Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*

*Chapter 2. {Reserved}*

*Chapter 3. Definitions; Abbreviations and Acronyms*

*Chapter 4. {Reserved}*

*Chapter 5. Site Sustainability*

*Chapter 6. Water Use Efficiency*

*Chapter 7. Energy Efficiency*

*Chapter 8. Indoor Environmental Quality*

*Chapter 9. Material and Resources*

*Chapter 10. Construction and Plans for Operations*

*Chapter 11. Electives*

*Chapter 12. Normative References*

*Appendix A. Climate Zones and Prescriptive Envelope and Dust Insulation Tables*

*Appendix B. {Not Adopted}*

*Appendix C. Performance Option for Energy Efficiency*

*Appendix D. Building Concentrations*

*Appendices E to K. {Informative. Not Adopted}*

*Annex 1. {Informative. Not Part of Code}*

**PART XII. INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE**

*Chapter 1. Scope and Administration*

*Chapter 2. Definitions*

*Chapter 3. General Compliance*

*Chapter 4. Public Swimming Pools*

*Chapter 5. Public Spas and Public Exercise Spas*

*Chapter 6. Aquatic Recreation Facilities*

*Chapter 7. On-Ground Storable Residential Swimming Pools*

*Chapter 8. Permanent In-Ground Residential Swimming Pools*

*Chapter 9. Permanent Residential Spas and Permanent Residential Exercise Spas*

*Chapter 10. Portable Residential Spas and Portable Residential Exercise Spas*

*Chapter 11. Referenced Standards*

**TABLE OF SECTIONS**

**PART I  
MARYLAND BUILDING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

- § 1-101. State action.
- § 1-102. City adoption.

**Chapter 3  
Use and Occupancy Classification**

- 301 to 309. *{As in IBC}*
- 310. Residential Group R.
- 311. *{As in IBC}*
- 312. Utility, Miscellaneous Group U.

**PART II  
INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE**

- § 2-101. City adoption.
- § 2-102. Maryland Building Performance Standards.
- § 2-103. City modifications.

**Chapter 4  
Special Detailed Requirements  
Based on Use and Occupancy**

- 401 to 402. *{As in IBC}*
- 403. High-Rise Buildings.
- 404 to 418. *{As in IBC}*
- 419. Artificial decorative vegetation.
- 420 to 428. *{As in IBC}*
- 429 to 431. *{Reserved}*
- 432. Circuses and Carnivals.
- 433. Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Development.

**Chapter 1  
Scope and Administration**

- 101. General.
- 102. Applicability.
- 103. Department of Building Safety.
- 104. Duties and Powers of Building Official.
- 105. Permits.
- 106. Floor and Roof Design Loads.
- 107. Construction Documents.
- 108. Temporary Structures and Uses.
- 109. Fees.
- 110. Inspections.
- 111. Occupancy Permit; Certificate of Completion.
- 112. Service Utilities
- 113. *{Not Adopted}*
- 114. Violations.
- 115. Stop-Work Order.
- 116. Unsafe Structures.
- 117. Emergency and Corrective Measures.
- 118. Liability for Expenses, Collection of Debts and Liens.
- 119. *{Reserved}*
- 120. Condemnation Proceedings.
- 121. Vacant Building Receiver.
- 122. *{Reserved}*
- 123. Notices.
- 124. Violation Reports.
- 125 to 127. *{Reserved}*
- 128. Administrative and Judicial Review.

**Chapter 5  
General Building Heights and Areas**

- 501. General.
- 502 to 510. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 6  
Types of Construction  
*{As in IBC}***

**Chapter 7  
Fire and Smoke Protection Features**

- 701 to 704. *{As in IBC}*
- 705. Exterior Walls.
- 706. Fire Walls.
- 707 to 722. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 8  
Interior Finishes**

- 801. Scope
- 802. General.
- 803 to 808. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 2  
Definitions; Rules of Construction**

- 201. General.
- 202. Definitions

**Chapter 9  
Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems**

- 901. General.
- 902. Fire Pump and Riser Room Size
- 903. Automatic Sprinkler Systems.
- 904 to 918. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 10**  
**Means of Egress**

- 1001. Administration.
- 1002 to 1010. *{As in IBC}*
- 1011. Stairways.
- 1012 to 1014. *{As in IBC}*
- 1015. Guards.
- 1016 to 1030. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 11**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 12**  
**Interior Environment**

- 1201. General.
- 1202. Ventilation.
- 1203 to 1208. *{As in IBC}*
- 1209. Access to Unoccupied Spaces.
- 1210. Toilet and Bathroom Requirements.

**Chapter 13**  
**Energy Efficiency**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 14**  
**Exterior Walls**

- 1401. General.
- 1402. Performance Requirements.
- 1403 to 1409. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 15**  
**Roof Assemblies and Rooftop Structures**

- 1501. General.
- 1502. Roof Drainage.
- 1503. *{As in IBC}*
- 1504. Performance Requirements.
- 1505 to 1510. *{As in IBC}*
- 1511. Rooftop Structures.
- 512. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 16**  
**Structural Design**

- 1601 to 1602. *{As in IBC}*
- 1603. Construction Documents.
- 1604 to 1606. *{As in IBC}*
- 1607. Live Loads.
- 1608 to 1611. *{As in IBC}*
- 1612. *{Not Adopted}*
- 1613 to 1616. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 17**  
**Special Inspections and Tests**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 18**  
**Soils and Foundations**

- 1801 to 1803. *{As in IBC}*
- 1804. Excavation, Grading, and Fill.
- 1805. Dampproofing and Waterproofing
- 1806 to 1808. *{As in IBC}*
- 1809. Shallow Foundations.
- 1810. Deep Foundations.

**Chapter 19**  
**Concrete**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 20**  
**Aluminum**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 21**  
**Masonry**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 22**  
**Steel**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 23**  
**Wood**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 24**  
**Glass and Glazing**  
*{As in IBC, Subject to MBPS Modification}*

**Chapter 25**  
**Gypsum Board, Gypsum Panel Products, and Plaster**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 26**  
**Plastic**

- 2601 to 2608. *{As in IBC}*
- 2609. Light-Transmitting Plastic Roof Panels.
- 2610. Light-Transmitting Plastic Skylight Glazing.
- 2611 to 2614. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 27**  
**Electrical**

- 2701. General.
- 2702. *{As in IBC}*
- 2703. Permit and Certificate of Inspection.
- 2704. Inspections.
- 2705. Unsafe Existing Installations.
- 2706. Permits.
- 2707. Licensing Requirements.

**Chapter 28**  
**Mechanical Systems**

- 2801. General.
- 2802. Permits.
- 2803. Licensing Requirements.

**Chapter 29**  
**Plumbing Systems**

- 2901. General.
- 2902. Minimum Plumbing Facilities.
- 2903. Permits.
- 2904. *{Reserved}*
- 2905. Licensing Requirements.

**Chapter 30**  
**Elevators and Conveying Systems**

- 3001. General.
- 3002 to 3008. *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 31**  
**Special Construction**

- 3101 to 3104. *{As in IBC}*
- 3105. Awnings and Canopies.
- 3106 to 3107. *{As in IBC}*
- 3108. Telecommunications and Broadcast Towers.
- 3109. Swimming Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs.
- 3110 to 3111. *{As in IBC}*
- 3112. Greenhouses.
- 3113. Relocatable Buildings
- 3114. *{Reserved}*
- 3115. Intermodal Shipping Containers
- 3116. Parking Lots, Driveways, Paved Surfaces.
- 3117. Piers and Marinas.
- 3118. Fences.
- 3119. Radio and Television Antennas.
- 3120. Lightning Protection.

**Chapter 32**  
**Encroachments into the Public Right-of-Way**

- 3201. General.
- 3202. Encroachments.

**Chapter 33**  
**Safeguards During Construction**

- 3301. General.
- 3302. Construction Safeguards,
- 3303. Demolition.
- 3304 to 3306. *{As in IBC}*
- 3307. Protection of Adjoining Property.
- 3308 to 3314. *{As in IBC}*
- 3315 to 3317. *{Reserved}*
- 3318. Rodenticide Procedure.
- 3319. Unsafe Walls.
- 3320. Operations Not to Cause Nuisance.

**Chapter 34**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 35**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 36**  
**“Visitability” Requirements for Publicly Assisted Dwellings**

- 3601. Scope.
- 3602. Accessible Entry.
- 3603. Accessible Interior.
- 3604. Waivers.
- 3605. Relationship to Other Laws.

**Chapter 37**  
*{Vacant}*

**Chapter 38**  
**Traffic Impact and Mitigation**

- 3801. Definitions.
- 3802. Scope of Chapter.
- 3803. DoT Rules and Regulations.
- 3804. Traffic-Impact Study.
- 3805. Traffic-Mitigation Zones.
- 3806. Traffic-Mitigation Fee.
- 3807. Use of Fees.
- 3808. Enforcement.

**Appendices A and B**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix C**  
**Group U - Agricultural Buildings**  
*{City Modifications}*

**Appendix D**  
**Downtown Fire District**  
{City Modifications}

**Appendix E**  
**Supplementary Accessibility Requirements**  
{Not Adopted}

**Appendix F**  
**Rodentproofing**  
{As in IBC}

**Appendix G**  
**Flood-Resistant Construction**  
{Not Adopted}

**Appendix H**  
**Signs**  
{City Modifications}

**Appendix I**  
**Patio Covers**  
{As in IBC}

**Appendix J**  
**Grading**  
{City Modifications}

**Appendices K to M**  
{Not Adopted}

**Appendix N**  
**Replicable Buildings**  
{Not Adopted}

**PART III**  
**NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE**

§ 3-101. City adoption.  
§ 3-102. City modifications.

**Introduction**

Art. 90. Introduction.

**Chapter 1**  
**General**

Art. 100. Definitions.  
Art. 110. Requirements for Electrical Installations.

**Chapter 2**  
**Wiring and Protection**

Art. 200. {As in NEC}  
Art. 210. Branch Circuits.  
Arts. 215 to 220. {As in NEC}  
Art. 225. Outside Branch Circuits and Feeders.

Art. 230. Services.  
Art. 240. {As in NEC}  
Art. 250. Grounding and Bonding.  
Arts. 280 to 285. {As in NEC}

**Chapter 3**  
**Wiring Methods and Materials**

Arts. 300 to 332. {As in NEC}  
Art. 334. Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cable.  
Art. 336 to 384. {As in NEC}  
Art. 386. Surface Metal Raceways.  
Art. 388 to 399. {As in NEC}

**Chapter 4**  
**Equipment for General Use**

Arts. 400 to 411. {As in NEC}  
Art. 422. Appliances.  
Arts. 424 to 490. {As in NEC}

**Chapter 5**  
**Special Occupancies**

Arts. 500 to 522. {As in NEC}  
Art. 525. Carnivals, Circuses, etc.  
Arts. 530 to 590. {As in NEC}

**Chapter 6**  
**Special Equipment**

Art. 600. Electrical Signs and Outline Lighting.  
Arts. 604 to 694. {As in NEC}  
Art. 695. Fire Pumps.

**Chapter 7**  
**Special Conditions**

Art. 700. Emergency Systems.  
Art. 701. Legally Required Standby Systems.  
Art. 702. Optional Standby Systems.  
Arts. 705 to 770. {As in NEC}

**Chapter 8**  
**Communications Systems**  
{As in NEC}

**Chapter 9**  
**Tables**  
{As in NEC}

**Annexes A to J**  
{Not Adopted}

**PART IV  
INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

- § 4-101. City adoption.
- § 4-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1  
Scope and Administration**

- 101. General.
- 102. *{As in IFGC}*
- 103. Department of Inspection.
- 104. Duties and Powers of Code Official.
- 105. Approval.
- 106. Permits.
- 107. Construction Documents.
- 108. Notice of Approval.
- 109. Fees.
- 110. Service Utilities.
- 111. Temporary Equipment, Systems, and Uses
- 112. Inspections and Testing.
- 113. Administrative and Judicial Review.
- 114. *{Not Adopted}*
- 115. Violations.
- 116. Stop Work Order.

**Chapter 2  
Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. General Definitions.

**Chapter 3  
General Regulations**

- 301. General
- 302 to 306. *{As in IFGC}*
- 307. Condensate Disposal.
- 308 to 310. *{As in IFGC}*

**Chapter 4  
Gas Piping Installations**

- 401 to 404. *{As in IFGC}*
- 405. Piping Bends and Changes in Direction.
- 406 to 416. *{As in IFGC}*

**Chapter 5  
Chimneys and Vents  
*{As in IFGC}***

**Chapter 6  
Specific Appliances**

- 601 to 620. *{As in IFGC}*
- 621. Unvented Room Heaters
- 622 to 636. *{As in IFGC}*

**Chapter 7  
Gaseous Hydrogen Systems  
*{As in IFGC}***

**Chapter 8  
Referenced Standards  
*{As in IFGC}***

**Appendices A to D  
*{Not Adopted}***

**PART V  
INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

- § 5-101. City adoption.
- § 5-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1  
Scope and Administration**

- 101. General.
- 102. *{As in IMC}*
- 103. Department of Mechanical Inspection.
- 104. Duties and Powers of Code Official.
- 105. Approval.
- 106. Permits.
- 107. Construction Documents.
- 108. Notice of Approval.
- 109. Fees.
- 110. Service Utilities.
- 111. Temporary Equipment, Systems, and Uses
- 112. Inspections and Testing.
- 113. Administrative and Judicial Review.
- 114. *{Not Adopted}*
- 115. Violations.
- 116. Stop Work Order.

**Chapter 2  
Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. General Definitions.



**Chapter 3**  
**General Regulations**

- 301. General.
- 302. *{As in IMC}*
- 303. Equipment and Appliance Location.
- 304. Installation.
- 305 to 306. *{As in IMC}*
- 307. Condensate Disposal.
- 308 to 312. *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Ventilation**  
*{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Exhaust Systems**

- 501. General.
- 502. Required Systems.
- 503 to 514. *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 6**  
**Duct Systems**

- 601. *{As in IMC}*
- 602. Plenums.
- 603. Duct Construction and Installation.
- 604 to 607. *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 7**  
**Combustion Air**  
*{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Chimneys and Vents**

- 801. General.
- 802 to 806. *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 9**  
**Specific Appliances, Fireplaces, and  
Solid Fuel-Burning Equipment**  
*{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 10**  
**Boilers, Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels**

- 1001 to 1005. *{As in IMC}*
- 1006. Safety and Pressure Relief Valves and Controls.
- 1007 to 1011. *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 11**  
**Refrigeration**  
*{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 12**  
**Hydronic Piping**

- 1201 to 1205. *{As in IMC}*
- 1206. Piping Installation.
- 1207 to 1210. *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 13**  
**Fuel Oil Piping and Storage**

- 1301 to 1304. *{As in IMC}*
- 1305. Fuel Oil System Installation.
- 1306 to 1308. *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 14**  
**Solar Thermal Systems**  
*{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 15**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IMC}*

**Appendices A, B, and C**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**PART VI**  
**INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE**

- § 6-101. City adoption.
- § 6-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1.**  
**Scope and Administration**

- 101. General.
- 102. *{As in IPC}*
- 103. Department of Plumbing Inspection.
- 104. Duties and Powers of Code Official.
- 105. Approval.
- 106. Permits.
- 107. Construction Documents.
- 108. Notice of Approval.
- 109. Fees.
- 110. Service Utilities.
- 111. Temporary Equipment, Systems, and Uses
- 112. Inspections and Testing.
- 113. Administrative and Judicial Review.
- 114. *{Not Adopted}*
- 115. Violations.
- 116. Stop Work Order.

**Chapter 2**  
**Definitions**

- 201. General
- 202. General Definitions.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Regulations**

- 301 to 304. *{As in IPC}*
- 305. Protection of Pipes, Plumbing System Components.
- 306 to 308. *{As in IPC}*
- 309. Flood Hazard Resistance.
- 310 to 313. *As in IPC}*
- 314. Condensate Disposal.
- 315 to 316. *{As in IPC}*
- 317. Connection to Water and Sewer Systems.

**Chapter 4**  
**Fixtures, Faucets, and Fixture Fittings**

- 401 to 405. *{As in IPC}*
- 406. Automatic Clothes Washers.
- 407 to 427. *{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Water Heaters**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 6**  
**Water Supply and Distribution**

- 601 to 604. *{As in IPC}*
- 605. Materials, Joints, and Connections.
- 606. *{As in IPC}*
- 607. Hot Water Supply System.
- 608. Protection of Potable Water Supply.
- 609 to 613. *{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 7**  
**Sanitary Drainage**

- 701 to 707. *{As in IPC}*
- 708. Cleanouts.
- 709 to 718. *{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Indirect/Special Waste**

- 801. *{As in IPC}*
- 802. Indirect Wastes.
- 803 to 804. *{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 9**  
**Vents**

- 901 to 912. *{As in IPC}*
- 913. Waste Stack Vent.
- 914 to 920. *{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 10**  
**Traps, Interceptors, and Separators**

- 1001 to 1002. *{As in IPC}*
- 1003. Interceptors and Separators.
- 1004. *{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 11**  
**Storm Drainage**

- 1101 to 1104. *{As in IPC}*
- 1105. Roof Drains.
- 1106 to 1113. *{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 12**  
**Special Piping and Storage Systems**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 13**  
**Nonpotable Water Systems**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 14**  
**Subsurface Landscape Irrigation Systems**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Chapter 15**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Appendices A and B**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix C**  
**Structural Safety**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Appendix D**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix E**  
**Sizing of Water Piping System**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Appendix F**  
**Board of Appeals**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**PART VII**  
**INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE**

- § 7-101. City adoption.
- § 7-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

- 101. General.
- 102. Applicability.
- 103. Department of Property Maintenance Inspection.
- 104. Fees.
- 105. Duties and Powers of Code Official.
- 106. Approval.
- 107. Means of Appeal.
- 108. Board of Appeals.
- 109. Violations.
- 110. Notices and Orders.
- 111. Unsafe Structures and Equipment.
- 112. Emergency Measures.
- 113. Demolition.
- 114. Administrative and Judicial Review.
- 115. Stop-Work Order.

**Chapter 2**  
**Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. General Definitions.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Requirements**

- 301. General.
- 302 to 303. *{Not Adopted}*
- 304. Repair and Maintenance of Structures.
- 305. Exterior Sanitary Maintenance - General.
- 306. Exterior Sanitary Maintenance - Trash, Garbage, etc.
- 307. Interior Sanitary Maintenance.
- 308. Occupants' Sanitary Responsibilities.
- 309. *{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Light, Ventilation, and Occupancy Limitations**

- 401. *{As in IPMC}*
- 402. Light.
- 403. *{As in IPMC}*
- 404. Occupancy Limitations.

**Chapter 5**  
**Plumbing Facilities and Fixture Requirements**

- 501 to 502. *{As in IPMC}*
- 503. Toilet Rooms and Bathrooms.
- 504. Plumbing Systems and Fixtures.
- 505. Water Systems.
- 506. *{As in IPMC}*
- 507. Storm Drainage.

**Chapter 6**  
**Mechanical and Electrical Requirements**

- 601. *{As in IPMC}*
- 602. Heating Facilities.
- 603. Mechanical Equipment.
- 604. Electrical Facilities.
- 605. Electrical Equipment.
- 606 to 607. *{As in IPMC}*

**Chapter 7**  
**Fire Safety Requirements**

- 701. General.
- 702 to 705. *{As in IPMC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IPMC}*

**Appendix A**  
**Boarding Standard**  
*{As in IPMC}*

**PART VIII**  
**INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE**

- § 8-101. City adoption.
- § 8-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

- 101. General.
- 102. Applicability.
- 103. *{Not Adopted}*
- 104. Duties and Powers of the Fire Code Official.
- 105. Permits.
- 106. Fees.
- 107. Inspections.
- 108. Maintenance.
- 109. Appeals.
- 110. Violations.

- 111. Unsafe Buildings.
- 112 to 113. *{As in IFC}*
- 114. Emergency Measures.
- 115. Costs.

**Chapter 2**  
**Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. General Definitions.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Requirements**

- 301 to 306. *{As in IFC}*
- 307. Open Burning, Recreational Fires, and Portable Outdoor Fireplaces.
- 308. Open Flames.
- 309 to 321. *{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Emergency Planning and Preparedness**

- 401 to 404. *{As in IFC}*
- 405. Emergency Evacuation Drills.
- 406 to 407. *{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Fire Service Features**

- 501 to 502 *{As in IFC}*
- 503. Fire Apparatus Access Roads.
- 504. *{As in IFC}*
- 505. Premises Identification.
- 506 to 510. *{As in IFC}*
- 511. Structures on Piers.

**Chapter 6**  
**Building Services and Systems**

- 601 to 602. *{As in IFC}*
- 603. Fuel-Fired Appliances.
- 604 to 606. *{As in IFC}*
- 607. Commercial Kitchen Hoods.
- 608 to 609. *{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 7**  
**Fire and Smoke Protection Features**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Interior Finish, Decorative Materials,  
and Furnishings**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 9**  
**Fire Protection Systems**

- 901. General.
- 902. Definitions.
- 903. Automatic Sprinkler Systems.
- 904. Alternative Automatic Fire-Extinguishing Systems.
- 905. Standpipe systems.
- 906. Portable Fire Extinguishers.
- 907. Fire Alarm and Detection Systems.
- 908 to 917. *{As in IFC}*
- 918. Telephone Access to City 9-1-1 System.

**Chapter 10**  
**Means of Egress**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 11**  
**Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 12**  
**Energy Systems**

- 1201 to 1202. *{As in IFC}*
- 1203. Emergency and Standby Power Systems.
- 1204. Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems.
- 1205 to 1206. *{As in IFC}*

**Chapters 13 to 19**  
*{Reserved}*

**Chapter 20**  
**Aviation Facilities**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 21**  
**Dry Cleaning**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 22**  
**Combustible Dust-Producing Operations**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 23**  
**Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 24**  
**Flammable Finishes**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 25**  
**Fruit and Crop Ripening**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 26**  
**Fumigation and Thermal Fogging**

2601 to 2602. {As in IFC}  
2603. Fire Safety Requirements.

**Chapter 27**  
**Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 28**  
**Lumber Yards ... and Woodworking Facilities**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 29**  
**Manufacture of Organic Coatings**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 30**  
**Industrial Ovens**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 31**  
**Tents, Temporary Special Event Structures,  
and Other Membrane Structures**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 32**  
**High-Piled Combustible Storage**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 33**  
**Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition**

3301 to 3302. {As in IFC}  
3303. Temporary Heating Equipment.  
3304 to 3317. {As in IFC}

**Chapter 34**  
**Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 35**  
**Welding and Other Hot Work**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 36**  
**Marinas**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 37**  
**Combustible Fibers**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 38**  
**Education Laboratories**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 39**  
**Processing and Extractions Facilities**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapters 40 to 49**  
{Reserved}

**Chapter 50**  
**Hazardous Materials – General Provisions**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 51**  
**Aerosols**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 52**  
{Reserved}

**Chapter 53**  
**Compressed Gases**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 54**  
**Corrosive Materials**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 55**  
**Cryogenic Fluids**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 56**  
**Explosives and Fireworks**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 57**  
**Flammable and Combustible Liquids**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 58**  
**Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 59**  
**Flammable Solids**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 60**  
**Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 61**  
**Liquified Petroleum Gases**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 62**  
**Organic Peroxides**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 63**  
**Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases, and  
Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 64**  
**Pyrophoric Materials**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 65**  
**Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 66**  
**Unstable (Reactive) Materials**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapter 67**  
**Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids**  
{As in IFC}

**Chapters 68 to 79**  
{Reserved}

**Chapter 80**  
**Referenced Standards**  
{As in IFC}

**Appendix A**  
{Not Adopted}

**Appendix B**  
**Fire-Flow Requirements for Buildings**  
{As in IFC}

**Appendix C**  
{Not Adopted}

**Appendix D**  
**Fire Apparatus Access Roads**  
{As in IFC}

**Appendix E**  
**Hazard Categories**  
{As in IFC}

**Appendix F**  
**Hazard Ranking**  
{As in IFC}

**Appendix G**  
**Cryogenic Fluids – Weight and Volume Equivalents**  
{As in IFC}

**Appendix H**  
**Hazardous Materials Management Plan  
and Inventory Statement**  
{As in IFC}

**Appendices I to M**  
{Not Adopted}

**Appendix N**  
**Indoor Trade Shows and Exhibitions**  
{As on IFC}

**PART IX-A**  
**INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE –  
COMMERCIAL PROVISIONS**

- § 9A-101. City adoption.
- § 9A-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

- 101. Scope and General Requirements.
- 102. Alternative Materials, Methods, etc.

- 103. *{As in IECC-C}*
- 104. Permits and fees
- 105. Inspections.
- 106. Notice of Approval.
- 107 to 108. *{As in IECC-C}*
- 109 to 110. *{Not Adopted}*
- 111. *{Reserved}*
- 112. Violations.
- 113. Administrative and Judicial Review.

**Chapter 2**  
**Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. General Definitions.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Requirements**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Commercial Energy Efficiency**

- 401. General.
- 402. Building Envelope Requirements.
- 403 to 404. *{As in IECC-C}*
- 405. Electrical Power and Lighting Systems.
- 406 to 408. *{As in IECC-C}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Existing Buildings**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Chapter 6**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Appendix A**  
**Board of Appeals**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix B**  
**Solar-Ready Zone**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Appendix C**  
**Zero Energy Commercial Building Provisions**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**PART IX-B**  
**INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE –**  
**RESIDENTIAL PROVISIONS**

- § 9B-101. City adoption.
- § 9B-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

- 101. Scope and General Requirements.
- 102. Alternative Materials, Methods, Insulating Systems.
- 103. *{As in IECC-R}*
- 104. Permits and Fees.
- 105. Inspections.
- 106 to 108. *{As in IECC-R}*
- 109 to 110. *{Not Adopted}*
- 111. *{Reserved}*
- 112. Violations.
- 113. Administrative and Judicial Review.

**Chapter 2**  
**Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. General Definitions.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Requirements**  
*{As in IECC-R}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Residential Energy Efficiency**

- 401. General.
- 402. Building Thermal Envelope.
- 403 to 404. *{As in IECC-R}*
- 405. Total Building Performance.
- 406. Energy Rating Index Compliance Alternative.
- 407 to 408. *{As in IECC-R}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Existing Buildings**  
*{As in IECC-R}*

**Chapter 6**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IECC-R}*

**Appendix A**  
**Board of Appeals**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix B**  
**Solar-Ready Zone**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Appendix C**  
**Zero Energy Residential Building Provisions**  
*{As in IECC-R}*

**PART X**  
**INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE**

- § 10-101. City adoption.
- § 10-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

- 101. Title, Scope, Purpose.
- 102. Applicability.
- 103. Department of Building Safety.
- 104. Duties and Powers of Building Official.
- 105. Permits.
- 106. Construction Documents.
- 107. *{As in IRC}*
- 108. Fees.
- 109. Inspections.
- 110. Occupancy Permit; Certificate of Completion.
- 111. *{As in IRC}*
- 112. Administrative and Judicial Review.
- 113. Violations.
- 114. Stop-Work Order.

**Chapter 2**  
**Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. Definitions.

**Chapter 3**  
**Building Planning**

- 301. Design Criteria.
- 302. Fire-Resistant Construction.
- 303 to 308. *{As in IRC}*
- 309. Garages and Carports
- 310. *{As in IRC}*
- 311. Means of egress
- 312. Guards and Window Fall Protection.
- 313. Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems.
- 314 to 318. *{As in IRC}*
- 319. Site Address
- 320. *{Not Adopted}*
- 321. *{As in IRC}*
- 322. *{Not Adopted}*
- 323 to 329. *{As in IRC}*
- 33 to 332. *{Reserved}*
- 333. Driveways and Other Paved Surfaces

**Chapter 4**  
**Foundations**

- 401. General.
- 402 to 403. *{As in IRC}*
- 404. Foundation and Retaining Walls.
- 405 to 407. *{As in IRC}*
- 408. Under-Floor Space.

**Chapter 5**  
**Floors**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 6**  
**Wall Construction**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 7**  
**Wall Covering**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Roof-Ceiling Construction**

- 801. General.
- 802 to 807. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 9**  
**Roof Assemblies**

- 901 to 908. *{As in IRC}*
- 909 to 910. *{Reserved}*
- 911. Rooftop Decks and Other Structures.

**Chapter 10**  
**Chimneys and Fireplaces**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 11**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 12**  
**Mechanical Administration**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 13**  
**General Mechanical System Requirements**

- 1301. General.
- 1302 to 1308. *{As in IRC}*



**Chapter 14**  
**Heating and Cooling Equipment and Appliances**

- 1401. General.
- 1402 to 1410. *{As in IRC}*
- 1411. Heating and Cooling Equipment.
- 1412. *{As in IRC}*
- 1413. Evaporate Cooling Equipment.
- 1414 to 1415. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 15**  
**Exhaust Systems**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 16**  
**Duct Systems**

- 1601. Duct Construction.
- 1602. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 17**  
**Combustion Air**

- 1701. General.

**Chapter 18**  
**Chimneys and Vents**

- 1801. *{As in IRC}*
- 1802. Vent Components.
- 1803 to 1805. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 19**  
**Special Appliances, Equipment, and Systems**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 20**  
**Boilers and Water Heaters**

- 2001. Boilers
- 2002 to 2006. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 21**  
**Hydronic Piping**

- 2101. Hydronic Piping Systems Installation.
- 2102. *{As in IRC}*
- 2103. Floor Heating Systems.
- 2104 to 2105. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 22**  
**Special Piping and Storage Systems**

- 2201. Oil Tanks.
- 2202 to 2204. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 23**  
**Solar Thermal Energy Systems**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapters 24 to 33**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 34**  
**General Requirements**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 35**  
**Electrical Definitions**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 36**  
**Services**

- 3601 to 3603. *{As in IRC}*
- 3604. Overhead Service and Service-Entrance Conductors.
- 3605 to 3611. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 37**  
**Branch Circuit and Feeder Requirements**

- 3701. *{As in IRC}*
- 3702. Branch Circuit Ratings.
- 3703 to 3706. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 38**  
**Wiring Methods**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 39**  
**Power and Lighting Distribution**

- 3901. Receptacle Outlets.
- 3902 to 3907. *{As in IRC}*
- 3908. Grounding.
- 3909. *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 40**  
**Devices and Luminaires**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 41**  
**Appliance Installation**

*{As in IRC}*

4101. General.

**Appendix N**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 42**  
**Swimming Pools**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix O**  
**Automatic Vehicular Gates**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 43**  
**Class 2 Remote-Control, Signaling, and**  
**Power-Limited Circuits**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix P**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 44**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix Q**  
**Tiny Houses**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendices A to D**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendices R to T**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix E**  
**Manufactured Housing Used as Dwellings**

**PART XI**  
**INTERNATIONAL GREEN CONSTRUCTION CODE**

E101. Scope.  
E102 to E606. *{As in IRC}*

§ 11-101. City adoption.  
§ 11-102. City modifications.

**Appendix F**  
**Radon Control Methods**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Appendix G**  
**Piping Standards for Various Applications**  
*{As in IRC}*

101. Scope and General Requirements.  
102. Applicability.  
103 to 105. *{As in IgCC}*  
106. Permits.  
107. *{As in IgCC}*  
108. Fees.  
109. *{Not Adopted}*  
110. Violations.  
111. Administrative and Judicial Review.

**Appendix H**  
**Patio Covers**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 2**  
***{Reserved}***

**Appendices I and J**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 3**  
**Definitions; Abbreviations and Acronyms**

**Appendix K**  
**Sound Transmission**  
*{As in IRC}*

301. General.  
302. Definitions.  
303. Abbreviations and acronyms.

**Appendix L**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 4**  
***{Reserved}***

**Appendix M**  
**Home Day-Care – R-3 Occupancy**

**Chapter 5**  
**Site Sustain ability**

- 501.1. Scope.
- 501.2. Compliance.
- 501.3. Mandatory provisions.

**Chapter 6**  
**Water Use Efficiency**

- 601.1. Scope.
- 601.2. Compliance.
- 601.3. Mandatory provisions.

**Chapter 7**  
**Energy Efficiency**

- 701.1. Scope.
- 701.2. Compliance.
- 701.3. Mandatory provisions.
- 701.4. Prescriptive option.
- 701.5. Performance option.

**Chapter 8**  
**Indoor Environmental Quality**

- 801.1. Scope.
- 801.2. Compliance.
- 801.3. Mandatory provisions. .
- 801.4. Prescriptive option.
- 801.5. Performance option.

**Chapter 9**  
**Materials and Resources**

- 901.1. Scope.
- 901.2. Compliance.
- 901.3. Mandatory provisions. .
- 901.4. Prescriptive option.
- 901.5. Performance option.

**Chapter 10**  
**Construction and Plans for Operations**

- 1001.1. Scope.
- 1001.2. Compliance.
- 1001.3. Functional and Performance Testing and Commissioning.
- 1001.4. Construction Operations and Start-Up Requirements.
- 1001.5. to 1001.6. *{Not Adopted}*
- 1001.7. Postconstruction Building flush-out and Air Monitoring.
- 1001.8. *{As in IgCC}*.
- 1001.9 to 1001.11 *{Not Adopted}*

**Chapter 11**

**Electives**

- 1101.1. Scope.
- 1101.2. Compliance.
- 1101.3. Mandatory provisions. .
- 1101.4. Water efficiency.
- 1101.5. Materials and resources.
- 1101.6. Constructions and plans for operation.

**Chapter 12**  
**Normative References**  
*{As in IgCC Chapter 11}*

**Appendix A**  
**Climate Zones and Prescriptive Building Envelope and Duct Insulation Tables**  
*{As in IgCC}*

**Appendix B**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix C**  
**Performance Option for Energy Efficiency**  
*{As in IgCC}*

**Appendix D**  
**Building Concentrations**  
*{As in IgCC}*

**Appendices E through K**  
*{Informative. Not Adopted}*

**Annex 1**  
**Performance Option for Energy Efficiency**  
*{Informative. Not Part of Code}*

**PART XII**  
**INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE**

- § 12-101. City adoption.
- § 12-102. City modifications.

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and General Requirements**

- 101. General.
- 102. *{As in ISPSC}*
- 103. Department of Building Safety.
- 104. Duties and Powers of Code Official.
- 105. Permits.
- 106. *{As in ISPSC}*
- 107. *{Not Adopted}*

- 108. Fees.
- 109. Service Utilities.
- 110. *{As in ISPSC}*
- 111 to 112. *{Not Adopted}*
- 113. Violations.
- 115. Administrative and judicial Review.

**Chapter 2**  
**Definitions**

- 201. General.
- 202. General Definitions.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Compliance**

- 301 to 303. *{As in ISPSC}*
- 304. Flood Hazard Areas.
- 305 to 325. *{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Public Swimming Pools**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Public Spas and Public Exercise Spas**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 6**  
**Aquatic Recreation Facilities**

- 601 to 611. *{As in ISPSC}*
- 612. Splash Pads.

**Chapter 7**  
**On-ground Storable Residential Swimming Pools**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Permanent In-Ground Residential Swimming Pools**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 9**  
**Permanent Residential Spas and**  
**Permanent Residential Exercise Spas**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 10**  
**Portable Residential Spas and**  
**Portable Residential Exercise Spas**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 11**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

*[PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]*

**Part I**  
**Maryland Building Performance Standards**

**§ 1-101. State action.**

(a) *In general.*

The Maryland Building Performance Standards are adopted and, from time to time, amended by the Maryland Department of Labor under State Public Safety Article, Title 12, Subtitle 5.

(b) *Contents.*

As amended effective March 29, 2023 these Standards consist of:

- (1) the International Building Code (2021 Edition), with certain State modifications {COMAR 09.12.51.04A and B};
- (2) the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (2021 Edition), with certain State modifications {COMAR 09.12.51.04A and C}; and
- (3) the International Energy Conservation Code (2021 Edition), with certain State modifications {COMAR 09.12.51.04A and D}.

**§ 1-102. City adoption.**

The Maryland Building Performance Standards are adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the following modifications:

(1) in the International Building Code (2021 Edition):

- (i) incorporate the State modifications indicated in the appropriate chapter, section, or other provision of Part II below; and
- (ii) add the Baltimore City modifications indicated in the appropriate chapter, section, or other provision of Part II below;

(2) in the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (2021 Edition):

- (i) incorporate the State modifications indicated in the appropriate chapter, section, or other provision of Part X below; and
- (ii) add the Baltimore City modifications indicated in the appropriate chapter, section, or other provision of Part X below; and

(3) in the International Energy Conservation Code (2021 Edition):

- (i) incorporate the State modifications indicated in the appropriate chapter, section, or other provision of Parts IX-A and XI-B below; and
- (ii) add the Baltimore City modifications indicated in the appropriate chapter, section, or other provision of Parts IX-A and XI-B below.

## Part II International Building Code

### § 2-101. City adoption.

(a) *In general.*

The International Building Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part II.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part II refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Building Code.

### § 2-102. Maryland Building Performance Standards.

The Maryland Building Performance Standards contain certain State modifications to the International Building Code. The State modifications that Baltimore City has adopted are repeated in this Part II, for the user's convenience, in the appropriate chapter, section, or other provision. These State modifications are labeled "MBPS Modification".

### § 2-103. City modifications.

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

#### Chapter 1 Scope and Administration

{**MBPS Modification – Note to Chapter 1:** Local jurisdictions are responsible for the implementation and enforcement of the Maryland Building Performance Standards. Refer to each local jurisdiction for local amendments to Chapter 1 of the IBC. Each local jurisdiction having authority shall establish ... implementation and enforcement procedures that include: (a) review and acceptance of appropriate plans; (b) issuance of building permits; (c) inspection of the work authorized by the building permits; and (d) issuance of use and occupancy certificates.}

#### Section 101 General

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the "Baltimore City Building Code". The Baltimore City Building Code, together with the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced codes"} of this Chapter, as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by these provisions, collectively constitute and are known as the "Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City".

**101.1.1 References to "this Code".** Throughout this Part II, all references to "this Code" refer to the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City.



**101.2 Scope. {As in IBC}**

**Exception 1: {Per MBPS Modification}** Detached 1- and 2-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) not more than 3 stories above grade plane in height with a separate means of egress and their accessory structures must comply with the International Residential Code.

**Exception 2: {Per MBPS Modification}** Existing buildings undergoing repair, alterations, or additions, and change of occupancy must comply with the Maryland Building Rehabilitation Code, set forth in COMAR 09.12.58. **{Note:** The Maryland Building Rehabilitation Code comprises the 2021 International Existing Building Code, with State modifications.}

**Exception 3: {Per MBPS Modification}** Maintenance of residential structures and premises must comply with the Minimum Livability Code, as set forth in COMAR 09.12.54.

**101.2.1 Appendices.** The appendices to the International Building Code apply as follows:

**101.2.1.1 Appendices adopted.** The following appendices are adopted, with or without local modifications, as part of this Code:

1. Appendix C: “Group U – Agricultural Buildings”.
2. Appendix D: “Downtown Fire District”.
3. Appendix F: “Rodent Proofing”.
4. Appendix H: “Signs”.
5. Appendix I: “Patio Covers”.
6. Appendix J: “Grading”.

**101.2.1.2 Appendices not adopted.** The following appendices are not adopted as part of this Code:

1. Appendix A: “Employee Qualifications”.
2. Appendix B: “Board of Appeals”.
3. Appendix E: “Supplementary Accessibility Requirements”.
4. Appendix G: “Flood Resistant Construction”.
5. Appendix K: “Administrative Provisions”.
6. Appendix L: “Earthquake Recording Instrumentation”.
7. Appendix M: “Tsunami-Generated Flood Hazard”.
8. Appendix N. “Replicable Buildings”

**101.3 Purpose.** *{As in IBC}*

**101.4 Referenced codes.** The standards and codes listed in this § 101.4, as modified by these provisions and as referred to elsewhere in this Code, are part of the requirements of this Code to the extent prescribed by the reference.

**101.4.1 Electrical.** The National Electrical Code (2020 Edition), as modified in Part III of this Code, applies to the installation of electrical systems, including their alteration, repair, replacement, equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings, and appurtenances.

**101.4.2 Gas.** The International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition), as modified in Part IV of this Code, applies to the installation of gas piping from the point of delivery, to gas appliances, and to related accessories as covered in this Code. These requirements apply to gas piping systems extending from the point of delivery to the inlet connections of appliances and the installation and operation of residential and commercial gas appliances, and related accessories.

**101.4.3 Mechanical.** The International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition), as modified in Part V of this Code, applies to the installation, alterations, repairs, and replacement of mechanical systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings, and appurtenances, including ventilating, heating, cooling, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems, incinerators, and other energy-related systems.

**101.4.4 Plumbing.** The International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition), as modified in Part VI of this Code, applies to the installation, alteration, repair, and replacement, use, or maintenance of or addition to plumbing systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings, and appurtenances.

**101.4.5 Property maintenance.** The International Property Maintenance Code (2021 Edition), as modified in Part VII of this Code, applies to existing structures and premises; equipment and facilities; light, ventilation, space heating, sanitation, life, and fire safety hazards; responsibilities of owners, operators, and occupants; and occupancy of existing premises and structures.

**101.4.6 Fire prevention.** The International Fire Code (2021 Edition), as modified in Part VIII of this Code, applies to matters affecting or relating to prevention of structures, processes, and premises from the hazard of fire and explosion arising from the storage, handling or use of structures, materials, or devices; from conditions hazardous to life, property, or public welfare in the occupancy of structures or premises; and from the construction, extension, repair, alteration or removal of fire suppression, automatic sprinkler systems and alarm systems or fire hazards in the structure or on the premises from occupancy or operation.

**101.4.7 Energy.** The International Energy Conservation Code (2021 Edition), as modified in Parts IX-A and IX-B of this Code, applies to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency.

**101.4.8 Residential.** The International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (2021 Edition), as modified in Part X of this Code, applies to detached 1- and 2-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses), not more than 3 stories above grade plane in height, and their accessory structures.

**101.4.9 Green Construction.** The International Green Construction Code Construction (2021 Edition), as modified in Part XI of this Code, applies to construction requirements intended to reduce the negative impacts and increase the positive impacts of the built environment on the natural environment and building occupants.  
(*Ord. 20-467.*)

**101.4.10 Swimming Pool and Spa.** The International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (2021 Edition), as modified in Part XII of this Code, applies to the construction, alteration, movement, renovation, replacement, repair and maintenance of aquatic recreation facilities, pools and spas.

**101.5 References to former Codes.** All references in a violation, condemnation, or other notice, in a citation, or in the Baltimore City Code to any former version of the Building Code or to any provision of that Code are considered to refer to the comparable or otherwise applicable provisions of this Code.

## Section 102 Applicability

### 102.1 to 102.5 *{As in IBC}*

**102.6 Existing conditions.** The legal occupancy of any structure existing on the date of adoption of this Code is permitted to continue without change, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Code, the International Property Maintenance Code, or the International Fire Code.

### 102.6.1 to 106.1.2 *{As in IBC}*

**102.7 Structures owned by City.** This Code does not apply to any structure (other than a building) that is owned by the City, to the extent that the structure:

1. is located on, over, or under a street, alley, or other public way or land, and
2. is designed, constructed, controlled, and maintained by and under the authority and supervision of the Director of Public Works, the Director of General Services, or the Director of Transportation, whichever has jurisdiction, or an authorized representative of the applicable Director.

**102.8 Public service structures on streets.** This Code does not apply to any pole, conduit, tunnel, pipe line, manhole, or other similar surface or subsurface structure, including its equipment, that is owned and controlled by a public service corporation, to the extent that:

1. the structure is located on, over, or under a street, alley, or other public way or land,
2. its construction is authorized by the City, and
3. its installation is regulated and supervised by the Director of Public Works, the Director of General Services, or the Director of Transportation, whichever has jurisdiction, or an authorized representative of the applicable Director.

**102.9 Property owned or leased by United States or Maryland.** Except as specified in § 102.9.1, land owned by the United States or by the State of Maryland, including any structure owned by either and located on the land, is exempt from this Code.

**102.9.1 Exceptions.** The following are not exempt from this Code:

1. land or structures leased by the United States or the State of Maryland from a private owner,
2. land or structures leased by a private owner from the United States or the State of Maryland, and
3. land or structures held by the United States or the State of Maryland pursuant to the foreclosure of a residential mortgage.

**102.10 Waterways.** Other than work done by the United States or the State of Maryland, all construction done along the shoreline and waterways within the City must:

1. comply with this Code, and
2. be approved by:
  - a. the Department of Public Works,
  - b. the Department of General Services,
  - c. the Department of Transportation,
  - d. the Department of Planning,
  - e. the Fire Department,
  - f. the Maryland Department of the Environment, and
  - g. the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

**102.11 Railroad facilities.** Railroad facilities within a railroad right-of-way are exempt from the provisions of this Code, except for those provisions that relate to sanitary maintenance. However, privately owned structures within a right-of-way are not exempt unless they are ancillary to the railroad.

**102.12 Moved structures.** Structures that are moved into or within Baltimore City:

1. must comply with the provisions of this Code for new structures, and
2. may not be used or occupied, in whole or in part, until the Building Official approves an occupancy permit for the structure.

**102.13 to 102.14** *{Reserved}*

**102.15 Compliance with Code required.** No structure, premises, land, or equipment may be constructed, altered, added to, repaired, rehabilitated, demolished, moved, located, used, occupied, or maintained in violation of this Code.

**102.15.1 Construction of structure.** When constructed, every structure must be located so that it does not create a violation of this Code.

**102.15.2 Relocation, etc., of lot lines, etc.** No lot or property line may be moved or relocated and no lot or parcel of land may be subdivided in any way that creates a violation of this Code for any structure.

**102.16 Compliance with other laws.** To the extent applicable, all work must also comply with:

1. the Critical Area Management Program of Baltimore City,
2. the Baltimore City Forest and Tree Conservation Program,
3. the Baltimore City Sustainability Plan,
4. the Zoning Code of Baltimore City,
5. City Code Article 6 {"Historical and Architectural Preservation"},
6. any applicable Urban Renewal Plan,
7. the Department of Public Works' rules and regulations governing:
  - a. stormwater management,
  - b. soil erosion and sediment control, and
  - c. discharges to the storm drain system,
8. the Department of Transportation's rules and regulations governing:
  - a. encroachments into the public right-of-way,
  - b. developer's agreements, and
  - c. blasting,
9. the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act,
10. the Maryland Accessibility Code,
11. the Floodplain Management Code, and
12. all other applicable laws, rules, and regulations of the United States, the State of Maryland, and the City of Baltimore.

## Section 103 Code Compliance Agency

**103.1 Enforcement agency.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Baltimore City Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department of Building Safety” or “Department” means the Baltimore City Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Building Official”, means the Commissioner of Housing and Community Development or an authorized representative of the Commissioner.

**103.2 Appointment.** *{Not Adopted}*

**103.3 Deputies.** *{Not Adopted}*

**103.4 Employee restrictions.** An officer or employee of the Department may not:

1. engage in or directly or indirectly be connected with the furnishing of labor, materials, or appliances or the preparation of plans or specifications for the construction, alteration, addition, repair, rehabilitation, demolition, moving, or maintenance of a structure, unless the officer or employee is the owner of the structure, or
2. engage in any work that conflicts with his or her official duties or with the interests of the Department.

## Section 104 Duties and Powers of Building Official

**104.1 General.** Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, the Building Official:

1. administers and enforces all provisions of this Code and the provisions of all other ordinances, laws, *{rules,}* or regulations relating to the matters provided for in this Code, and
2. may act on any question relative to the manner of and the materials to be used in the construction, alteration, addition, repair, rehabilitation, demolition, moving, location, use, occupancy, and maintenance of all structures and in the installation of equipment.

**104.1.1 Interpretations, rules, and regulations.** The Building Official may:

1. render interpretations of this Code, and
2. subject to Title 4 {“Administrative Procedure Act – Regulations”} of the City General Provisions Article, adopt rules and regulations to carry out this Code.

**104.2 Applications and permits.** *{As in IBC}*

**104.2.1 Determination of substantially improved or substantially damaged existing structures in flood hazard areas.** For applications for reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of an existing structure in a flood hazard area, the Building Official must examine the construction documents and prepare findings with regard to whether the structure

has sustained “substantial damage” and whether the proposed improvement is a “substantial improvement”, as these terms are defined in and calculated under the Floodplain Management Code. The Building Official must submit these findings to the Floodplain Manager for a determination of “substantial improvement”. Applications determined by the Floodplain Manager to constitute a “substantial improvement” require full compliance with the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

### **104.3 to 104.5** *{As in IBC}*

**104.6 Right of entry.** In the performance of his or her duties, the Building Official may enter any land, structure, or premises in the City to enforce this Code, at any reasonable time or, in an emergency that might endanger public health or safety, at any time.

**104.6.1 Entry without notice or warrant.** Neither a search warrant nor prior notice is needed in any of the following circumstances:

1. if entry is by permission or at the request of an occupant of the land, structure, or premises or a person with apparent right of possession,
2. if the land, structure, or premises is open and accessible to members of the general public,
3. if the Building Official reasonably believes that an imminent danger to health or safety exists or might exist, or
4. immediately after an accident or disaster that causes the Building Official to believe that immediate entry is necessary for investigative purposes or to protect property or public health or safety.

**104.6.2 Authority to seek warrant.** Where appropriate, the Building Official may seek a search warrant to enter any land, structure, or premises in the City to make an inspection or to take any other authorized action to administer and enforce:

1. this Code (including the standards and codes incorporated in it), or
2. any of the following (collectively “related laws”):
  - a. the Health Code of Baltimore City,
  - b. the Zoning Code of Baltimore City,
  - c. an Urban Renewal Plan,
  - d. City Code Article 6 {“Historical and Architectural Preservation”}, or
  - e. any other related statute, ordinance, rule, or regulation for the protection of the health and safety of the residents of Baltimore City.

**104.6.3 Warrant after prior notice.** Before the Building Official may apply for a warrant to make a routine inspection or spot check to determine if a violation exists, the Building Official must give prior notice of his or her intent to the occupant or other person with apparent right of

possession or, in the case of an unoccupied structure or premises, to the owner, the owner's agent, or other person in apparent control of the structure or premises.

**104.6.3.1 Contents of notice.** The notice must:

1. state the date and time at which the Building Official will be present to make the inspection or spot check, and
2. inform the person notified that he or she may reschedule the inspection or spot check to a reasonable date and time by contacting the Building Official before the stated date.

**104.6.3.2 Service of notice – Occupied property.** If the structure or premises is occupied, the notice must be either:

1. mailed or delivered to the occupant or person with apparent right of possession, or
2. posted conspicuously at or near the entrance to the structure or premises.

**104.6.3.3 Service of notice – Unoccupied property.** If the structure or premises is unoccupied, the notice must be mailed or delivered to the last-known address of the owner, agent, or other person in apparent control.

**104.6.3.4 Obtaining warrant.** After notice has been given, if the person notified fails to arrange for, denies, or unduly delays the entry, the Building Official may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for a search warrant to authorize entry for the inspection or spot check.

**104.6.3.5 Probable cause.** Probable cause for a search warrant under this § 104.6.3 exists if:

1. the notice required by this § 104.6.3 has been given, and
2. the inspection is:
  - a. a spot check made at random or restricted to a few sample structures or premises in a designated area to determine if a building-by-building survey is necessary,
  - b. a routine inspection based on a general administrative plan for the enforcement of this Code or any related law, or
  - c. a routine inspection to determine compliance with a notice or order issued under § 123 {"Notices"} of this Code.

**104.6.4 Warrant without prior notice.** The Building Official may apply for a search warrant to enter a structure or premises without giving the prior notice otherwise required by § 104.6.3, if there is probable cause to believe that a violation of this Code or a related law exists in the structure or on the premises.

**104.6.4.1 Probable cause.** Probable cause for a search warrant under this § 104.6.4 includes, among other appropriate circumstances, the following:



1. the inspection is to identify lead-based hazards in a dwelling unit that is the last-reported address of a child who, by notice from a health care provider or the State Department of the Environment to the Building Official or the Health Commissioner, is reported to have been diagnosed with a venous blood-lead level of 5 micrograms per deciliter or more, or
2. untreated lead-based paint hazards have been found in a unit of a multiple-family dwelling in which a child who has been diagnosed with a venous blood-lead level of 5 micrograms per deciliter or more resides and entry is needed to other units of the dwelling to determine compliance with law.

**104.6.5 Application for warrant.** The application for a search warrant must be:

1. signed and sworn to by the Building Official, and
2. accompanied by an affidavit containing facts within the personal knowledge of the affiant:
  - a. that probable cause for issuance of a search warrant exists, and
  - b. in cases where prior notice is required, that notice has been given and entry has not been arranged for or has been denied or unduly delayed by the person notified.

**104.6.6 Contents of warrant.** The search warrant must name or describe, with reasonable particularity:

1. the place to be inspected,
2. the reason for the inspection, and
3. the name of the applicant on whose written application the warrant was issued.

**104.6.7 Execution of warrant.** An inspection under the search warrant must be made within 15 days of the date the warrant was issued. At the end of that 15-day period, the warrant is void.

**104.6.8 Dwelling units.** Except as provided in § 104.6.8.1, no inspector who gains entrance to a dwelling for the purpose of enforcing this Code or any related law may obtain or furnish evidence of, or testify to, any offense other than violations of this Code or of any related law.

**104.6.8.1 Exception.** The limitations of § 104.6.8 do not apply to:

1. a felony, or
2. a misdemeanor involving an act of violence and committed in the inspector's presence.

**104.7 Department records.** *{As in IBC}*

**104.8 Liability.** *{Not Adopted. See State Courts Article § 5-302.}*

**104.9 Approved materials and equipment. *{As in IBC}*****104.10 Modifications. *{As in IBC}*****104.10.1 Flood hazard areas. *{Not Adopted}***

**{Note:** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.)

**104.11 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Building Official finds in writing that, for the purpose intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

**104.11.1 Research reports. *{As in IBC}*****104.11.2 Tests. *{As in IBC}*****Section 105 Permits**

**105.1 Required.** A permit issued by the Building Official is required before any person may do any of the following work:

1. construct, alter, add to, repair, rehabilitate, demolish, or move any structure,
2. change the use of any structure or land,
3. install or alter any equipment subject to this Code,
4. move a lot line that affects any structure,
5. perform any grading or excavating,
6. undertake, cause, or allow any addition, alteration or other action described in either of the following provisions of City Code Article 6 {"Historical and Architectural Preservation"}:
  - a. § 8-2(a) {"Building permit required: Exterior structures"}, describing actions for or with respect to any structure:
    - i. within an Historical and Architectural Preservation District,
    - ii. on the Landmark List: Exteriors, or

- iii. on the potential-Landmark List: Exteriors, or
- b. § 8-2(b) {"Building permit required: Public interiors"}, describing actions for or with respect to any structure:
  - i. on the Landmark List: Public Interiors, or
  - ii. on the potential-Landmark List: Public Interiors, or
- 7. on transfer of ownership or operation of property, continue any of the following uses, as defined in City Code Article 32 {"Zoning"}:
  - a. banquet hall,
  - b. body art establishment,
  - c. carry-out food shop,
  - d. day-care center: adult or child,
  - e. drive-through facility,
  - f. entertainment: live or indoor,
  - g. fuel station,
  - h. health-care clinic,
  - i. lodge or social club,
  - j. lounge,
  - k. pawn shop,
  - l. personal services establishment,
  - m. restaurant,
  - n. retail: big box establishment,
  - o. retail goods establishment – with or without alcoholic beverage sales, or
  - p. tavern.

**105.1.1 Annual permit. {As in IBC}**

**105.1.2 Annual permit records. {As in IBC}**

**105.1.3 By whom application to be made.** Except as otherwise specified in Chapter 27 {"Electrical"}, Chapter 28 {"Mechanical Systems"}, and Chapter 29 {"Plumbing Systems"}, the application for a permit must be made as follows:

1. for a demolition or moving permit, by the owner of the property to be demolished or moved,
2. for a permit to remove formstone, paint, or other material from exterior surfaces, by the licensed contractor employed to do the proposed work,
3. for a permit to do work involving underpinning or a retaining foundation wall, by the licensed contractor employed to do the proposed work, and
4. for all other permits, by:
  - a. the owner or lessee of the structure,
  - b. the agent of the owner or lessee, or
  - c. the licensed engineer or architect employed in connection with the proposed work.

**105.1.4 Work done without permit.** A person who does any work without a permit, or outside or beyond the scope of a permit, or in a manner inconsistent with plans or drawings approved as part of a permit application, or after a permit is revoked for any reason, must obtain a permit for that work, even if already completed, and pay the appropriate permit fee and penalty surcharge.

**105.1.5 Special professional services.** In addition to and without limiting any other requirements of or authority granted by this Code, the Building Official may require, as a term or condition of a permit, that a registered design professional or other licensed specialist or expert perform specific work or sign and seal specific plans, computations, specifications, or statements.

**105.2 Work exempt from permit.** An exemption from the permit requirements of this Code does not authorize any work to be done in a manner that violates a provision of this Code or of any other law. Permits are not required for the following:

**Building:**

1. *{As in IBC and subject to all local, state, and federal laws}*
2. to 4. *{Not Adopted}*
5. *{As in IBC}*
6. *{Not Adopted}*
7. Interior painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops, and similar interior finish work.
8. *{Not Adopted}*

9. *{As in IBC}*

10. Shade cloth or plastic film structures, commonly known as “hoophouses”, constructed for nursery or agricultural purposes. not including service systems. The covering of the structure must be a material that conforms to NFPA 701 standards.

11. *{As in IBC}*12. *{Not Adopted}*13. *{As in IBC}*

14. Removal of debris, except in cases of interior or exterior demolition.

15. Boarding exterior openings with plywood.

16. Minor repair or patching of drywall or plaster.

17. Replacing roof shingles.

18. Replacing roof tarring.

19. Installing a temporary door on a structure subject to a vacant building notice.  
(Ord. 21-054.)

**Electrical:**

**Repairs and maintenance:** *{As in IBC}*

**Radio and television transmitting stations:** *{Not Adopted}*

**Temporary Testing Systems:** *{As in IBC}*

**Gas:** *{Not Adopted}*

**Mechanical:** *{Not Adopted}*

**Plumbing:** *{As in IBC}*

**105.2.1 Emergency repairs.** *{As in IBC}***105.2.2 Public service agencies.** *{As in IBC}*

**105.3 Application for permit.** To obtain a permit, the applicant must first file an application on the form provided by the Building Official for that purpose. The application must:

1. identify and describe the work to be covered under the permit,
2. describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by legal description, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and definitely locate the proposed building or work,

3. indicate the use and occupancy for which the proposed work is intended,
4. specify the gross floor area, as defined in Baltimore City Zoning Code § 1-306(j) {"Floor Area: Gross (GFA)"}, involved in the proposed work,
5. specify the number of dwelling units, if any, involved in the proposed work,
6. be accompanied by the construction documents and other information required by § 107 {"Construction Documents"} of this Code, and
7. if the property is located within an Historical and Architectural Preservation District or included on the City's Landmark List or Potential-Landmark List, be forwarded to the Commission for Historical and Architectural Preservation, for review and action under City Code Article 6 {"Historical and Architectural Preservation"}, Subtitle 8 {"Alterations, etc., to or Affecting Properties"},
8. state the valuation of the proposed work,
9. if the proposed work will replace any existing structure, be accompanied by photographs that depict the existing conditions and existing structures on the site,
10. include a detailed disposal plan on the form provided by the Building Official for that purpose, if:
  - a. the proposed work includes interior or exterior demolition, and
  - b. the Building Official requires the applicant to provide a detailed disposal plan,
11. identify the parties by providing:
  - a. the full names, phone numbers, addresses, and (if available) email addresses of the owner, lessee, and applicant,
  - b. the full name, phone number, address, and (if available) email address of a person who can be contacted at all times in case of an emergency, and
  - c. if the owner, lessee, or applicant is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity, full names, phone numbers, addresses, and (if available) email addresses of its officers, partners, or members, as the case may be,
12. provide any other data and information that the Building Official requires,
13. be signed by the applicant, or the applicant's authorized agent,
14. if signed by an agent, be accompanied by:
  - a. proof of agency, and
  - b. proof of the agent's identity, by copy or presentation of a valid Maryland driver's license or other Maryland identification; and

15. if the application is for a permit for public assemblies – annual or a permit for public assemblies – short term, as described in section 109.6.5 of this Code, the application shall be:
- a. filed at least 45 days before the event date, and
  - b. signed by the applicant or the applicant’s agent.

### **105.3.1 Action on application.**

**105.3.1.1 General.** The Building Official must examine all applications for permits within a reasonable time after filing. If the application or the proposed work does not conform to the requirements of this Code or any other applicable law, the Building Official must reject the application in writing, stating the reasons for the rejection. If the Building Official is satisfied that the application and the proposed work conform to the requirements of this Code and all other applicable laws, the Building Official must issue the permit as soon as practicable.

**105.3.1.2 Referral to assess need for traffic mitigation.** Within 15 business days of receiving a completed application, the Building Official must refer the application and all accompanying documents to the Director of Transportation, for review and action under Chapter 38 {“Traffic Impact and Mitigation”} of this Code, if:

1. traffic mitigation requirements for the proposed work have not already been complied with in accordance with this Code or the Baltimore City Zoning Code; and
2. the proposed work:
  - a. is in a Traffic-Mitigation Zone designated under Chapter 38 {“Traffic Impact and Mitigation”} of this Code and involves 10 or more dwelling units,
  - b. involves 15,000 sq. ft. or more of gross floor area (as defined in Baltimore City Zoning Code § 1-306(j)), or
  - c. involves 50 or more dwelling units.

### **105.3.2 Time limitation of application. {As in IBC}**

**105.3.3 Bond for exterior removal of formstone, paint, etc.** An application for a permit to remove formstone, paint, or other material from exterior surfaces must be accompanied by evidence satisfactory to the Building Official that the applicant has obtained a bond to cover the City’s expense in the event of a spill or failure to properly dispose of hazardous waste. The bond must be in an amount of at least \$10,000.

### **105.4 Validity of permit. {As in IBC}**

**105.5 Expiration; extension; reinstatement for final inspection.** Unless an extension is granted, every permit expires and becomes invalid on the expiration date specified on the permit or, if earlier, as provided in this § 105.5.

**105.5.1 Expiration – General.** Except as specified in § 105.5.2, a permit expires if:

1. the work authorized by the permit is not begun on the site within 180 days after the permit is issued, or
2. the work authorized by the permit is abandoned or suspended on the site for 180 days or more.

**105.5.2 Expiration – Condemnation, demolition.** A permit issued to comply with a condemnation notice served under § 123 {"Notices"} of this Code or to comply with a demolition order issued under § 116 {"Unsafe Structures"} of this Code expires if:

1. the work authorized by the permit is not begun on the site within 30 days after the permit is issued, or
2. the work authorized by the permit is not completed within 90 days after the permit is issued.

**105.5.3 {Reserved}**

**105.5.4 Extensions – General.** On a timely written application and for justifiable cause demonstrated, the Building Official may grant 1 or more extensions. Except as specified in § 105.5.5:

1. the application for an extension must be made within 90 days after the permit expires, and
2. each extension is limited to a period of not more than 180 days, unless otherwise authorized by the Building Official.

**105.5.5 Extensions – Condemnation, demolition.** For a permit issued to comply with a condemnation notice or a demolition order:

1. the application for an extension must be made within 90 days after the date that the permit expired, and
2. each extension must be limited to a period of not more than 90 days.

**105.5.6 Reinstatement for final inspection.** An expired permit may be reinstated by the Building Official for a final inspection if:

1. the application for reinstatement is made within 3 years of the permit's expiration;
2. all rough-in inspections were completed and approved by the Building Official;  
and
3. all of the work is complete.

**105.5.7 Single reinstatement allowed.** An expired permit may be reinstated by the Building Official for a final inspection only once.



**105.5.8 Compliance with violation notice or order.** The expiration date of a permit does not in any way extend the time required to comply with a violation notice or order.

**105.6 Suspension or revocation.** The Building Official may suspend or revoke a permit issued under this Code if:

1. the work is being done in violation of the permit, of this Code, or of any other applicable law{, rule,} or regulation,
2. the permit was issued:
  - a. in error or on the basis of incorrect, inaccurate, or incomplete information, or
  - b. in violation of this Code or of any other law{, rule,} or regulation, or
3. any Federal, State, or City agency suspends or revokes any license or takes any other action that diminishes the ability to use any portion of the property in any way for which the permit was granted under this Code.

**105.7 Placement of permit.** *{As in IBC}*

**105.8 Separate structures.** Whenever work is being done on two or more independent structures on the same property, a separate permit is required for each independent structure.

**105.9 Special requirements for demolition or moving.**

**105.9.1 Pre-permit requirements.** A permit may not be granted for demolishing or moving a structure unless the applicant complies with the following.

**105.9.1.1 Inspector consultation.** The applicant must have attended an on-site, pre-demolition or pre-moving inspector consultation to discuss and confirm:

1. appropriate hosing/wetting requirements and procedures,
2. notification requirements, and
3. any other matters the Building Official requires.

**105.9.1.2 Written notice to adjoining owners, etc.** The applicant must have given written notice to:

1. the owners of all properties that are physically attached to the structure subject to demolition or moving, and
2. the owners of any wired or other facilities that might have to be temporarily removed because of the proposed work.

**105.9.1.2.1 Contents of notice.** The written notice must:

1. indicate the intent to demolish or move the structure,

2. specify when the work is expected to begin,
3. identify the contractor scheduled to perform the demolition or moving, and
4. provide the full name, phone number, address, and (if available) email address of an agent of the contractor who can be reached at all times in case of an emergency.

**105.9.2 Pre-demolition, moving requirements.** Before beginning any demolition or moving operations, the permit holder must comply with the following.

**105.9.2.1 Posted notice.** Public notice of the demolition or moving must be posted on the premises at least 5 days before the scheduled action, but not more than 10 days before the scheduled action.

**105.9.2.1.1 Sign requisites – General.** The sign must be:

1. at least 4 feet wide and 3 feet high,
2. written in black lettering, at least 2 inches high, on a yellow background,
3. conspicuously posted, clearly visible and legible to the public, and with the bottom of the sign not less than 5 feet nor more than 10 feet above ground level, and
4. maintained in good condition until the time of the demolition or moving.

**105.9.2.1.2 Sign requisites – Multiple structures.** If the demolition or moving involves 2 or more structures on the same or adjoining properties:

1. 1 sign meeting the specifications of § 105.9.2.1.1 must be conspicuously posted, clearly visible and legible to the public, and with the bottom of the sign not less than 5 feet nor more than 10 feet above ground level, and
2. each individual structure must be posted with a sign that is:
  - a. at least 17 inches wide and 11 inches high,
  - b. written in black lettering on a yellow background,
  - c. conspicuously posted, clearly visible and legible to the public, and with the bottom of the sign not less than 5 feet nor more than 10 feet above ground level, and
  - d. maintained in good condition until the time of the demolition or moving.

**105.9.2.1.3 Proof of posting.** The permit holder must submit to the Building Official photographic evidence of the posting required by this section.

**105.9.3 Inspector presence.** At least 24 hours before beginning the demolition or moving operation, the contractor must contact the Building Official to schedule the presence of an inspector at the beginning of the demolition or moving operation.

**105.9.4 Failure to comply.** Failure to comply with the requirements of this § 105.9 may result in revocation of the permit.

**105.10 Required corrections.** The issuance of a permit does not prevent the Building Official from later requiring the correction of errors in any plans, drawings, work, or operations.

**105.11 Post -work proof of disposal.** If a permit holder was required to submit a detailed disposal plan as described in § 105.3.10 of this chapter, and the permit holder fails to submit proof of waste and refuse disposal to the Building Official upon completion of the work for which the permit was granted:

1. the Building Official may not finalize the permit,
  2. the Building Official may not issue an Occupancy Permit for the structure on which the work was performed, and
  3. the permit holder is subject to a penalty established under City Code Article 1, § 40-14(e)(5c) {"Violations to which subtitle applies"}.
- (Ord. 22-133.)

**105.12 {Reserved}**

**105.13 Inspection registration permits.** An inspection registration permit issued by the Building Official is required before any person may use any land or structure for:

1. a place of public assembly, including any assembly hall, auditorium, bowling lane, dance hall, exhibition hall, motion picture theater, musical hall, opera house, pool parlor, skating rink, sports arena, stadium, or theater, or
2. any roof tank or roof sign.

## **Section 106 Floor and Roof Design Loads {As in IBC}**

### **Section 107 Construction Documents.**

**107.1 General.** {As in IBC}

**Exception 1:** {As in IBC Exception}

**Exception 2:** Construction documents may be submitted electronically through the City's permit system if the submission complies with the guidelines established in the Permit Applicant User Guide.

**107.2 Site plan.** The construction documents submitted with the application for permit must be accompanied by a site plan.

**107.2.1 General requirements.** The site plan must:

1. show to scale the size and location of new construction and existing structures on the site, distances from lot lines, the established street grades, and the proposed finished grades,
2. show, as applicable, Regulated Flood Hazard Areas, Floodways, and flood-protection elevations,
3. be drawn in accordance with an accurate boundary line survey, and
4. comport with all other requirements of this section.  
(*Ord. 21-020.*)

**107.2.2 Demolition.** In the case of demolition, the site plan must show construction to be demolished and the location and size of existing structures and construction that are to remain on the site.

**107.2.3 Specifications, photographs, additional information.** The site plan must:

1. be drawn in accordance with the specifications required by rules or regulations adopted by the Building Official in consultation with the Director of Transportation, and
2. contain any additional information required by those rules or regulations.

**107.2.4 Exterior wall envelope.** *{As in IBC}*.

**107.2.5 Exterior balconies and elevated walking surfaces.** *{As in IBC}*

**107.2.6 Site plan.** *{Not Adopted}*

**107.2.7 Structural information.** *{As in IBC}*

**107.2.8 Relocatable buildings.** *{As in IBC}*

**107.2.9 Waiver or modification.** The Building Official may waive or modify the requirement for a site plan if the application is for alteration or repair or if otherwise warranted.

**107.3 Examination of documents.** *{As in IBC}*

**107.4 Amended construction documents.** *{As in IBC}*

**107.5 Retention of construction documents.** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 108 Temporary Structures and Uses**

**108.1 In general.** *{As in IBC}*

**108.2 Conformance.** *{As in IBC}*

**108.3 Temporary power.** The Building Official may give permission to temporarily supply power to a structure that is not yet complete, as long as all work complies with the requirements of this Code.

**108.4 Termination of approval.** *{As in IBC}*

## Section 109 Fees

**109.1 Permit fees.** A permit for construction, alteration, demolition, moving, or other building operation is not valid unless the fees prescribed in this Code have been paid, nor is any amendment or extension to a permit valid unless the prescribed additional fee has been paid. Payment must be made before issuance of the permit, amendment, or extension.

**109.2 Other fees.** The payment of the fee for all work done concurrently or in connection with the work contemplated by a permit does not relieve the applicant or permit holder from the payment of other fees prescribed by law for water taps, sewer connections, electrical permits, signs and display structures, marquees, or other appurtenant structures, or fees for inspections, occupancy permits, or other privileges or requirements, whether within or without the jurisdiction of the Department.

**109.3 Minimum fees and service charges.** Fees or service charges for the various permits, certificates, inspections, tests, or other services provided under this Code are as specified in this § 109. Unless otherwise specified, the minimum fee or service charge is \$25. All fees are to be rounded to the nearest dollar.

### 109.4 Refunds; credits.

**109.4.1 General.** No fee or other service charge paid for any application, permit, certificate, inspection, test, or other service may be refunded, in whole or in part, except as provided in this § 109.4.

**109.4.2 Limitations.** Except as provided in § 109.4.3:

1. if no work has been done nor any privilege enjoyed under a permit, certificate, inspection, test, or other service, a refund may be granted of not more than 50% of the fee or service charge paid; and
2. in no event may any refund be granted on any fee or charge of less than \$1,000.

**109.4.3 Administrative error.** If the Building Official revokes a permit because of an administrative error that, through no fault of the applicant, was made in issuing the permit, the applicant is entitled to:

1. apply for and receive a full refund of the fee paid for the revoked permit, or
2. request that the fee paid for the revoked permit be applied and credited to the fee due for a new permit to replace the one revoked.

### 109.5 Service charges.

**109.5.1 Duplicate or additional documents.** The charges for copies or duplicates of permits, certificates, and other documents are:

1. for photocopies of documents other than approved plans, \$1 for the 1<sup>st</sup> page and 50¢ for each additional page,
2. for duplicates of permits other than approved plans, \$10 for each duplicate issued, and
3. for copies or duplicates of approved plans, \$10 per sheet plus any charge involved in reproducing them.

**Exception:** The fee for photocopies of violation notices, condemnation notices, and records related to either, will be waived if the notices are:

1. for a residential property, and
2. the copies and the fee waiver are requested by:
  - a. the current owner of the property, as evidenced by a recorded deed, or
  - b. a current occupant of the property, as evidenced by an executed lease or other record satisfactory to the Building Official.

**109.5.1.1 Deposit for copies.** The Building Official may require a deposit in the amount of \$100 for any copy or duplicate request that:

1. is for photocopies of documents, other than approved plans or permits, estimated to be in excess of 200 pages; or
2. is for photocopies or duplicates of more than 10 approved plans or permits.

**109.5.2 Partial permits.** For a partial permit issued under this Code:

1. the charge is at the rate of:
  - a. \$10 for each \$1,000 worth of work up to \$1,000,000 worth of work, plus
  - b. \$5 for each \$1,000 worth of work in excess of \$1,000,000, and
2. the minimum charge is:
  - a. \$100 for 1- and 2-family dwellings, and
  - b. \$250 for all other structures.

**109.5.3 Permit extensions.** For a permit extension issued under this Code, the charge is as follows:

1. If the application for extension is made within 90 days after the permit expires, the fee for the extension is \$25.

2. If the application for extension is made between 31 - 90 days after the permit expires, the fee for the extension is 50% of the original permit fee. Alternatively, the applicant may apply for a new permit for the work remaining to be completed, with the fee for that permit to be based on the scope of that remaining work.

**109.5.4 Permit amendments.** For an amendment to a permit, the charge is as follows:

1. For each amendment that involves a work area not originally applied for, the charge is the appropriate fee for the work contemplated, with a minimum fee as follows:
  - a. 1- and 2-family dwellings \$50
  - b. All others \$75
2. For each amendment within the work area originally applied for, the charge is the appropriate fee for the work contemplated, with a minimum fee as follows:
  - a. 1- and 2-family dwellings \$25
  - b. All others
 

0 to 500 sq. ft.	\$75
Over 500 sq. ft. to 1,000 sq. ft.	\$150
Over 1,000 sq. ft. to 5,000 sq. ft.	\$250
Over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$500
3. To add or change a contractor, the charge is \$25 per application.

**109.5.5 Preliminary Project Review.** For a “Preliminary Review” of a proposed project, the charge is \$50 for each half hour.

**109.5.6 Revised drawings.** For revised drawings, the charge is \$10 for each sheet submitted, with a minimum charge of \$25.

**109.5.7 Application fee.** Before an application for any permit or certificate is processed, the applicant must pay a nonrefundable application fee as follows:

1. For applications that do not require the submission of construction documents for plan review:
  - a. 1- and 2-family dwellings \$25
  - b. All others \$50
2. For applications that require the submission of construction documents for plan review:
  - a. 1- and 2-family dwellings \$125
  - b. All others \$150

**109.5.8 Inspection fees.**

**109.5.8.1 Overtime fee.** For each inspection or reinspection that, at the request of the owner or owner's agent, is made outside normal working hours, a charge is imposed at the rate of \$50 an hour for each inspector, with a minimum charge, payable in advance, of \$200 for each inspector.

**109.5.8.2 Reinspection fee.** If the owner or owner's agent schedules an inspection and, for any reason, a reinspection of the same work is required, the charge, payable in advance, is as follows:

1. \$50 for a 1<sup>st</sup> reinspection,
2. \$100 for a 2<sup>nd</sup> reinspection, and
3. \$125 for a 3<sup>rd</sup> and every subsequent reinspection.

**109.5.9 Penalty surcharge.** A surcharge is imposed on any permit that is issued for work begun or completed:

1. without a permit,
2. beyond the scope of a permit or in a manner inconsistent with plans or drawings approved as part of a permit application, or
3. during the suspension or after the revocation of a permit for that work.

**109.5.9.1 Amount – In general.** Except as otherwise specified in this § 109.5.9, the amount of the surcharge is the greater of \$1,000 or 50% of the permit fee.

**109.5.9.2 Amount – Demolition work.** For demolition work done without the proper permit or in violation of the terms of a permit, the surcharge is 50¢ for each cubic foot of the structure before the demolition.

**109.5.9.3 Reductions.** The Building Official may reduce the amount of a surcharge imposed by this § 109.5.9:

1. on written application and justifiable cause demonstrated, and
2. in accordance with applicable standards and criteria contained in the rules and regulations adopted under this Code.

**109.5.9.4 Surcharge in addition to other fines, etc.** A surcharge imposed by this § 109.5.9 is in addition to any other fine or penalty imposed under this Code or any other law or regulation.

**109.5.9.5 Unpaid surcharge.** An unpaid surcharge shall be collected and a lien placed in the manner set forth in § 118 of this Code.

**109.5.10 Violation reports.** The charge for a violation report, whether obtained from the Department or from the Bureau of Liens, is \$30, in addition to the charge for a lien certificate.



**109. 5.11 Uncollected payments.** The charge for each unsuccessful attempt to collect a payment is \$50.

**109.6 Fee schedules.**

**109.6.1 Permit fees for construction work.**

**a. New buildings and additions.**

**1. 1- and 2-family dwellings**

\$10 for each 1,000 cubic feet (28.31 cu. m.) or fraction of 1,000 cubic feet (28.31 cu. m.) of gross volume, including all basements and cellars.

Minimums –

New building	\$150
Additions	\$75

**2. All others**

\$20 for each 1,000 cubic feet (28.31 cu. m.) or fraction of 1,000 cubic feet (28.31 cu. m.) of adjusted gross volume, including all basements and cellars. For this calculation, the gross volume of the building is adjusted to exclude, for each story of the building, the volume attributable to any area of that story that is more than 20 feet (6.10 m) above the floor.

Minimums –

New building	\$250
Additions	\$150

**b. Structures accessory to a principal occupancy.**

Each structure of 100 square feet (9.29 sq. m.) or less of gross floor area \$25

Each structure over 100 square feet (9.29 sq. m.) of gross floor area \$50

**c. Alterations and repairs.**

**1. 1- and 2-family dwellings**

\$0.30 per square foot or fraction of a square foot of affected gross floor area

Minimum	\$50
---------	------

Exception: For the following, the fee is \$10 for each \$1,000 or fraction of \$1,000 estimated cost, subject to a minimum fee of \$50 –

Alterations limited to the exterior.

Alterations limited to the installation of interior doors when no other work is contemplated on the permit.

**2. All others**

\$0.35 per square foot or fraction of a square foot of affected gross floor area

Minimum \$150

Exception: For the following types of work, the fee is \$12 for each \$1,000 or fraction of \$1,000 estimated cost, with a minimum fee of \$150 –

Alterations limited to the exterior.

Alterations limited to the installation of interior doors when no other work is contemplated on the permit.

Alterations limited to construction of new-tenant demising wall.

Alterations limited to creation of new-tenant shell space.

**d. Interior only demolition.**

\$0.02 per square foot or fraction of a square foot of affected gross floor area

Minimums –

1- and 2-family dwellings \$25

All others \$100

**e. Chimneys, stacks, towers.**

0 to 50 feet (15.24 m) high \$35

Over 50 feet (15.24 m) to 100 feet (30.48 m) high \$50

Over 100 feet (30.48 m) high \$75

**f. Retaining walls.**

\$10 for each 100 square feet (9.29 sq. m.) or fraction of 100 square feet (9.29 sq. m.) of area above footing.

**g. Fences.**

\$10 for each 100 linear feet (30.38 m) or fraction of 100 linear feet (30.38 m).

**h. Grading (excavating or filling).**

0 to 5,000 cu. yd. (3822.77 cu. m.) \$35

Over 5,000 cu. yd. (3822.77 cu. m.) to 50,000 cu. yd. (38,227.74 cu. m.) \$50

Over 50,000 cu. yd. (38,227.74 cu. m.) \$75

**i. Paving or surfacing.**

0 to 1,000 sq. ft. (92.90 sq. m.)	\$25
Over 1,000 sq. ft. (92.90 sq. m.) to 10,000 sq. ft. (929.03 sq. m.)	\$35
Over 10,000 sq. ft. (929.03 sq. m.) to 50,000 sq. ft. (4645.15 sq. m.)	\$60
Over 50,000 sq. ft. (4645.15 sq. m.)	\$85

**j. Erecting, placing, hanging, or reconstructing signs.**

0 to 10 sq. ft. (0.929 sq. m.)	\$25
Over 10 sq. ft. (0.929 sq. m.) to 150 sq. ft. (13.94 sq. m.)	\$35
Over 150 sq. ft. (13.94 sq. m.) to 200 sq. ft. (18.58 sq. m.)	\$60
Over 200 sq. ft. (18.58 sq. m.) to 500 sq. ft. (46.45 sq. m.)	\$150
Over 500 sq. ft. (46.45 sq. m.)	\$250

**k. Installing on-premises advertising signs.**

For erecting, placing, hanging, or reconstructing any consolidated area of signage, as described in Baltimore City Zoning Code Title 17, Subtitle 3 {“Sign Dimension and Quantity Measurement Methodology”}, the fee is \$1 a square foot, with a minimum of \$13 for each consolidated area of signage.

The rates in items j and k are based on the gross square feet area of the sign face or faces. No fee is charged for signs less than 100 square feet (9.29 sq. m.) and used exclusively for advertising the sale or lease of the property on which they are posted.

For repairing, painting, and rehangng any sign in the same place, the fee is \$25 for each sign.

**l. Demolition (other than interior only).**

1- and 2-family dwellings	\$0.03 per cubic foot volume of structure
Minimum	\$300
All others	\$0.075 per cubic foot volume of structure
Minimum	\$600
Accessory structures	\$50 each
Maximum	\$5,000 per permit

**m. Temporary structures.**

For each temporary structure, the fee is \$20 a year for each 500 square feet or fraction of 500 square feet of gross floor area.

Minimum	\$35
Maximum	\$800

**n. Moving buildings.**

\$50 each

**o. Swimming pools.**

1- and 2-family dwellings	\$50
All others	\$250

**p. Occupancy permit (including any accompanying use permit issued under Zoning Code).**

For each use in each building or part of a building	\$45
---	------

**q. Sediment and erosion control.**

Sediment and erosion control permit and review fees will be assessed by the Department of Public Works in accordance with the fee schedule established from time to time by the Board of Estimates.

**r. DPW and DoT review charges.**

A fee of \$100 will be charged for each review of a permit application by the Department of Public Works or by the Department of Transportation. Additional fees for consultation meetings with the applicant will be charged at the rate of \$50 for each half hour.

**109.6.2 Permit fees for electrical work.**

**a. Electrical service wiring and equipment to be installed, replaced, or relocated, including provision for connection of meter.**

**1. Rating in Amperes**

0 to 100	\$25
Over 100 to 200	\$30
Over 200 to 400	\$40
Over 400 to 800	\$60
Over 800 to 1,000	\$100
Over 1,000 to 2,000	\$150
Over 2,000	\$200

For services over 600 volts, add \$100.

**2. Installing conduits and duct banks only**

Over 0 to 200 feet	\$25
Over 200 to 1,000 feet	\$50
Over 1,000 feet	\$100

**3. Sub feeders for additional meters only**

0 to 200 amperes	\$30
Over 200 to 400 amperes	\$40
Over 400 to 800 amperes	\$60
Over 800 to 1,000 amperes	\$100
Over 1,000 to 2,000 amperes	\$150
Over 2,000 amperes	\$200

**4. Photovoltaic system**

1 to 25 photovoltaic panels	\$25
For each additional 10 or fraction of 10 panels	\$5

**b. Electrical wiring for new branch circuits, feeders, and extensions to or replacements of branch circuits.**

For each circuit	\$6
------------------	-----

A 3-wire or 4-wire branch circuit serving single phase loads is considered to be a 2- or 3-branch circuit respectively.

A 3-wire branch circuit serving only 3-phase loads or serving a single appliance is considered to be a 1-branch circuit.

**c. Fixtures or devices only.**

For installing electrical fixtures or devices only:

1 to 25 fixtures	\$25
------------------	------

\$5 for each additional 25 or fraction of 25 fixtures or devices.

**d. Temporary electrical wiring.**

**1. For bazaars, cinema shows, dances, displays, exhibitions, fairs, plays, rummage sales, sporting events, suppers, and other similar assemblies.**

\$20 for each 5 kilowatts or fraction of 5 kilowatts of feeder capacity supplying the wiring.

If the net proceeds from any of these events are to be used exclusively for the benefit of a nonprofit, tax-exempt charitable or religious organization, then, on the organization’s submission with the permit application of evidence documenting its qualifications, the permit fee is waived.

**2. For carnivals and circuses.**

\$25 for each 5 kilowatts or fraction of 5 kilowatts of feeder capacity supplying the wiring.

If the net proceeds from any of these events are to be used exclusively for the benefit of a nonprofit, tax-exempt charitable or religious organization, then, on the organization's submission with the permit application of evidence documenting its qualifications, the permit fee is waived.

**3. For construction purposes.**

The fee is the same as for permanent installations, and the permits must be applied for separately.

**e. Electrical semiannual permits for maintenance work.**

The fee for each permit is based on the total service of the plant.

Rating of Service in Amperes

0 to 600	\$50
Over 600 to 800	\$75
Over 800 to 1,200	\$100
Over 1,200 to 2,000	\$150
Over 2,000	\$200

**f. Not otherwise classified.**

Electrical work not otherwise classified in this section	\$25 per permit
--	-----------------

**g. Low voltage \ wiring.**

1 to 25 devices	\$25
For each additional 10 or fraction of 10 devices	\$5

**h. Telecommunications.**

Power Supply for Integrated Systems

Up to 50kW	\$150
Over 50kW	\$2 per additional 10kW or fraction of 10kW
Maximum	\$500

Communication hotels

Per rack	\$10
Maximum	\$300

Telecommunications antennas

1 to 5 antennas	\$25
Over 5	\$5 per additional

antenna

Grounding and bonding \$25

**i. Installing electrical transformers only.**

1 to 10 KVA	\$25
Over 10 to 50 KVA	\$35
Over 50 to 100 KVA	\$75
Over 100 KVA	\$100

**109.6.3 Permit fees for mechanical work.**

**a. Fuel-burning equipment and appliances.**

BTU per hour input per unit

0 to 200,000	\$30
Over 200,000 to 500,000	\$45
Over 500,000 to 1,000,000	\$75
For each additional 1,000,000 or fraction of 1,000,000	\$75

Maximum \$300 per unit

Lab tables: \$5 per outlet

Fuel oil or natural gas piping, new or replacement

1- and 2-family dwellings	\$25
All others	\$50
Replacement of units same as new	

**b. Air conditioning systems.**

Cooling towers \$150 per unit

All others \$5 a ton  
(1 ton = 12,000 BTU per hour)

Minimum \$ 30  
Maximum \$300 per unit

**c. Hydronic and steam-heating systems.**

New installation of baseboard radiation

1- and 2-family dwellings	\$25
All others	\$50

New installation of piping

1- and 2-family dwellings	\$25
All others	\$50
New installation of radiators or convectors	\$5 each
Minimum	\$30
Geothermal system	\$50
Replacement of unit same as new	
<b>d. Distribution systems.</b>	
New installation	
1- and 2-family dwellings	\$25 per system
All other work	\$5 per 1000 CFM
Minimum	\$30
Maximum	\$300
Reconstruction of existing distribution systems	
1 to 25 diffusers	\$35
Over 25 diffusers	\$50 per 100 or fraction of 100
VAV or mixing boxes	\$5 each
<b>e. Exhaust systems.</b>	
\$5 for each 1,000 cubic feet (28.31 cu. m.) of air per minute	
Minimum	\$30
Maximum	\$300
<b>f. Unfired pressure vessels.</b>	
\$50 each	
<b>g. Tanks for all liquids, including propane gas cylinders.</b>	
LP gas cylinders in the aggregate of 1,000 gallons (3,780 L) or fraction of 1,000 gallons (3,780 L) are considered 1 tank.	
0 to 1,000 gallons (3,780 L)	\$20 each
Over 1,000 gallons (3,780 L) to 10,000 gallons (37,800 L)	\$30 each
Over 10,000 gallons (37,800 L)	\$30 plus \$10 per 5,000 gallons (18,900 L) or fraction over



10,000 gallons (37,800 L);  
maximum \$400

Removal of tanks \$35 per tank

**h. Pumps and dispensers.**

For each hose outlet \$10

Minimum \$30

**i. Fire extinguishing systems.**

Sprinkler systems

1 to 25 heads \$35

More than 25 heads \$50 per 100 heads or  
fraction of 100 heads

Relocate sprinkler heads \$5 each

Minimum \$30

Maximum \$100

Replace sprinkler heads only \$20

Standpipe risers \$50 each

Relocate hose stations \$10 each

Chemical systems \$50

**j. Plumbing and on-site utilities.**

Install, replace, or reconstruct plumbing fixtures \$5 each

Remove plumbing fixtures only \$20

Electrical water heaters, new construction or replacement \$20 each

Grease interceptors \$25 each

Water service pipe, new or replacement

1-and 2-family dwellings \$25

All other work \$50

Sanitary connection, new or replacement

1- and 2-family dwellings \$25

All other work \$50

Storm water connection, new or replacement

1- and 2-family dwellings	\$25
All other work	\$50
Reconstruct water, sanitary, or storm lines on premises	\$20 per utility
Cap off water, sanitary, or storm lines on premises	\$50 per utility
On-site utilities (water, sanitary, or storm water)	
New or reconstruction	\$50 per utility
Multiple home site development	\$10 per utility
Private disposal systems, including septic tank, dry well, or drain fields	\$100, plus \$5 per plumbing fixture
Lawn irrigation system	\$25
Private swimming pool when connected to a water and sewer line	\$30
Backflow prevention device	
Installation	
Less than 2" diameter	\$25 each
2" diameter or more	\$100 each
Annual testing inspection	\$30

**k. Installing elevators, escalators, etc.**

Installation per unit:

Passenger, power freight, and parking elevators	\$50, plus \$5 per floor
Maximum	\$150
Escalators	\$60
Hand or gravity elevators	\$35
Stage or orchestra console elevators	\$50
Private residence elevators or inclined lifts	\$35
Person lifts	\$50
Automobile service lifts	\$20
Power dumbwaiters	\$35
Hand dumbwaiters	\$30
Temporary material hoists and elevators	\$35
Workers' hoists	\$35, plus \$5 per floor
Alterations	\$50 per elevator

**109.6.4 Fees for certificates.**

**a. Electrical certificates of approval.**

1. \$10 each when issued as part of original permit.

- 2. \$20 each when issued separately.

**b. Mechanical certificates of approval.**

- 1. \$10 each when issued as part of original permit.
- 2. \$20 each when issued separately.

**c. Certificates of completion or other.**

- 1. \$5 each when issued as part of original permit.
- 2. \$10 each when issued separately.

**109.6.5 Fees for inspection registration permits.** For inspection registration permits, the fees are as follows:

**a. Public assemblies – Annual.**

For public assemblies, the annual fee is:

0 to 6,000 sq. ft. (557.42 sq. m.)	\$55
Over 6,000 sq. ft. (557.42 sq. m.) to 12,000 sq. ft. (1114.84 sq. m.)	\$60
Over 12,000 sq. ft. (1114.84 sq. m.) to 25,000 sq. ft. (2322.58 sq. m.)	\$75
Over 25,000 sq. ft. (2322.58 sq. m.)	\$85

If the net proceeds from any of these assemblies are to be used continuously and exclusively for the benefit of a nonprofit, tax-exempt charitable or religious organization, then, on the organization’s submission with the permit application of evidence documenting its qualifications, the permit fee is waived.

**b. Public assemblies – Short term.**

For public assemblies for which an annual permit has not been obtained, fees are charged as follows for each 10,000 square feet (929.03 sq. m.) or fraction of 10,000 square feet (929.03 sq. m.):

<i>Purpose</i>	<i>1 Day</i>	<i>1 Week</i>
Bazaars	\$20	\$ 60
Carnivals	\$35	\$ 95
Circuses	\$60	\$200
Dances	\$30	\$ 70
Displays	\$20	\$ 50
Exhibitions	\$20	\$ 50
Fairs	\$35	\$ 85
Lectures	\$20	\$ 50
Movies or videos	\$20	\$ 60
Plays	\$20	\$ 50
Rummage Sales	\$20	\$ 50

Sporting events	\$35	\$ 85
Suppers	\$20	\$ 50
Other assemblies	\$20	\$ 50
Amusement devices	\$30 each	—

If the net proceeds from any of these activities, other than amusement devices, are to be used exclusively for the benefit of a nonprofit, tax-exempt charitable or religious organization, then, on the organization’s submission with the permit application of evidence documenting its qualifications, the permit fee is waived.

**c. Roof tanks and roof signs.**

For roof tanks and roof signs, the annual fee is:

Roof tanks	\$50 each
Roof signs	
100 sq. ft. (9.29 sq. m.) to 500 sq. ft. (46.45 sq. m.)	\$50
Over 500 sq. ft. (46.45 sq. m.) to 1,000 sq. ft. (92.90 sq. m.)	\$75
Over 1,000 sq. ft. (92.90 sq. m.)	\$100

**109.6.6 Fees for miscellaneous work.** Permit fees for miscellaneous work, operations, and other purposes, not elsewhere provided for in this Code, are charged at the rate of \$10 for each \$1,000 or fraction of \$1,000 of estimated cost.

**109.7 Building Code Permit Tax.** A tax is levied and imposed on every issuance of a permit under this Code. The amount of the tax is 5% of the final cost of that permit rounded up to the nearest whole dollar. The funds so collected are to be deposited to the General Fund and accounted for in a revenue account entitled “Homeless Relief Assistance”, with the legislative intent that an equivalent amount be appropriated in the future for the relief of the homeless.

**Section 110 Inspections**

**110.1 to 110.2** *{As in IBC}*

**110.3 Required inspections.** *{As in IBC}*

**110.3.1 to 110.3.2** *{As in IBC}*

**110.3.3 Lowest floor elevation.** In a flood hazard area, on placement of the lowest floor and before undertaking any further vertical construction, the elevation certificate required by the Floodplain Management Code must be submitted to the Building Official.  
*(Ord. 21-020.)*

**110.3.4 to 110.3.11** *{As in IBC}*

**110.3.12 Final inspection.** The final inspection must be made after all work required by the building permit is completed.

**110.3.12.1 Flood hazard documentation.** For structures in a flood hazard area, documentation of the elevation of the lowest floor, as required by the Floodplain Management Code, must be submitted to the Building Official before the final inspection.

#### **110.4 to 110.6 {As in IBC}**

### **Section 111 Occupancy Permit; Certificate of Completion**

**111.1 to 111.4 {As in IBC. But Note: The “certificate of occupancy” to which the IBC refers is known in Baltimore City as an “occupancy permit”}.**

**111.5 Certificate of completion.** Within 10 days of written application, the Building Official will issue a certificate of completion if all work authorized by a building permit has been satisfactorily completed in compliance with this Code. The certificate certifies the satisfactory completion of the work and the purpose for which the structure may be used in its several parts.

### **Section 112 Service Utilities {As in IBC}**

### **Section 113 Board of Appeals {Not Adopted}**

### **Section 114 Violations**

**114.1 Unlawful acts.** It is unlawful for any person to:

1. construct, alter, add to, repair, rehabilitate, demolish, move, locate, use, occupy, or maintain any structure, premises, land, or equipment contrary to or in conflict with or in violation of:
  - a. any provision of this Code,
  - b. any provision of City Code Article 6 {“Historical and Architectural Preservation”}, or
  - c. any provision of any rule, regulation, decision, permit, notice, or order issued under this Code or under City Code Article 6 by the Building Official, by the Commission for Architectural and Historical Preservation, or by any other person, board, department, bureau, commission, or agency with jurisdiction,
2. otherwise fail to comply with any provision of this Code, of City Code Article 6, or of any rule, regulation, decision, permit, notice, or order issued under this Code or City Code Article 6, or
3. cause any of these acts or omissions to be done.

**114.2 Violation notice or order.** Except as otherwise provided in this Code, the Building Official may serve a violation notice or order on any person legally responsible for the construction, alteration, addition, repair, rehabilitation, demolition, moving, location, use,

occupancy, or maintenance of any structure, premises, land, or equipment in violation of any provision of:

1. this Code, or
2. a plan approved under this Code, or
3. a permit or certificate issued under this Code.

**114.2.1 Tenor of notice or order.** The notice or order may direct:

1. the discontinuance of the illegal action or condition, and
2. the abatement of the violation, which may include restoration to the prior condition.

**114.3 Enforcement generally.** If a violation is not discontinued or abated within 14 days of the issuance of a violation notice, or if the violation notice or order is not complied with within 14 days of the issuance of a violation notice, the Building Official may institute or cause to be instituted any appropriate legal proceedings. Provided however, for an emergent issue, as determined by the Building Official, the 14 day period to abate or comply with the notice or order may be waived by the Building Official and the Building Official may institute or cause to be instituted any appropriate legal proceedings.

**114.3.1 Types of proceedings.** Enforcement proceedings may include:

1. injunctive or other equity proceedings, including:
  - a. an action initiated by a code-enforcement-injunction citation under City Code Article 19, § 71-3 {"Code enforcement injunction"}, or
  - b. an action for appointment of a receiver under § 121 {"Vacant Building Receiver"} of this Code,
2. criminal prosecution, including a prosecution initiated by a prepayable criminal citation under City Code Article 19, § 71-2 {"Prepayable criminal citations"}, and
3. administrative proceedings, including one initiated by an environmental citation under City Code Article 1, § 40-14 {"Violations to which subtitle applies"}.

**114.3.2 Remedies not exclusive.** In pursuing a violation, the Building Official may use any 1 or more available remedies or enforcement actions. The initiation of any 1 remedy or enforcement action does not preclude pursuing any other remedy or enforcement action authorized by law. Neither damages, irreparable injury, nor the lack of an adequate remedy at law is a prerequisite to enforcement in equity.

**114.3.3 When prior notice not required.** A violation notice or order is not a prerequisite to enforcement action in the following situations:

1. when seeking a temporary restraining order or injunction in an emergency,
2. when seeking equitable relief for a pattern or practice of noncompliance,
3. for work being done without a permit or in violation of a stop-work order,
4. for a violation that remains unabated after a prior prosecution for that violation,
5. for a prepayable criminal citation that is issued under City Code Article 19, Subtitle 71 {"Special Enforcement Officers"} and for which prior notice is waived under Article 19, § 71-2 {"Prepayable criminal citations"},
6. for an environmental citation that is issued under City Code Article 1, Subtitle 40 {"Environmental Control Board"},
7. for occupying or causing to be occupied a building that is subject to a violation notice issued under § 116 {"Unsafe Structures"} or § 120 {"Condemnation Proceedings"}, and
8. in any other case specifically authorized by this Code.

**114.4 Violation a misdemeanor.** A person is guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction, subject to the penalties specified in this § 114.4, if the person:

1. violates a provision of this Code,
2. fails to comply with any requirement of this Code or of a *{rule,}* regulation, order, decision, permit, or notice issued under this Code, or
3. constructs, alters, adds to, repairs, rehabilitates, demolishes, moves, locates, uses, occupies, or maintains any structure, premises, land, or equipment in violation of an approved plan or directive of the Building Official or of a permit or certificate issued under this Code.

**114.4.1 Notice required.** Except as otherwise specifically authorized by law, criminal proceedings may not be initiated unless the Building Official issues a notice of violation and allows a period within which to abate the violation.

**114.4.2 Each day a separate offense.** If a violation is not discontinued, abated, or complied with within 14 days from the issuance of a violation notice, each day thereafter that a violation continues is a separate offense. Proof that a violation exists on any date after issuance of a violation notice is prima facie evidence that the violation has continued unabated throughout the intervening period.

**114.4.3 Penalties.** The penalty for each offense is a fine of not more than \$500.

**114.5 Civil penalties and costs.** In equity proceedings instituted under this Code:

1. a violation for which equitable relief is sought is subject to a civil fine of not more than \$500 for each day that the violation continues unabated,

2. the defendant is liable for the plaintiff's enforcement costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, at the rate established by the Court of Appeals, whether or not the attorney is a salaried employee of the plaintiff, and
3. judgment may be sought for outstanding liens imposed by the City on property subject to the proceeding and owned by the defendant.

**114.6 Additional legal action.** The imposition of penalties does not preclude the City Solicitor from instituting appropriate legal proceedings to:

1. prevent unlawful construction,
2. restrain, correct, or abate a violation,
3. prevent illegal occupancy of a structure or premises, or
4. stop an illegal act, conduct, business, or use of a structure on or about any premises.

**114.7 to 114.10** *{Reserved}*

**114.11 Revoking or withholding violator's permits.**

**114.11.1 Scope.** This § 114.11 applies whenever the Building Official finds that an owner, an owner's agent, a contractor, or an architect, engineer, or other design professional:

1. has violated a provision of this Code, of a permit, or of the rules and regulations of any department or agency of the City in connection with the construction, alteration, addition, repair, rehabilitation, demolition, moving, location, use, occupancy, or maintenance of any structure, premises, land, or equipment, or
2. has failed to pay any outstanding citation issued or fee imposed under this Code.

**114.11.2 Actions authorized.** In any situation described in § 114.11.1, the Building Official may:

1. revoke, without prior notice, any existing permit that has been granted:
  - a. to the owner, the owner's agent, the contractor, or the architect, engineer, or other design professional, or
  - b. for work in connection with which the design professional is employed, and
2. refuse to grant, for a period of up to 5 years, any further permits:
  - a. to the owner, the owner's agent, the contractor, or the architect, engineer, or other design professional,
  - b. for work in connection with which the design professional is employed, or
  - c. for work on the property with respect to which the violation occurred.



**114.12 to 114.13** *{Reserved}*

**114.14 Work without permit.** Any person who does work without a permit, outside or beyond the scope of a permit, or in a manner inconsistent with plans or drawings approved as part of a permit application:

1. is in violation of this Code and subject to enforcement action without notice,
2. must immediately stop any work in progress,
3. must obtain a permit, paying all associated fees and penalties, whether the work is in progress or completed, and
4. must restore the structure to its original condition, unless:
  - a. the work otherwise conforms to the relevant requirements of law, and
  - b. the Building Official, in his or her discretion, allows the work to remain or continue.

**114.15 to 114.20** *{Reserved}*

**114.21 Responsibility of owners and operators.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in § 114.21.1, the owner and the operator of any property subject to this Code are each:

1. responsible for compliance with all provisions of this Code in all matters pertaining directly or indirectly to that property, and
2. liable for all violations of this Code in connection with any land, structure, matter, or thing owned or controlled by them.

**114.21.1 Exceptions.** Only the owner is responsible for compliance with a provision requiring an owner's signature. Except as specified in § 114.21.2, an owner or operator is not responsible for compliance with a provision of this Code that is specifically designated as the responsibility of the occupant, unless that owner or operator is also an occupant.

**114.21.2 Liability for sanitary maintenance.**

- a. **Secondary liability.** If, after a notice, order, or citation, a tenant fails to correct a violation of Property Maintenance Code § 305 {"Exterior Sanitary Maintenance – General"} or § 306 {"Exterior Sanitary Maintenance – Trash, Garbage, and Debris"} for which occupants are responsible under Property Maintenance Code § 308 {"Occupants' Sanitary Responsibilities"}, the owner and operator of the property are secondarily liable.
- b. **Liability – Failure to register property.** The owner of a property is responsible for exterior sanitary maintenance if:
  1. the owner fails to register or license the property as required by City Code Article 13, Subtitle 4 {"Registration of Non-Owner-Occupied Dwellings, etc."} or Subtitle 5 {"Licensing of Rental Dwellings"}, or

2. reasonable attempts at telephone contact, using information in a current registration statement, do not lead within 2 business days to current occupant information.

**c. Liability – Third environmental citation.** The owner of a property is responsible for exterior sanitary maintenance if:

1. within the previous 12 months, two or more environmental citations were issued under City Code Article 1, Subtitle 40 {"Environmental Control Board"}, for violations of this Code that were the responsibility of an occupant of the property under Property Maintenance Code § 308 {"Occupants Sanitary Responsibilities"}, and
2. notification of each citation has been sent to the owner by regular mail.

**114.21.2.1 Notice to owner, operator.** Before an owner or operator may be charged under § 114.21.2a {"Secondary liability"}, he or she must be served with a violation notice under § 123.4 {"Violation notices"}. A violation notice under § 123.4 is not necessary to charge an owner under §§ 114.21.2b {"Liability – Failure to Register Property"} or 114.21.2c {"Liability – Third environmental citation"}.

**114.21.2.2 Recovery of expenses.** If an owner or operator incurs expenses in correcting the violation, the owner or operator:

1. may bring legal action to recover those expenses from the tenant, and
2. has all the rights and remedies available under the law for nonpayment.

**114.22 Responsibility of others.** In addition to the owner or operator of the property involved, any other person who violates any provision of this Code is liable for the violation and, on conviction, is subject to all penalties provided in this Code for the violation.

**114.23 Responsibility of transferee.** This § 114.23 applies whenever any property is transferred by sale, assignment, ground rent lease, or otherwise, with or without consideration ("transfer"). Except as provided in § 114.25 {"Responsibility of mortgagee"}, this § 114.23 does not apply to a mortgagee or to the holder of a note secured by a deed of trust.

**114.23.1 Duty before transfer.** Before any transfer of property, the transferee must obtain a copy of a violation report for the property.

**114.23.2 Primary liability of transferee.** On transfer of the property, if any violation or condemnation notices lie against the property and are included in the violation report, the transferee:

1. becomes primarily liable for those notices the same as if the notices had been addressed to the transferee,
2. must abate the violation, and
3. is liable in accordance with § 117 {"Emergency and Corrective Measures"} of this Code for any expenses incurred by the City in abating the violation or

condemnation notice, if the transferee failed to request a violation report as required by § 114.23.1.

**114.23.3 Reliance on violation report.** A transferee is not liable for abatement expenses incurred by the City if, before the transfer, the transferee requested a violation report and the report does not show the violation.

**114.24 Responsibility of officers, directors, etc., of corporations, partnerships, etc.** Whenever a corporation, joint stock company, partnership, association, limited liability company, or other entity violates any provision of this Code, every officer, director, trustee, partner, member, or agent of that entity who has authorized or done any of the acts constituting the violation, in whole or in part, or who has failed to act or acquiesced in any failure to act constituting the violation, in whole or in part, is individually guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction, is subject to the penalties provided in this § 114.

**114.25 Responsibility of mortgagee.** A person that acquires an interest in property by way of a mortgage or deed of trust (“lender”) is liable to the same extent as an owner/transferee for a violation or condemnation notice pertaining to a vacant unsafe structure, if:

1. the person with primary responsibility fails to comply with the notice,
2. the lender has been notified by certified mail of the violation or condemnation notice, and
3. within 180 days after the receipt of the notice:
  - a. ratification of a foreclosure sale of the property has not occurred, or
  - b. the lender has not released its mortgage or deed of trust.

**114.25.1 Bankruptcy toll.** The 180-day period referred to in § 114.25(3) is tolled by any period during which the lender’s right to foreclose is stayed by a pending proceeding under the federal Bankruptcy Code.

**114.25.2 Defense.** During any enforcement proceeding instituted against a lender under this section, it is a defense that the lender did not have the right to institute foreclosure proceedings.

**114.25.3 During pendency of foreclosure.** During the pendency of a foreclosure, the lender is responsible for maintaining the property free from high vegetation, free from accumulation of trash and debris, and otherwise in full compliance with the requirements of this Code.

**114.26 Responsibility of buyer on foreclosure.** On foreclosure or sale in lieu of foreclosure, the buyer:

1. acquires ownership responsibility when the sale is ratified, and
2. takes title subject to any outstanding notices.

## Section 115 Stop-Work Order

**115.1 Authority.** *{As in IBC}*

**115.2 Issuance.** The stop-work order must be in writing and state the reason for the order. It must be posted on the property. On posting, the cited work must immediately cease. Written notice of the stop-work order must be sent by first class and certified mail to the owner of the property involved.

**115.3 Emergencies.** *{As in IBC}*

**115.4 Failure to comply.** *{As in IBC}*

**115.5 Removal, etc., of posted notice.** Until the Building Official so authorizes, no person may remove, deface, damage, or change any notice, poster, or sign placed under this section on any land, structure, or other object.

## Section 116 Unsafe Structures

**116.1 General.** Any structure or part of a structure found to be unsafe or unfit for human habitation or other authorized use must be rehabilitated or, as permitted or required by the Building Official, demolished.

**116.1.1 Scope.** A structure may be unsafe or unfit for human habitation or other authorized use because of:

1. conditions constituting a fire hazard or conditions of damage, decay, dilapidation, obsolescence, abandonment, vacancy (as described in § 116.4), insanitation, or vermin or rodent infestation that constitute a hazard to the health, welfare, or safety of occupants or the public,
2. lack of sanitation, illumination, ventilation, heating, plumbing, exitways, fire protection, utilities, or other facilities adequate to protect the health, welfare, or safety of occupants or the public, or
3. conditions that are so unsafe, insanitary, overcrowded, improper in use or occupancy, or otherwise dangerous to life, health, welfare, or safety as to create a hazard to occupants or the public.

**116.2 Occupied unsafe structures.** Whenever the Building Official or the Commissioner of Health finds all or any part of an occupied structure to be unsafe or unfit for human habitation or other authorized use:

1. either the Building Official or Commissioner of Health may:
  - a. post an order requiring the structure or affected part to be vacated, and
  - b. take necessary steps to remove occupants who fail or refuse to vacate,
2. once vacated, the structure or affected part may not be reoccupied until:
  - a. it is rehabilitated to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances, and

- b. the Building Official has issued an occupancy permit, and
3. pending rehabilitation, the structure must be kept secure against casual entry and the premises kept free of occupants, litter, high grass, and weeds.

**116.3 Temporarily unoccupied structures.** Any structure or part of a structure that has been left unoccupied without removing appliances or portable equipment or furniture and without disconnecting utility service must be safeguarded by closing and securely locking all windows, doors, and other openings.

**116.4 Vacant structures.** Every vacant structure, as defined in this § 116.4, is declared to be a fire hazard and a nuisance per se, and must be safeguarded and otherwise maintained as required in this § 116.4.

#### **116.4.1 Definitions.**

**116.4.1.1 General.** In this § 116.4, the following terms have the meanings indicated.

**116.4.1.2 Vacant structure.** “Vacant structure” means a structure or distinguishable part of a structure that is:

1. unoccupied, and
2. either:
  - A. unsafe or unfit for human habitation or other authorized use, or
  - B. a nuisance property.

**116.4.1.3 Nuisance property.** “Nuisance property” means:

1. an unoccupied structure for which 2 or more final, non-appealable Building Code, Fire Code, or Property Maintenance Code violations remained unabated for 10 days or more beyond the date by which the violation notice, citation, or order required the violation to be corrected; or
2. the exterior premises of an unoccupied structure for which, at any time within the preceding 12 months, on 6 or more separate occasions, final, no-longer appealable violation notices, citations, or orders were served to correct violations of Property Maintenance Code, § 305 {“Exterior Sanitary Maintenance – General”} or § 306 {“Exterior Sanitary Maintenance – Trash, Garbage, and Debris”}.

#### **116.4.1.3.1 Registered interest holders.**

**116.4.1.3.1.1 Registration authorized.** A holder of an interest in a structure by way of a mortgage or deed of trust may register that interest in the Housing Commissioner’s Registry of Non-Owner-Occupied Dwellings, Rooming Houses, and Vacant Structures (City Code Article 13, Subtitle 4).

**116.4.1.3.1.2 Notice required to registrants.** Before declaring an unoccupied structure to be a nuisance property, the Building Official must send a notice, by

first-class mail or email, to any interest holder that is registered for that structure under City Code Article 13, Subtitle 4 {"Registration of Non-Owner-Occupied Dwellings, Rooming Houses, and Vacant Structures"}.

**116.4.1.3.1.3 Tenor of notice.** The notice shall provide the interest holder with the opportunity to avoid a declaration of public nuisance if, within 30 days of the mailing, the interest holder:

1. abates all outstanding violations; and
2. submits a reasonable plan to the Building Commissioner for regular maintenance of the property.

**116.4.1.3.2 Official's corrective actions do not constitute abatement.** Actions taken by the Building Official to clean, secure, or repair a property do not preclude the Building Official's determination that the property is a nuisance property.

**116.4.2 Determination of vacancy, noncompliance.** A determination of vacancy and a determination of noncompliance with a notice or order issued under this section may be based on observation that a structure:

1. contains, at any level, any open window or door, any opening caused by damage or decay, or any other opening that is unprotected from intruders,
2. has boarded windows or doors, or
3. lacks intact doors, windows, window sashes, walls, or roof surfaces to protect against the elements.

**116.4.3 Required safeguarding.** Every vacant structure must be cleaned, closed, and safeguarded as follows:

1. Before the structure is closed and secured, all litter, trash, and other debris must be removed from the premises.
2. All windows, doors, and other openings must be closed, securely locked, and, if readily accessible, boarded up with substantial material, including masonry, approved by the Building Official. The Building Official may require windows facing streets to be boarded with lexan, vinyl, or similar material, protected by security grills, or both.
3. As long as the structure remains unrehabilitated:
  - a. it must be kept boarded,
  - b. the premises must be conspicuously posted against trespass, and
  - c. the premises must be kept free of occupants, litter, trash, debris, high grass, and weeds at all times, and
  - d. the structure's roof and flashing must be sound, right, and without defects that admit rain.

4. Boarding, posting, and cleaning, however, do not relieve the owner of responsibility to demolish or to repair and maintain the property in conformity with this Code.
5. The Building Official may post a sign to inform the public that the structure is a vacant structure and to provide additional information about the structure's status.
6. The structure may not be reoccupied until the Building Official has issued an occupancy permit.

**116.4.4 Emergency condition.** A vacant structure that is not kept boarded and free from accumulations of debris and high vegetation or that, in the opinion of the Building Official, is so dangerously unsound or so deteriorated that rehabilitation is not feasible, constitutes an emergency condition that imminently threatens the public health and safety and requires immediate resolution.

**116.4.5 Rodenticide procedure.** *See* § 3318 of this Code.

**116.4.6 Notice to Public Works.** Whenever the Building Official determines a structure to be vacant, the Building Official must promptly notify the Director of Public Works of that determination. On receipt of the notice, the Director of Public Works must proceed to cut off water service, as provided in City Code Article 24, § 2-3 {"Cut-off for arrearage"}.

**116.5 Rehabilitation, demolition, and stabilization.** Except as otherwise authorized or required under this section, a structure found to be unsafe or unfit for human habitation or other authorized use must be rehabilitated and an occupancy permit obtained.

**116.5.1 Permitted demolition.** On timely appeal of an order to rehabilitate, the Building Official may permit an owner to demolish an unsafe structure instead of rehabilitating it if, in the Building Official's opinion, demolition is not detrimental to the immediate neighborhood.

**116.5.2 Required demolition.** The Building Official may order the immediate demolition of any unsafe structure that, in the Building Official's opinion, is either so dangerously unsound or so deteriorated that rehabilitation is not feasible.

**116.5.2.1 Appeal.** The recipient of an order to demolish an unsafe structure may request administrative review of the order under § 128 {"Administrative and Judicial Review"} of this Code.

**116.5.2.2 Rescission of demolition order.** The Building Official may rescind or modify a demolition order if the owner demonstrates the financial ability and requisite expertise to rehabilitate the structure within a reasonable time, as determined by the Building Official, and agrees to comply with a specified timetable. Failure to comply with an agreed timetable reinstates the demolition order.

**116.5.3 Stabilization.** The Building Official may permit or order an interim stabilization of an unsafe structure pending its rehabilitation.

**116.5.4 Reoccupancy of rehabilitated structure.** A structure declared unsafe or unfit for occupancy may not be reoccupied until the Building Official has:

1. abated the violation notice or order, and

2. issued an occupancy permit.

**116.6 Vacant lot maintenance.** When a structure has been demolished under this § 116, the premises must be made to conform to the provisions of this Code and of the *{rules and}* regulations adopted under this Code.

**116.7 Remedial action by Building Official.** The Building Official may take action under this § 116.7 whenever the owner, agent, or person in control cannot be found or fails to comply with a notice or order served under this Code:

1. to repair, rehabilitate, stabilize, or demolish an unsafe structure,
2. to clean, close, board, fence, or otherwise safeguard a vacant structure or lot, or
3. to remove high grass and weeds or litter, trash, and debris from the premises of a vacant structure or lot.

**116.7.1 Actions authorized.** The Building Official may proceed to:

1. have a receiver appointed, or
2. complete all or any part of the required work through officers, agents, employees, or contractors.

**116.7.2 Entry to property.** Before taking any remedial action, the Building Official may enter the premises, without additional notice, to determine the extent of deterioration and the feasibility of rehabilitation.

**116.7.3 When additional notice not required.** Boarding, cleaning, fencing, and otherwise safeguarding a vacant structure or lot that is subject to an expired violation notice is an emergency action that requires no additional prior notice.

**116.7.4 Remedies nonexclusive.** Remedial action under this § 116 does not preclude any other enforcement action authorized by this Code.

## **116.8 *{Reserved}***

**116.9 “Abandoned” property.** If a property is cited as “vacant” or “unfit for human habitation” on a violation notice issued under this § 116, the property is considered to be cited as “abandoned” or to be in need of substantial repair within the meaning of the State Tax-Property Article, Title 14, Subtitle 8.

**116.10 Effect of designation.** On issuance of a violation notice that designates a structure to be a vacant structure, the structure is deemed to be condemned.

## **Section 117 Emergency and Corrective Measures**

**117.1 Power of Building Official in emergencies.** In an emergency where life, health, safety, or property is in immediate danger, the Building Official may immediately take any action necessary to protect the endangered life, health, safety, or property, without complying with the notice provisions of this Code.



**117.2 Photographs of dangerous conditions.** In all emergencies, if it is practical and if enough time is available to do so, the Building Official must cause the dangerous or unsafe condition that created the emergency to be photographed before any demolition or other work or operation is begun to eliminate the dangerous or unsafe condition.

**117.3 Closing streets.** When necessary for the public safety, the Building Official may temporarily close adjacent structures and request the Director of Transportation to close adjacent sidewalks, streets, and other public ways and prohibit them from being used. The Building Official may temporarily close adjacent sidewalks, streets, and other public ways only pursuant to an agreement with the Department of Transportation.

**117.4 Labor and material for emergency work.** In an emergency where life, health, safety, or property is in immediate danger and it is necessary to perform any work or operation to protect that life, health, safety, or property, the Building Official may employ the persons and buy the materials needed to perform the work or operation as expeditiously as possible.

**117.5 Liability for costs of emergency work.** Liability for expenses incurred in the course of performing emergency work and the procedure for collecting resultant debts and liens are as provided in § 118 {"Liability for Expenses..."} of this Code.

## **Section 118 Liability for Expenses and Collection of Debts and Liens**

**118.1 Scope.** This § 118 applies to all cases where:

1. the Building Official enforces any provision of this Code, including but not limited to:
  - a. the elimination of any safety, health, or fire hazard,
  - b. the elimination of any nuisance, blight, or insanitary condition,
  - c. the removal of any abandoned or illegally constructed structure or other object, or
  - d. the taking of any corrective action in emergencies or otherwise, and
2. in connection with those efforts, the Building Official or any department, agency, unit, or body corporate and politic of this State, including the Maryland Stadium Authority:
  - a. furnishes or causes to be furnished any labor, supervision, equipment, or materials, or
  - b. performs or causes to be performed any inspection, work, or operation to eliminate the hazard or condition or to remove the structure or other object.

**118.2 Liability and lien for expenses.** In the cases described in § 118.1, the entire amount of the Building Official's expenditures and of the expenditures incurred by any department, agency, unit, or body corporate and politic of this State, including the Maryland Stadium Authority, together with all incidental costs and all accrued penalties:

1. are a personal debt owed to the City jointly and severally by every person made liable under this Code, and

2. are a lien in favor of the City on the land and improvements in respect to which the expenditures were made.

**118.3 When debts and liens become effective.** All debts become due and owing to the City immediately when the work is completed or the expenditure made. All liens become effective immediately after the Building Official notifies the Bureau of Liens that appropriate notice has been given or that a structure has been posted in accordance with this Code.

**118.4 Collection of debts and liens.** All debts due and liens incurred under this § 118:

1. are collectible from any assets of the persons made liable under this Code, including a former owner, and
2. may be collected and enforced in the same way that the City collects and enforces other debts due to it or liens in its favor.

**118.5 Priority over other liens and encumbrances.** All debts and liens incurred under this § 118 have priority over all other liens and encumbrances, except taxes or other government assessments.

#### SECTION 119 *{Reserved}*

### SECTION 120 CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

**120.1 In general.** If any land, structure, or equipment becomes unsafe or dangerous to public health or safety, the Building Official may condemn the land, structure, or equipment as provided in this § 120 and issue a condemnation notice as provided in § 123 {"Notices"} of this Code. The issuance of a violation notice is not a prerequisite for the condemnation of real property.

**120.2 Posting notice.** If the Building Official condemns any land, structure, or equipment, the Building Official must cause a notice to be conspicuously displayed on the condemned land, structure, or equipment.

**120.2.1 Contents.** The notice must:

1. be at least 24 inches wide 8 inches high,
2. be signed by the Building Official, and
3. advise the public that:
  - a. the particular land, structure, or equipment has been condemned as being unsafe or dangerous for occupancy or use, and
  - b. the public is warned to keep away.

**120.2.2 Emergencies.** In case of an emergency where life or property may be in immediate danger, the Building Official need not post the property and may proceed in accordance with § 117 {"Emergency and Corrective Measures"} of this Code.

**120.3 Vacating condemned property.** A notice posted under § 120.2 is deemed to be sufficient warning to all occupants of the condemned property to leave immediately. If any occupant fails to vacate the property immediately after the notice is posted, the Building Official may take whatever action is proper and expedient to remove that occupant.

**120.4 Receiver of condemned property.** After a property is condemned, the Building Official may:

1. take any action authorized under § 120.7, or
2. in accordance with § 121 {"Vacant Building Receiver"} of this Code, apply to court for the appointment of a receiver.

**120.5 Status of condemned property.** After property has been condemned and posted in accordance with this § 120, that property remains condemned and may not be occupied or used again until the Building Official declares the property safe for occupancy or use and has removed the condemnation.

**120.6 Order to demolish.** If, in the Building Official's opinion, a structure is so dangerously unsound or so deteriorated that rehabilitation is not feasible, the condemnation notice may order the owner to demolish the structure immediately.

**120.7 Removal of unsafe conditions.** Anytime after property has been posted in accordance with this § 120, the Building Official may demolish, move, alter, repair, rehabilitate, rebuild, reconstruct, or take any other appropriate action to eliminate or make safe and secure any dangerous or unsafe condition. Before doing so, however, the Building Official must provide the notice required by § 105.9 {"Special requirements for demolition or moving"} of this Code.

**120.8 Condemnation of electrical work.** If any electrical wiring or equipment that has been the subject of a condemnation notice is not made safe within the time required by the condemnation notice, the wiring or equipment must be put out of service by cutting off all electric current to it and by sealing all switches that operate in connection with the wiring or equipment.

**120.8.1 Emergency action.** In case of an emergency where life or property is in immediate danger, the Building Official may order all electric current serving the wiring or equipment to be cut off and all switches that control the wiring or equipment to be sealed. The Building Official's orders must be complied with immediately, regardless of any other provisions of this Code that might apply.

**120.8.2 Permission needed to reactivate.** Whenever electric current has been cut off or switches have been sealed under this § 120.8, the electric current may not be cut in and the seals may not be broken, except by an authorized agent of the Building Official, after all requirements of the Building Official have been complied with and the Building Official has issued a certificate of approval.

**120.9 Condemnation of mechanical work.** If any mechanical equipment that has been the subject of a condemnation notice is not made safe within the time required by the condemnation notice, the mechanical equipment must be put out of service and sealed.

**120.9.1 Emergency action.** In case of an emergency where life or property is in immediate danger, the Building Official may order the mechanical equipment to be put out of service and

sealed. The orders of the Building Official must be complied with immediately, regardless of any other provisions of this Code that might apply.

**120.9.2 Permission needed to reactivate.** Whenever mechanical equipment has been put out of service and sealed under this § 120.9, the mechanical equipment may not be put back in service and the seals may not be broken, except by an authorized agent of the Building Official, after all requirements of the Building Official have been complied with and the Building Official has issued a certificate of approval.

## Section 121 Vacant Building Receiver

**121.1 Scope.** This § 121 applies to a vacant structure, as defined in § 116.4.1.2 {“Definitions: Vacant structure”}, for which a notice or order to rehabilitate or to demolish is outstanding.

**121.2 In general.** The Building Official may petition the court for appointment of a receiver to rehabilitate a vacant property, to demolish it, or to sell it to a qualified buyer. Except as otherwise provided in this § 121, the receiver may be any person.

**121.3 Contents of petition.** The petition for appointment of a receiver must include:

1. a copy of the original violation notice or order, and
2. a verified pleading that:
  - a. avers that the required rehabilitation or demolition has not been completed, and
  - b. identifies and states the qualifications of the proposed receiver, if other than the Building Official.

**121.4 Named respondents.** The petition for appointment of receiver must name as respondents:

1. the owner of the property,
2. any lien holder of record, and
3. the plaintiff in any proceeding that was timely filed under State Tax-Property Article § 14-833 {“Foreclosing right of redemption”} and for which the time for securing a decree of foreclosure has not yet expired.

**121.4.1 Effect of failure to name plaintiff.** Failure to name a person described in § 121.4(3) does not prevent the action from going forward, but does prevent the receiver’s lien for expenses incurred in rehabilitating, demolishing, or selling the vacant building from having priority over that person’s lien interest.

**121.5 Filing with Bureau of Liens.** A notice of the proceeding, together with a copy of the violation notice or order, must be filed with the Bureau of Liens. The Bureau must include a record of these in its lien reports, and the property cannot be transferred without the prior approval of the Building Official.

**121.6 Notice to judgment creditors and lien holders.** After filing the petition and before a receiver is appointed, the Building Official must give notice of the pendency and nature of the proceedings by regular and certified mail to the last-known addresses of all judgment creditors and lien holders with a recorded interest in the property.

**Exceptions:**

1. This notice is not required for respondents named under § 121.4 {"Named respondents"} of this Code.
2. The Building Official is not required to send notices to any creditor or lien holder whose interest in the property is unrecorded.

**121.6.1 Intervention.** Within 30 days of the date on which the notice was mailed, a judgment creditor or lien holder with a recorded interest in the property may apply to intervene in the proceeding and to be appointed receiver. A creditor or lien holder whose interest is not recorded does not have standing to intervene in the proceeding and is not eligible to be appointed receiver.

**121.6.2 Effect of failure to give notice.** Failure to give any required notice to any interested person under this § 121 does not prevent the action from going forward, but does prevent the receiver's lien for expenses incurred in rehabilitating, demolishing, or selling the vacant building from having priority over that person's lien interest.

**121.7 Appointment of owner, etc., instead of receiver.** Instead of appointing a receiver to rehabilitate or sell a vacant building, the court may permit an owner, mortgagee, or other person with an interest in the property to rehabilitate or demolish it, if that person:

1. demonstrates ability to complete the rehabilitation or demolition within a reasonable time,
2. agrees to comply with a specified schedule for rehabilitation or demolition, and
3. posts bond, in an amount determined by the court, as security for performance of the required work in compliance with the specified schedule.

**121.7.1 Application to dismiss owner.** If it appears to the petitioner that the person appointed is not proceeding with due diligence or in compliance with the court-ordered schedule, the petitioner may apply to the court for immediate revocation of that person's appointment and for appointment of a receiver. The bond posted under this section must then be applied to the subsequently appointed receiver's expenses in rehabilitating, demolishing, or selling the vacant building.

**121.8 Appointment of receiver.** If no qualified person with an ownership interest requests appointment to rehabilitate or demolish the property, or if an appointee is dismissed, the court must then appoint a receiver of the property for the purpose of rehabilitating and managing the property, demolishing the property, or selling it to a qualified buyer.

**121.8.1 Parties divested of authority.** On appointment of a receiver to rehabilitate, demolish, or sell the property, all parties are divested of any authority to act in furtherance of those goals.

**121.8.2 Penalties.** Any party who takes any step to rehabilitate, demolish, or sell the property is subject to the penalties for contempt.

**121.8.3 Receiver not responsible to maintain or protect the property.** A receiver appointed to rehabilitate, demolish, or sell a vacant building has no duty to, and is not personally liable for failing to, maintain the property or protect the property from casualty or loss.

**121.9 Powers of receiver appointed to rehabilitate or demolish.** A receiver appointed to rehabilitate or demolish a vacant building, in addition to all necessary and customary powers, has the right of possession with authority to:

1. contract for necessary labor and supplies for rehabilitation or demolition,
2. borrow money for rehabilitation or demolition from an approved lending institution or through a government agency or program, using the receiver's lien against the property as security,
3. manage the property after rehabilitation, with all the powers of a landlord, for a period of up to 2 years and apply the rent received to current operating expenses and to repayment of outstanding rehabilitation expenses, and
4. foreclose on the receiver's lien or accept a deed in lieu of foreclosure.

**121.10 Powers of receiver appointed to sell.** A receiver appointed to sell a vacant building, in addition to all necessary and customary powers, may sell the property at public auction or private sale, following the provisions that apply to a receiver appointed under Rule 3-722 {"Receivers"} and Title 14, Chapter 300 {"Judicial Sales"} of the Maryland Rules.

**121.10.1 Notice of auction.** In the notice of public auction, it is sufficient to describe the property by a street address and by reference to the liber and folio number of the title deed recorded in the land records of Baltimore City.

**121.10.2 Buyer qualifications.** Before any sale, the applicants to bid in a public sale or the proposed buyer in a private sale must demonstrate the ability and experience needed to rehabilitate the property within a reasonable time.

**121.10.2.1 Application fee.** The receiver may charge a reasonable fee to applicants in connection with the application to bid at a public sale or in connection with the solicitation of offers for a private sale.

**121.10.3 Application of sale proceeds.** After deducting the expenses of the sale, the amount of outstanding taxes and other government assessments, and the amount of the receiver's lien, the receiver must apply any remaining proceeds of the sale, first to the petitioner's costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, and then to the liens against the property in order of priority.

**121.10.4 Tax sale redemption.** A receiver may redeem a tax sale certificate at any time after the receiver's appointment by court.

**121.11 Tenure of receiver appointed to rehabilitate.** The tenure of a receiver appointed to rehabilitate a vacant building may extend no longer than 2 years after rehabilitation. Anytime after rehabilitation, any party to the receivership may file a motion to dismiss the receiver on payment of the receiver's outstanding costs, fees, and expenses.

**121.12 Final accounting.** At the end of the receiver's tenure, the receiver must file a final accounting with the court.

**121.13 Receiver's lien for costs, etc.** Any costs or fees incurred by the receiver are a lien against the property in accordance with § 118 {"Liability for Expenses ..."} of this Code. The receiver's lien has priority over all other liens and encumbrances, except taxes or other government assessments. The receiver must allow the petitioner's costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, to be paid to the extent that the proceeds of the sale permit.

**121.13.1 Foreclosure of lien.** A receiver may foreclose on the lien by a sale of the property at public auction, following 1 public notice and notice to interested parties in the manner of a mortgage foreclosure. After deducting the expenses of the sale, the receiver must apply the proceeds of the sale to the liens against the property, in order of priority. In lieu of foreclosure, and only if the receiver has rehabilitated the property, an owner may pay the receiver's costs, fees, including attorney's fees, and expenses or may transfer all ownership in the property to either the receiver or an agreed-on third party for an amount agreed to by all parties to the receivership as being the property's fair market value.

**121.14 Transfer on sale.** Following court ratification of a sale, the receiver must sign a deed conveying title to the buyer, free and clear of all liens, judgments, and other encumbrances. On court ratification of the sale, any secured interest of a lien holder or judgment creditor automatically attaches to the proceeds from the sale, to the extent those proceeds are available under § 121.10.3 {"Application of sale proceeds"}.

**121.15 Dismissal.** On sale of the property, the receiver must:

1. file with the court a final accounting, and
2. at the same time, file a motion with the court to dismiss the action.

## **Section 122 {Reserved}**

## **Section 123 Notices**

**123.1 In general.** All notices under this Code must be issued in accordance with this § 123. However, nothing in this Code may be construed to excuse or relieve any person from complying with all provisions of this Code at all times, regardless of whether any notice or order has been issued by the Building Official in any particular case.

**123.2 Classification.** Notices issued under this Code are classified as either:

1. condemnation notices, or
2. violation notices.

**123.3 Contents – Condemnation notices.** Except as specified in § 123.3.1, every condemnation notice must set forth:

1. the location of the condemned structure or equipment,
2. the reason the structure or equipment is condemned,
3. a reference to applicable provisions of this Code,
4. a warning against entering or using the condemned structure or equipment,
5. the right of the person to whom the notice is directed to request a hearing within 21 days of the date on which the notice was served, and
6. unless to be contained in a follow-up or subsequent notice:
  - a. a statement of the requirements that must be complied with to rectify the unsafe condition,
  - b. the time within which the unsafe condition must be rectified, and
  - c. the Building Official's authority under § 123.8 {"Failure to comply with notice or citation"} to take action at the owner's expense.

**123.3.1 Follow-up notices.** A follow-up or other subsequent notice involving the same condemnation need not repeat the information contained in a prior notice as long as the subsequent notice identifies the prior notice.

**123.4 Violation notices.** Except as specified in § 123.4.1, every violation notice must set forth:

1. the location and character of the violation,
2. a reference to applicable provisions of this Code,
3. the right of the person to whom the notice is directed to request a hearing within 21 days of the date on which the notice was served, and
4. unless to be contained in a follow-up or subsequent notice:
  - a. a statement of the requirements that must be complied with to rectify the violation,
  - b. the time within which the violation must be rectified, and
  - c. the Building Official's authority under § 123.8 {"Failure to comply with notice or citation"} to take action at the owner's expense.

**123.4.1 Follow-up notices.** A follow-up or other subsequent notice involving the same violation need not repeat the information contained in a prior notice as long as the subsequent notice identifies the prior notice.



**123.5 When notices to be issued.** Except as otherwise specified in this Code, notices must be issued in all cases where legal proceedings might be necessary to enforce this Code.

**123.5.1 Condemnation notices.** For any land, structure, or equipment being condemned, the condemnation notice must be issued to the owner of the land, structure, or equipment.

**123.5.2 Violation notices.** For violations, the violation notice must be issued to the person who committed or otherwise is responsible for the violation.

**123.6 Service of notice – General.** Except as otherwise specified in § 123.7 {“Service of notice – Posting”}, all notices issued by the Building Official must be served on the person that the notice is intended for or on any authorized agent or representative of that person.

**123.6.1 More than 1 person responsible.** If more than 1 person is responsible for the violation or responsible for complying with this Code, as in a case of property owned by more than 1 person, notice may be served on any 1 of those persons or on any authorized agent or representative of any of them.

**123.6.2 Method of service.** A notice is properly served if:

1. served personally on the owner, agent, person in control, former owner, or other person responsible for the property,
2. hand delivered to that person’s home, business, or tax record address, or
3. sent by certified or registered mail to that person’s home, business, or tax record address.

**123.6.3 Authorized server.** Service under § 123.6.2(1) or (2) must be made by:

1. a member of the Baltimore City Police Department, or
2. an official or employee of the City or the State of Maryland.

**123.7 Service of notice – Posting.** Adequate and sufficient notice may be made by posting a copy of the notice on the property in question if:

1. the identity or whereabouts of the owner, agent, person in control, former owner, or other person responsible for the property is unknown, or
2. notice mailed under § 123.6 is returned unclaimed or refused or is designated undeliverable by the post office for any other reason, and neither of the following sources can provide a more accurate address:
  - a. the tax records of the Bureau of Treasury Management, Collections Division, and
  - b. the property registration files of the Department of Housing and Community Development.

**123.8 Failure to comply with notice or citation.** If any person fails to comply with a violation notice, condemnation notice, or citation, the Building Official:

1. may enforce the violation notice or condemnation notice by issuance of an environmental citation as authorized by City Code Article 1, Subtitle 40 {"Environmental Control Board"},
2. may take whatever action is necessary and proper, including the institution of legal proceedings, to compel compliance with the notice or citation or to enforce the penalty provisions of this Code, and
3. subject to the notice requirements of § 123.8.1, may proceed to repair, rebuild, demolish, or take any other action necessary to eliminate, in whole or in part, or make safe any nuisance, blight, health hazard, or dangerous, insanitary, or unsafe condition that is the subject of the violation notice, condemnation notice, or citation.

**123.8.1 Notice of intent to repair, etc.** Except as provided in § 123.8.2, before the Building Official proceeds to repair, rebuild, demolish, or take any other action to eliminate or make safe any nuisance, blight, health hazard, or dangerous, insanitary, or unsafe condition, a notice must be posted on the front of the structure stating that the violation has not been rectified and that the Building Official intends to undertake the necessary work and charge the expenses of that work to 1 or more of the owner, agent, person in control, or former owner of the premises, as the case may be. This notice must also be mailed or delivered to the home, business, or tax record address of the owner, agent, person in control, former owner, or other person responsible for the property, as the case may be, or their respective agents.

**123.8.2 Exception.** The notice required by § 123.8.1 need not be given:

1. in the case of an emergency,
2. as provided in § 116.7 {"Remedial action by Building Official"} of this Code for unsafe structures, or
3. if the initial or any other prior notice or order issued by the Building Official informed the recipient of the Building Official's authority to take corrective action and of the recipient's right to request administrative review.

**123.8.3 Actions not an abatement, etc.** Actions taken by the Building Official under this § 123.8 do not constitute an abatement or cancellation of the underlying notice or citation.

**123.8.4 Subsequent Citation - Unsafe Structure.** If the owner of a structure subject to a violation notice issued under § 116 {"Unsafe Structures"} of this Code fails to abate a citation and is issued a subsequent citation for the same cause within 12 months of the first citation, the Building Official may charge an additional fine using the structure described in City Code Article 1 § 40-14(e)(5c) {"Violations to which this subtitle applies"}.

**123.9 Extension of time limit on notices.** The Building Official may extend the time within which to comply with a condemnation notice or violation notice if, in the Building Official's judgment, more time is needed to comply.

**123.10 Removal or defacement of posted notices.** No person may remove, deface, damage, or change any notice, poster, or sign placed under this Code on any land, structure, or other object, until the Building Official authorizes its removal.

**123.11 Notices for property owned by the City.** If the land, structure, or other object in violation of this Code is owned by the City, the Building Official must notify:

1. the head of the bureau, department, commission, or other agency having jurisdiction over that land, structure, or other object, and
2. the Councilmember in whose district that land, structure, or other object lies.

## **Section 124 Violation Reports**

**124.1 Building Official to issue.** On application to the Department or to the Bureau of Liens, the Building Official must issue a violation report for a particular property. The report must:

1. state whether any violation or condemnation notices are open for that property, and
2. if any are open, include a true copy of each notice.

## **Sections 125 to 127 *{Reserved}***

## **Section 128 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**128.1 Right of review.** If any person is aggrieved by any notice, order, permit, penalty assessment, or other act of the Building Official, the person may apply in writing to the Building Official for a review.

**128.2 Application – General.** The application for review must:

1. be made within 10 days of the action for which review is sought,
2. set forth in full the reasons for the review, and
3. either be:
  - a. mailed to the Building Official by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or
  - b. delivered to the Building Official’s office and stamped received by the office.

**128.3 Application – Emergencies.** In the case of an emergency that presents substantial and imminent danger to life, property, or the general public welfare, the time for requesting review may be shortened or eliminated, as specified in the applicable notice, order, permit, penalty assessment, or other act.

**128.4 When review to be held.** The requested review must be held within a reasonable time. If a notice, order, permit, penalty assessment, or other act requires action within 10 days or less and an application for review is made before the notice, order permit, penalty assessment, or time for other act expires, the Building Official must promptly schedule a hearing, to be conducted in accordance with § 128.5 {“Hearings”}.

**128.5 Hearings.** All hearings must be conducted in accordance with this § 128.5.

**128.5.1 Hearings to be public.** All hearings must be open to the public.

**128.5.2 Notification of complainants.** Before a hearing, the Building Official must notify all persons who the Building Official knows are interested in the hearing of its scheduled date, time, place, and purpose.

**128.5.3 Time and place for hearings.** Hearings must be held:

1. at the time the Building Official designates, and
2. in the office of the Building Official or at any other place the Building Official designates.

**128.5.3.1 Postponements.** The Building Official may postpone a hearing only for good cause shown.

**128.5.4 Hearing officer or panel.** A hearing officer or 3-person panel designated by the Building Official presides at all hearings. The individual who issued the notice, order, permit, penalty assessment, or other act being appealed may not serve as the hearing officer or as a member of the panel.

**128.5.5 Rules for conducting hearings.**

**128.5.5.1 Building Official.** The Building Official may adopt general rules and regulations for the proper conduct of hearings.

**128.5.5.2 Hearing officer or panel.** The hearing officer or panel may set requirements to ensure a fair and expeditious hearing. The requirements set:

1. may include the holding of a pre-hearing conference, the briefing of certain issues, deadlines for the filing of motions, and other scheduling matters, but
2. may not be inconsistent with the general rules and regulations adopted by the Building Official.

**128.5.6 Decision.** Within 30 days after a hearing is completed, the hearing officer or panel must render a decision.

**128.5.6.1 Form and contents.** The decision must:

1. be in writing, and
2. contain separate statements of:
  - a. the findings of fact,
  - b. the conclusions of law, applying the relevant provisions of law to the findings of fact, and

c. the decision or order.

**128.5.6.2 Distribution.** A copy of the decision must be mailed or delivered to each party or that party's attorney of record.

**128.5.6.3 Final administrative decision.** A decision issued under this § 128 is a final administrative decision.

**128.5.7 Records.** The Department must keep a complete record of all papers filed in connection with any hearing, together with a copy of the written decision.

**128.5.8 Transcript.** The costs of preparing a hearing transcript must be paid by the party requesting the transcript.

**128.6 Judicial review.** A party aggrieved by the decision may seek judicial review of that decision by petition to the Circuit Court for Baltimore City in accordance with the Maryland Rules of Procedure. A party to the judicial review may appeal the court's final judgment to the Court of Special Appeals in accordance with the Maryland Rules of Procedure.

**128.6.1 Proceedings not stayed.** A judicial review or appeal does not stay any criminal or equitable proceedings or prevent the Building Official from pursuing any other action or enforcement procedure authorized by law.

## Chapter 2 Definitions; Rules of Construction

### Section 201 General

**201.1 Scope.** *{As in IBC}*

**201.2 Interchangeability.** *{As in IBC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Chapter and is defined in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced codes"} of this Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that standard or code.

**201.4 Terms not defined.** *{As in IBC}*

**201.5** *{Repealed by Ord. 22-125}*

**Editor's Note:** For the new Code-wide standard for computations of time after or before an act, event, or default, *see* City General Provisions Article, Subtitle 3.

### Section 202 Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Building Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Building Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Building Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1. Accessory structure.** "Accessory structure" means a structure:

1. located on the same lot as the main structure, and
2. the use of which is incidental to that of the main structure.

**202.2.2 Agent.** "Agent" means, as the context indicates, any person who:

1. in any particular case involving any property:
  - a. is responsible for the management, maintenance, operation, rental, leasing, or sale of the property,
  - b. applies for or seeks a permit or certificate from a City authority on behalf of the owner of the property, or
  - c. in any way represents the owner of the property,
2. represents the Building Official, or
3. in general, represents another.

**202.2.3 Authorized use.** “Authorized use” means a use of land or structure approved in accordance with the Baltimore City Zoning Code.

**202.2.4 Base flood.** “Base flood” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.5 Base-flood elevation.** “Base-flood elevation” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.6 Basement (for flood loads) *{Not Adopted}***

**202.2.7 Blight.** “Blight” includes exterior surfaces defaced by carvings, markings, or graffiti.

**202.2.8 Building.** “Building” has the meaning stated in IBC § 202 and, unless the context indicates otherwise, includes premises and lands.

**202.2.9 Building Official.** “Building Official” has the meaning stated in § 103.1 {“Enforcement agency”}.

**202.2.10 Building permit.** “Building permit” means any permit issued under this Code.

**202.2.11 Certificate of occupancy.** “Certificate of occupancy” means an occupancy permit.

**202.2.12 Change in occupancy.** “Change in occupancy” means a change in the purpose or level of activity on land or within a structure.

**202.2.13 Change of use.** “Change of use” means change in occupancy.

**202.2.14 City.** “City” means the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore.

**202.2.15 Code.** “Code” means, unless otherwise specified, the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, as further defined in § 101.1 {“Title”}.

**202.2.15a Cool Roof Rating Council.** “Cool Roof Rating Council” or “CRRC” means the Cool Roof Rating Council, Inc., an American National Standards Institute-Accredited Standards Developer Organization, that created, maintains, and updates the American National Standard: ANSI/CRRC S100 - “Standard Test Methods for Determining Radiative Properties of Materials”. (*Ord. 23-252.*)

**202.2.16 Demolition.** “Demolition”:

1. means razing or demolition, and
2. includes removal of the debris resulting from any razing or demolition.

**202.2.17 Department.** “Department” means, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the Department of Building Safety, as further defined in § 103.1 {“Enforcement agency”}.

**202.2.18 Department of Building Safety.** “Department of Building Safety” has the meaning stated in § 103.1 {“Enforcement agency”}.

**202.2.19 Design flood.** “Design flood” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.20 Design-flood elevation.** “Design-flood elevation” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.21 Dry floodproofing.** “Dry floodproofing” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.22 Dwelling.** “Dwelling” includes, but is not limited to, any one or more of the following:

**202.2.22.1 Boarding house.** *{As in IBC}*

**202.2.22.2 Dormitory.** “Dormitory” means a space in a building that provides group sleeping accommodations in 1 room or in a series of closely associated rooms for persons not members of the same family group.

**202.2.22.3 Multiple-family dwelling.** “Multiple-family dwelling” means a building or part of a building that contains more than 2 dwelling units.

**202.2.22.4 1-family dwelling; single-family dwelling unit.** “1-family dwelling” or “single-family dwelling unit” means a building that contains only 1 dwelling unit and is used only for that purpose.

**202.2.22.5 2-family dwelling.** “2-family dwelling” means a building that contains 2 dwelling units and is used only for that purpose.

**202.2.23 Dwelling unit.** “Dwelling unit” means a single unit that provides or that is designed or intended to provide complete, independent living facilities for 1 or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

**202.2.24 Existing construction.** *{Not Adopted}*

**202.2.25 Existing structure (in Regulated Flood Hazard Areas).** “Existing structure” means any structure for which the building permit was issued before March 15, 1978, and the actual start of construction was within 180 days of the permit date, as defined in the Floodplain Management Code.

**202.2.25.1 “Actual start of construction”.** For purposes of this definition, “actual start of construction” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.26 Existing structure (for § 1612.2).** *{Not Adopted}*

**202.2.27 Existing structure (for Chapter 34).** *{Not Adopted}*



**202.2.28 Flood; Flooding.** “Flood” or “flooding” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.29 Flood hazard area.** “Flood Hazard Area” means a Regulated Flood Hazard Area established under and regulated by the Floodplain Management Code.

**202.2.30 Flood Insurance Rate Map; FIRM.** “Flood Insurance Rate Map” or “FIRM” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.31 Flood Insurance Study.** “Flood Insurance Study” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.32 Floodplain Management Code.** “Floodplain Management Code” means the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, Division I {“Floodplain Management”}.

**202.2.33 Floodway.** “Floodway” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-3 {“Definitions – “Floodproofing” to “Wet floodproofing”}.

**202.2.34 Foster care facility.** “Foster care facility” means a facility that provides care to more than 8 children who are 2½ years of age or less.

**202.2.35 {Vacant}**

**202.2.36 Historic structure.** “Historic structure” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-3 {“Definitions – “Floodproofing” to “Wet floodproofing”}.

**202.2.37 International Codes.**

**202.2.37.1 Energy Conservation Code.** “Energy Conservation Code”, “Baltimore City Energy Conservation Code”, “International Energy Conservation Code”, or “IECC” means the International Energy Conservation Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.2 Fire Code.** “Fire Code”, “Baltimore City Fire Code”, “International Fire Code”, or “IFC” means the International Fire Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.3 Fuel Gas Code.** “Fuel Gas Code”, “Baltimore City Fuel Gas Code”, “International Fuel Gas Code”, or “IFGC” means the International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.4 Green Construction Code.** “Green Construction Code”, “Baltimore City Green Construction Code”, “International Green Construction Code”, or “IgCC” means the International Green Construction Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.5 Mechanical Code.** “Mechanical Code”, “Baltimore City Mechanical Code”, “International Mechanical Code”, or “IMC” means the International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.6 Plumbing Code.** “Plumbing Code”, “Baltimore City Plumbing Code”, “International Plumbing Code”, or “IPC” means the International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.7 Property Maintenance Code.** “Property Maintenance Code”, “Baltimore City Property Maintenance Code”, “International Property Maintenance Code”, or “IPMC” means the International Property Maintenance Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.8 Residential Code.** “Residential Code”, “Baltimore City Residential Code”, “International Residential Code”, or “IRC” means the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.37.9 Swimming Pool and Spa Code.** “Swimming Pool and Spa Code”, “Baltimore City Swimming Pool and Spa Code”, “International Swimming Pool and Spa Code”, or “ISPSC” means the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (2021 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.38 Lowest floor.** “Lowest floor” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-3 {“Definitions – “Floodproofing” to “Wet floodproofing”}.

**202.2.39 May not, etc.** “May not”, “must not”, and “no ... may” are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.40 Mortgage.** “Mortgage” includes a deed of trust or other deed in the nature of a mortgage.

**202.2.41 Mortgagee.** “Mortgagee” includes a beneficiary under a deed of trust or other deed in the nature of a mortgage.

**202.2.42 Must/shall.** “Must” and “shall” are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.43 National Codes.**

**202.2.43.1 Electrical Code.** “Electrical Code”, “Baltimore City Electrical Code”, “National Electrical Code”, or “NEC” means the National Electrical Code (2020 Edition), as supplemented, amended, or otherwise modified by Baltimore City.

**202.2.44 Occupancy.** “Occupancy” means:

1. the state of occupying or using any land or structure, or
2. the act of taking, holding possession of, or using any land or structure, or
3. the purpose for which any land or structure is used or occupied.

**202.2.45 Occupancy permit.** “Occupancy permit” means a permit that:

1. signifies compliance with this Code and related laws, and
2. indicates the Building Official’s approval to occupy a structure for the authorized use.

**202.2.46 Occupant.** “Occupant” means any person who uses or who has the right of possession of all or any part of a structure or premises.

**202.2.47 Operator.** “Operator” means any person who has charge, care, or control of all or any part of a structure or premises.

**202.2.48 Person.** “Person”:

1. means any individual, sole proprietorship, corporation, limited liability company, firm, partnership, association, organization, joint venture, or other entity or group acting as a unit, executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, guardian, or other representative appointed by law, and
2. whenever used in this Code with reference to liability or to the imposition of a penalty or fine, includes:
  - a. as to an unincorporated firm, partnership, association, organization, or joint venture, the partners or members of the firm, partnership, association, organization, or joint venture,
  - b. as to a corporation, the officers, trustees, agents, or members of the corporation who are responsible for the violation of any relevant code provision, and
  - c. in addition, the responsible officer, trustee, partner, or member designated on a registration statement filed under City Code Article 13, Subtitle 4 {“Registration of Non-Owner-Occupied Dwellings, etc.”}.

**202.2.49 Premises.** “Premises” means a lot or group of lots, together with all or any part of any buildings or structures on the lot or group of lots, considered as a unit devoted to a particular use, including accessory structures and open spaces required or used in connection with that particular use.

**202.2.50 Rehabilitation.** “Rehabilitation” means all repairs and other work, of any kind, needed to make a dwelling or other structure fit to be occupied for its authorized use in conformity with all applicable standards and requirements of this Code.

**202.2.51 Related laws.** “Related laws” has the meaning stated in § 104.6.2 {“Authority to seek warrant”}.

**202.2.52 Structure.** “Structure” has the meaning stated in IBC § 202 and, unless the context indicates otherwise, includes premises and lands.

**202.2.53 Stabilization.** “Stabilization”, with reference to a structure that has been declared unsafe or unfit for occupancy, means all work of any kind, not amounting to rehabilitation, that is needed, or that is performed or required by the Building Official, to make the structure safe and secure, to prevent its further deterioration, and to eliminate its blighting influence.

**202.2.54 Transfer.** “Transfer”, when used with respect to property subject to this Code, has the meaning stated in § 114.23 {“Responsibility of transferee”}.

**202.2.55 Substantial damage.** “Substantial damage” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-3 {“Definitions – “Floodproofing” to “Wet floodproofing”}.

**202.2.56 Substantial improvement.** “Substantial improvement” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-3 {“Definitions – “Floodproofing” to “Wet floodproofing”}.

**202.2.57 Unsafe structure.** “Unsafe structure” means a structure:

1. that is unsafe, insanitary, or deficient because of inadequate means of egress facilities or inadequate light and ventilation,
2. that constitutes a fire hazard,
3. that is otherwise dangerous to human life or the public welfare,
4. that involves illegal or improper occupancy, or
5. that involves inadequate maintenance.

**202.2.58 Use.** “Use” means, unless the context indicates otherwise:

1. the purpose for which a building, structure, or land is used, occupied, or intended to be used or occupied, and
2. any activity, occupation, business, or operation carried out on land or in a building or structure.

**202.2.59 Zoning Code.** “Zoning Code” means the Baltimore City Zoning Code, including the accompanying Zoning District Maps.

## Chapter 3 Use and Occupancy Classification

### Sections 301 to 309 *{As in IBC}*

#### Section 310 Residential Group R

**{Note:** The Building Code’s “Residential Group R”, with its “R-1” through “R-4” classifications, are distinct from and should not be confused with the Zoning Code’s designation of Residential Zoning Districts “R-1A” through “R-10”.

#### 310.1 to 310.3 *{As in IBC}*

**310.4 Residential Group R-3.** Residential occupancies in which the occupants are primarily permanent in nature, that are not classified as R-1, R-2, R-4, or I, and that comply with the Baltimore City Zoning Code, including:

1. buildings that do not contain more than two dwelling units,
2. care facilities that provide accommodations for 5 or fewer persons receiving care,
3. congregate living facilities (nontransient) with 5 or fewer occupants, including:
  - boarding houses (nontransient)
  - convents
  - dormitories
  - fraternities and sororities
  - monasteries,
4. congregate living facilities (transient) with 5 or fewer occupants including:
  - boarding houses (transient),
5. lodging houses (transient) with 5 or fewer guest rooms and 5 or fewer occupants.

**310.4.1 Permitted compliance with Residential Code.** The following facilities may be constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code, as long as an automatic fire sprinkler system is installed in accordance with § 313 {“Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems”} of that Code:

1. a care facility for 5 or fewer persons receiving care within a dwelling unit, and
2. an owner-occupied lodging house with 5 or fewer guestrooms and 5 or fewer total occupants.

#### 310.4.2 Lodging houses. *{Not Adopted}*

#### 310.5 Residential Group R-4. *{As in IBC}*

#### Section 311 Storage Group S *{As in IBC}*

**Section 312 Utility, Miscellaneous Group U****312.1 General.** *{As in IBC}***312.1.1 Greenhouses.** Greenhouses:

1. unless otherwise classified as another occupancy, are classified as Use Group U; and
2. must comply with § 3112 {"Greenhouses"} of this Code.

**312.1.2 Fences.** Fences:

1. unless otherwise classified as another occupance, are classified as Use Group U; and
2. must comply with § 3118 {"Fences"} of this Code.

**312.2 Private garages and carports.** *{As in IBC}***312.3 Residential aircraft hangars.** *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Special Detailed Requirements**  
**Based on Use and Occupancy**

**Sections 401 to 402** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 403 High-Rise Buildings**

**403.1 to 403.4** *{As in IBC}*

**403.5 Means of egress and evacuation.**

**403.5.1 Remoteness of interior exit stairways.** *{As in IBC}*

**403.5.2 Additional interior exit stairway.** *{As in IBC}*

**403.5.3 Stairway door operation.** All stairway doors that are to be locked from the stairway side must be capable of being unlocked simultaneously, without unlatching, on a signal from the fire command station, on activation of the fire alarm system, or on loss of power to the building.

**403.5.3.1 Stairway communication system.** *{As in IBC}*

**403.5.4 Smokeproof enclosures.** *{As in IBC}*

**403.5.5 Luminous egress path markings.** *{As in IBC}*

**403.6 Elevators.** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 404 to 418** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 419 Artificial decorative vegetation.**

**419.1 Artificial decorative vegetation.** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 420 to 428** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 429 to 431** *{Reserved}*

**Section 432 Circuses and Carnivals**

**432.1 Definition.** “Circus” or “carnival” means any use of public or private land, streets, lanes, or alleys for fetes, bazaars, circuses, street carnivals, carnivals, feats of horseback-riding ability, acrobatic stunts, trained animal acts, clowning, and other similar performances, mechanical rides, or other amusement devices to which the public is admitted, and includes any temporary stands or facilities for selling or dispensing products for human consumption in connection with these uses.

**432.2 Scope.** This section covers regulations for circuses and carnivals that are not provided for in other sections of this Code.

**432.3 Permit required.** Before any person may begin to set up any structure, appliance, or equipment for a circus or carnival, the person must obtain the appropriate permit from the Building Official.

**432.3.1 Application for permit.** The application for the permit must be:

1. filed at least 45 days before the opening date of the circus or carnival, and
2. signed by a responsible person or official acting for the applicant.

**432.3.2 Referral of application.** The Building Official must immediately refer each application to the following officials (or their respective designees), for their report and recommendations:

1. the Police Commissioner,
2. the Director of Public Works,
3. the Director of Transportation,
4. the Chief of the Fire Department, and
5. the Commissioner of Health.

**432.3.3 Reports, etc., prerequisite to permit.** The Building Official may not act on the application until each of these officials (or their respective designees):

1. submits his or her report and recommendations; or
2. fails to do so within 21 days of the referral.

**432.3.4 Action by Building Official.** In acting on the application, the Building Official:

1. may issue the permit, subject to any recommendation timely received from these officials (or their respective designees); and
2. if the permit is issued, must immediately send a copy of the permit to each of the officials (or their respective designees).

**432.4 Insurance for mechanical rides, etc.** Every application for a circus or carnival permit must specify whether or not mechanical rides or devices will be used in connection with the circus or carnival. If mechanical rides or devices will be used, the person supplying these rides or devices must, before the permit may be issued, furnish satisfactory evidence of insurance, in an amount that the City's Office of Risk Management considers sufficient, to:

1. insure the applicant, and name the City as an additional insured, against liability for damage or injury to property or person, including death, due to faulty equipment or negligence, and



2. indemnify the City against any suit, loss, claim, damages, or expense to which the City is subjected because of any damage or injury to property or person, including death, or injury to any public highway or other public property done by or in connection with the transportation, erection, operation, maintenance, or supervision of a mechanical ride or device.

**432.5 Financial responsibility.** Before a permit may be issued, the applicant must furnish proof of financial responsibility, in the form of a certificate of insurance from an insurer authorized to do business in this State. The certificate of insurance must state that the circus or carnival is insured against any legal liability (other than that covered by § 432.4), caused by accidents or otherwise and resulting in damage or injury to property or person, including death, as a consequence of the ownership, operation, or maintenance of the circus or carnival or otherwise in any way connected with the circus or carnival. The insurance must be for at least the amount that the City's Office of Risk Management considers sufficient to protect the public, and must name the City as an additional insured. Additionally, the insurance must be in an amount that the City's Office of Risk Management considers sufficient to:

1. insure the applicant against liability for damage or injury to property or person, including death, due to faulty equipment or negligence, and
2. indemnify the City against any suit, loss, claim, damages, or expense to which the City is subjected because of any damage or injury to property or person, including death, or injury to any public highway or other public property done by or in connection with the applicant's business.

**432.5.1 Nonresident applicants.** If the applicant is not a resident of the City, the applicant and the insurer must execute a power of attorney that authorizes the Building Official to accept on their behalf service of notices, processes, and any actions arising out of the ownership, operation, or maintenance of the circus or carnival or otherwise in any way connected with the circus or carnival. If the applicant is a nonresident corporation, the corporation, in addition to complying with all other requirements of this Code, must submit with its application a certificate from the Maryland Department of Assessments and Taxation certifying that it is a corporation authorized to do business in this State.

**432.5.2 Nonprofit entities excepted.** This § 432.5 does not apply to any applicant that is a church, school, charitable organization, veterans' organization, or other nonprofit organization.

**432.6 Zoning requirements.** The provisions of the Baltimore City Zoning Code that prohibit carnivals in residential areas do not apply to a carnival that:

1. is operated under a permit issued to a church, school, charitable organization, veterans' organization, or other nonprofit organization, and
2. operates for no more than 15 days in any 1 calendar year.

**432.7 Layout.** Every circus and carnival must be laid out as provided in this § 432.7.

**432.7.1 Main aisle.** A main aisle or concourse must:

1. extend entirely through the circus or carnival,

2. open at both ends on a street or other public way that leads to a street at least 30 feet (9.14 m) wide, and
3. be at least 10 feet (3.05 m) wide for a length of up to 100 feet (30.48 m), plus an additional 2½ feet (0.76 m) in width for each additional 100 feet (30.38 m) or fraction of 100 feet (30.38 m) in length.

**432.7.2 Side or branch aisles.** Side or branch aisles that are open at both ends must be at least 6 feet (1.83 m) wide for a length of up to 50 feet (15.24 m), plus an additional 1 foot in width for each additional 50 feet (15.24 m) or fraction of 50 feet (15.24 m) in length. Side or branch aisles that are open at only 1 end must be at least twice the width for side or branch aisles that are open at both ends.

**432.8 Circus and carnival structures.** Circus and carnival structures, in addition to complying with all other applicable provisions of this Code, must comply with the requirements of this § 432.8.

**432.8.1 Tents.** All tents must conform to the requirements for temporary structures in § 3103 {"Temporary Structures"} of this Code.

**432.8.2 Exits and lighting.** Every tent and other structure must be provided with adequate exits. The means of egress and the width and number of exits are based on and must comply with the general requirements of Chapter 10 {"Means of Egress"} of this Code for exits and means of egress in assembly structures, which apply in addition to the requirements of this section for general layout. All exits and aisles must be well lighted whenever the tent or structure is occupied.

**432.8.3 Mechanical rides and devices.** No merry-go-round, Ferris wheel, whip, or other mechanical ride or device may be operated without a permit from the Building Official. All mechanical rides and devices must be designed, constructed, and erected in accordance with applicable State regulations.

**432.8.4 Concession stands.** Concession stands must be of either:

1. standard prefabricated construction, or
2. special construction approved by the Building Official for the particular purpose.

**432.9 Electrical and mechanical requirements.** All electrical work must conform to the requirements of Chapter 27 {"Electrical"} of this Code. All mechanical work must conform to the requirements of this Code.

**432.10 Maintenance and operation.** Every circus or carnival must be maintained and operated so as not to cause a hazard or injury to life or property. The applicant is responsible for:

1. maintaining the site in a sanitary and clean condition at all times, and
2. when the circus or carnival leaves, cleaning all debris and rubbish from the site and from all streets and alleys described in the permit.

**Section 433 Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Development**

**433.1 General.** The Baltimore City Critical Area Management Program, as adopted by the Department of Planning to guide and restrict development within the Baltimore City Critical Area, must be complied with. The requirements of that Program are in addition to all other City, state, and federal laws and regulations governing construction and development within the Baltimore City Critical Area. In case of any conflict, the more restrictive requirement prevails within the Critical Area.

**433.2 Compliance required.** Any development activity within the Baltimore City Critical Area or the Buffer, including the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, demolition, alteration, or expansion of structures, or the filling, dredging, mining, storing materials, excavation, clearing, grading, paving, or improvement of land, must comply with the applicable development requirements of the Critical Area Program Document (the “CAMP Document”), as amended from time to time.

**433.3 Enforcement.** Any violation of the CAMP Document is a violation of this Code, subject to enforcement under § 114 {“Violations”} of this Code.

## Chapter 5 General Building Heights and Areas

### Section 501 General

#### 501.1 Scope. *{As in IBC}*

**501.2 Address identification.** Address identification must be provided and maintained for all buildings in accordance with:

1. § 502 {"Building Address"} of this Chapter; and
2. City Code Article 26, Subtitle 6 {"Building Address Numbers"}.

### SECTION 502 BUILDING ADDRESS *{As in IBC}*

### SECTIONS 503 TO 510 *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 6 Types of Construction *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 7 Fire and Smoke Protection Features

### Sections 701 to 704 *{As in IBC}*

### Section 705 Exterior Walls

#### 705.1 to 705.4 *{As in IBC}*

#### 705.5 Fire-resistance ratings.

**705.5.1 Exterior walls.** Exterior walls shall be fire resistance rated in accordance with Table 601, based on the type of construction, and Table 705.5, based on the fire separation distance. The required fire-resistance rating of exterior walls with a fire separation distance of greater than 10 feet (3048 mm) shall be rated for exposure to fire from the inside. The required fire-resistance rating of exterior walls with a fire separation distance of less than or equal to 10 feet (3048 mm) shall be rated for exposure to fire from both sides.

**705.5.2 Porch roofs – Abutting.** In new construction, renovation, or replacement of a porch roof that abuts another porch roof fire-retardant-treated wood sheathing shall be installed.

**705.6 to 705.11** *{As in IBC}*

## Section 706 Fire Walls

**706.1 to 706.8** *{As in IBC}*

**706.9 Penetrations.** Penetrations through fire walls must comply with § 714 {“Penetrations”} of this Code. Penetrations through party walls are not allowed.

**706.10 to 706.11** *{As in IBC}*

**SECTIONS 707 TO 722** *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 8 Interior Finishes

**Section 801 Scope** *{As in IBC}*

### Section 802 General

**802.1 to 802.3** *{As in IBC}*

**802.4 Applicability.** For structures in a flood hazard area, interior finishes, trim, and decorative materials below the flood elevation should comply with the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

**802.5 to 802.7** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 803 to 808** *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 9 Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems

### Section 901 General

**901.1 Scope.** *{As in IBC, subject to following Note}*

**{MBPS Modification – Note to § 901.1:** The fire protection system requirements of Chapter 9 may be concurrently covered by the State Fire Prevention Code, adopted under State Public

Safety Article § 6-206 and contained in COMAR 29.06.01. The State Fire Prevention Code is enforced by the State Fire Marshall or authorized fire official.}

**901.2 to 901.7** *{As in IBC}*

## **Section 902 Fire Pump and Riser Room Size**

**902.1 Pump and riser room size.**

**902.1.1 Access.** *{As in IBC}*

**902.1.2 Marking on access doors.** *{As in IBC}*

**902.1.3 Environment.** *{As in IBC}*

**902.1.4 Fire Pump Location.** Fire pump and associated equipment shall be located in a separate room that is enclosed with 2-hour fire-resistance-rated fire-separation assemblies. Installation shall comply with requirements of Article 695 of Part III (“Electrical Code”) of this Code.

## **Section 903 Automatic Sprinkler Systems**

**903.1 General.** *{As in IBC}*

**903.2 Where Required.** Approved automatic sprinkler systems must be installed in the locations indicated in this § 903.2 and as required by State law.

**Exception:** *{As in IBC}*

**903.2.1 to 903.2.12** *{As in IBC}*

**903.3 to 903.5** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 904 to 914** *{As in IBC.}*

**Section 915 Carbon Monoxide Detection** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 916 to 918** *{As in IBC}*

## **Chapter 10 Means of Egress**

### **Section 1001 Administration**

#### **1001.1 General. *{As in IBC, subject to the following Note}***

**{MBPS Modifications – Note to § 1001.1:** The means of egress requirements of Chapter 10 may be concurrently covered by the State Fire Prevention Code, adopted under State Public Safety Article § 6-206 and contained in COMAR 29.06.01. The State Fire Prevention Code is enforced by the State Fire Marshall or authorized fire official. }

#### **1001.2 *{As in IBC}***

### **Sections 1002 to 1010 *{As in IBC}***

### **Section 1011 Stairways**

#### **1011.1 to 1011.4 *{As in IBC}***

#### **1011.5 Stair treads and risers. *{As in IBC}***

##### **1011.5.1 Dimension reference surfaces. *{As in IBC}***

##### **1011.5.2 Riser height and tread depth. *{As in IBC}***

#### **Exceptions:**

- 1-2. *{As in IBC}*
3. In Group R-3 occupancies, in dwelling units in Group R-2 occupancies, and in Group U occupancies that are accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy or accessory to individual dwelling units in Group R-2 occupancies:
  - a. the maximum riser height is 8¼ inches (210 mm),
  - b. the minimum tread depth is 9 inches (229 mm),
  - c. the minimum winder tread depth at the walk line is 9 inches (229 mm),
  - d. the minimum winder tread depth is 6 inches (152 mm), and
  - e. a nosing not less than ¾ inch (19 mm) but not more than 1¼ inches (32 mm) must be provided on stairways with solid risers where the tread depth is less than 11 inches (279 mm).
4. For the replacement of existing stairways, see the Maryland Building Rehabilitation Code, set forth in COMAR 09.12.58.

5. *{As in IBC}*

**1011.5.3 to 1011.5.5** *{As in IBC}*

**1011.6 to 1011.16** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 1012 to 1014** *{As in IBC}*

### **Section 1015 Guards**

**1015.1 to 1015.3** *{As in IBC}*

**1015.4 Opening limitations.** *{As in IBC}*

**Exceptions:** *{As in IBC}*

**1015.4.1 Residential occupancies.** For occupancies in Use Group R, required guards may not be constructed with horizontal rails or any ornamental pattern that results in a ladder effect.

**Sections 1016 to 1031** *{As in IBC}*

## **Chapter 11 Accessibility {Not Adopted}**

**{MBPS Modification:** Chapter 11 of the IBC, relating to accessibility requirements, is replaced with the Maryland Accessibility Code, set forth in COMAR 09.12.53.}

## **Chapter 12 Interior Environment**

**Section 1201 General** *{As in IBC}*

### **Section 1202 Ventilation**

**1202.1 to 1202.3** *{As in IBC}*

**1202.4 Under-floor ventilation.** *{As in IBC}*



**1202.4.1 Ventilation openings. {As in IBC}****1202.4.2 to 1202.4.3 {As in IBC}**

**1202.4.4 Flood hazard areas.** For structures in a flood hazard area, the openings for under-floor ventilation should be designed and installed in accordance with the Floodplain Management Code.

**1202.5 to 1202.6 {As in IBC}****Sections 1203 to 1208 {As in IBC}****Section 1209 Access to Unoccupied Spaces {As in IBC}****Section 1210 Toilet and Bathroom Requirements {As in IBC}****1210.1 to 1209.3 {As in IBC}****1210.4. Diaper-changing amenities.****1210.4.1. In general.**

Every new or renovated Assembly Group A, Business Group B, and Mercantile Group M occupancy, as those terms are defined in the International Building Code § 303, § 304, and § 309 with at least one public bathroom, and every City-owned or -occupied building with at least one public bathroom, must include a diaper-changing amenity in its public bathrooms, whether designated for men or women or both, or in another appropriate, sanitary space that both men and women can access.

**1210.4.2. Exceptions.**

This § 1210.4 does not apply to the following Assembly Group A, Business Group-B, and Mercantile Group M occupancies and City-owned or - occupied buildings:

1. Assembly Group A, Business Group B, and Mercantile Group M occupancies and City-owned or -occupied buildings undergoing renovations if the renovations do not require a building permit;
2. Assembly Group A, Business Group B, and Mercantile Group M occupancies and City-owned or -occupied buildings that prohibit entrance to minors; and
3. Assembly Group A, Business Group B, and Mercantile Group M occupancies for which the Building Official determines that the installation of a diaper-changing amenity is not feasible or would result in a failure to comply with applicable building standards governing the right of access for persons with disabilities are exempt from the requirements of this provision. City-owned or -occupied buildings are not included in this exemption.

**1210.4.3. Compliance with other laws.**

All diaper-changing amenities must comply with the requirements of this Baltimore City Building, Fire, and Related Codes Article and with any State and Federal laws, including the Americans with Disability Act, that deal with the installation of diaper-changing amenities.

**1210.5 Splash Pads.** Bathroom facilities for splash pads shall be provided in accordance with all applicable provisions of the ISPSC 2021. Bathrooms may not be provided for splash pads if one of the following conditions are met:

1. The splash pads are recirculating and have health and safety information posted as required by this Code or any other regulations and laws governing this Code.
2. A written agreement is in place between owners/operators of the splash pad and the adjoining local businesses or other organizations that allows splash pad patrons access to bathroom facilities located in the adjoining local businesses or other organizations.

**Chapter 13**  
**Energy Efficiency**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 14**  
**Exterior Walls**

**Section 1401 General** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 1402 Performance Requirements**

**1402.1 to 1402.5** *{As in IBC}*

**1402.6 Flood resistance.** For structures in a flood hazard area, exterior walls extending below the flood elevation should comply with the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code..

**Sections 1403 to 1409** *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 15 Roof Assemblies and Rooftop Structures

### Section 1501 General *{As in IBC}*

### Section 1502 Roof Drainage

#### 1502.1 to 1502.4 *{As in IBC}*

**1502.5 General discharge requirements.** Gutters, downspouts, and leaders must be provided on all buildings to properly collect, conduct, and discharge the water from their roofs into a storm drain or into the driveway of an alley, street, or other public way. No water from any building may be discharged so as to run or flow over any sidewalk, footway, or any adjoining property, except from window sills, copings, or cornices that project no more than 1 foot (305 mm).

**1502.5.1 Exceptions.** This § 1502.5 does not apply to:

1. roofs, cornices, copings, or other similar projections that are less than 5 feet (1.52 m), measured horizontally in the line of flow, as long as the water from them is not discharged on any sidewalk, footway, or adjoining property, or
2. awnings or marquees that discharge off the outer edge.

**1502.5.2 Methods.** Drainage must be conveyed in 1 of the following methods.

**1503.5.2.1 Method 1.** Drainage may be discharged by piping to a storm drain, to the street or alley, or to an approved water course. The installation of piping, connections to storm drains, etc., must be made in accordance with the plumbing regulations of Chapter 29 {"Plumbing Systems"} of this Code. Any continuous discharge of drainage water into the public right-of-way of such a volume and frequency as to cause ponding or icing is prohibited and must be conveyed to the nearest public storm water drain or inlet through underground piping.

**1503.5.2.2 Method 2.** Drainage may be discharged not less than 10 feet (3.05 m) from the building, from other buildings, or from any adjacent property line, as long as the discharge is in such a manner as not to allow drainage to cross adjacent property lines or sidewalks.

**1502.5.3 Individual downspouts.** Gutters of buildings on adjoining properties may not be connected with common downspouts or leaders, but each building must have individual downspouts or leaders on its own property. If a building is more than 4 stories or 50 feet (15.24 m) high, its leader and downspouts must be inside the building's exterior walls.

**1502.5.4 Relief scuppers.** Roofs with interior roof drains and enclosed by parapet walls that will impound water must be provided with relief scuppers placed in the parapet wall not more than 6 inches (152 mm) above the roof level. The openings of these relief scuppers must be at least 6 inches (152 mm) in diameter. Each 6-inch (152-mm) diameter relief scupper opening may only serve a roof area of not more than 1,000 square feet (92.9 square meters).

**1502.5.4.1 Internal relief drains.** Internal relief drains may be used instead of relief scuppers. Internal relief drains must be independent of the required roof drains.

**Sections 1503 {As in IBC}****Section 1504 Performance Requirements****1504.1 to 1504.9 {As in IBC}**

**1504.10 Reflectance.** Roof Coverings over conditioned spaces on low-slope roofs (roof slope < 2:12) on newly constructed buildings and additions to existing buildings shall have a minimum 3-year-aged solar reflective index of 78, as determined by the Cool Roof Rating Council.

Exceptions:

1. An addition to a roof that supports living vegetation and includes a synthetic, high quality waterproof membrane, drainage layer, soil layer, and lightweight medium plants.
2. Roof areas used as outdoor recreation space by the occupants of the building.
3. An area including and adjacent to rooftop photovoltaic and solar thermal equipment, totaling not more than 3 times the area that is covered with photovoltaic and solar thermal equipment.
4. Limited roof areas as determined by regulations promulgated by the Department of Housing & Community Development.
5. A roof, the area of which is less than 3% of the gross floor area of the building.

**1504.10.1 Conflicts.** In the event of a conflict between § 1504.10 of this Code and City Code Article 6 {"Historical and Architectural Preservation"}, City Code Article 6 {"Historical and Architectural Preservation"} prevails.

**Sections 1505 TO 1510 {As in IBC}****Section 1511 Rooftop Structures****1511.1 to 1511.8 {As in IBC}**

**1511.9 Rooftop decks.** Rooftop decks must comply with this § 1511.9 and with Chapter 16 {"Structural Design"} of this Code.

**1511.9.1 Materials.** Rooftop decks must be constructed with approved materials in accordance with Chapters 19 through 26 of this Code.

**1511.9.2 Notice to adjoining owners.** If a rooftop deck is to be supported by party walls:

1. the owners of the adjoining properties must be notified in writing, and
2. evidence of this notice must be submitted with the construction documents.

**1511.9.3 Construction documents.** Construction documents for all rooftop decks must:

1. include dimensional setbacks, and
2. be signed and sealed by a professional architect or engineer licensed in Maryland.

**1511.9.4 Clearances.** All rooftop decks must maintain all clearances otherwise required by this Code, including Chapter 8 {"Chimneys and Vents"} of the International Mechanical Code and § 230.24 {"Clearances"} of the National Electrical Code.

**1511.9.5 Height.** No rooftop deck may be raised more than 2 feet (0.61 m) above the plane that is midway between the lowest and the highest points of the roof surface supporting the rooftop deck.

**1511.9.6 Setbacks.** A rooftop deck must comply with:

1. the minimum setbacks specified in § 1511.9.6.1, and
2. any greater or additional setback requirements established by or under the Baltimore City Zoning Code and any applicable Urban Renewal Plan.

**1511.9.6.1 Minimum setbacks.** A rooftop deck must comply with the following minimum setbacks:

*Front*

Flat Roof –	8 feet (2.44 m) from face of building wall
Gabled Roof –	6 feet (1.83 m) behind ridge line
Mansard Roof (steeply pitched front slope followed by flat roof) –	6 feet (1.83 m) behind ridge line

*Sides and Rear*

None

**Section 1512 {As in IBC}**

## Chapter 16 Structural Design

### Sections 1601 to 1602 *{As in IBC}*

### Section 1603 Construction Documents

#### 1603.1 General. *{As in IBC}*

**Exception:** Construction documents for buildings constructed in accordance with the conventional light-frame construction provisions of § 2308 must indicate the following structural design information:

- 1 - 4. *{As in IBC}*
5. Flood design data, if located in a flood hazard area.
6. *{As in IBC}*

#### 1603.1.1 to 1603.1.6 *{As in IBC}*

**1603.1.7 Flood design data.** For structures located in whole or in part in a flood hazard area, the documentation pertaining to design, if required by the Floodplain Management Code, must be included, and the following information, referenced to the datum on the City's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), must be shown, regardless of whether flood loads govern the design of the structure:

1. In flood hazard areas not subject to high-velocity wave action, the elevation of the proposed lowest floor.
2. In flood hazard areas not subject to high-velocity wave action, the elevation to which any nonresidential building will be dry floodproofed.
3. In flood hazard areas subject to high-velocity wave action, the proposed elevation of the bottom of the lowest horizontal structural member of the lowest floor, including the basement.
4. Any other documentation required by the Flood Management Code.  
(*Ord. 21-020.*)

#### 1603.1.8 to 1603.1.9 *{As in IBC}*

### Sections 1604 to 1606 *{As in IBC}*

### Section 1607 Live Loads

#### 1607. 1 to 1607.13 *{As in IBC}*

**1607.14 Roof Loads. {As in IBC}**

**1607.14.1 Distribution of roof loads. {As in IBC}**

**1607.14.2 Reduction in roof live loads. {As in IBC}**

**1607.13.2.1 Ordinary roofs, awnings, and canopies.** Ordinary flat, pitched, and curved roofs, and awnings and canopies other than opf fabric construction supported by a skeleton structure, must be designed for the following minimum live loads:

<b>Roof Slope</b>	<b>Live Load</b> (pounds/square foot of horizontal projection)
<b>Flat:</b> Flat or rise less than 4"	30
<b>Pitched:</b> Rise 4" (102 mm) per foot to less than 12" (305 mm) per foot	20
	Rise 12" (305 mm) per foot and greater 12
<b>Curved:</b> Arch or dome with rise less than 1/8 of span	30
	Arch or dome with rise 1/8 of span to less than 3/8 of span 20
	Arch or dome with rise 3/8 of span or greater 12

**1607.14.2.2 to 1607.14.4.5 {As in IBC}**

**1607.15 to 1607.22 {As in IBC}**

**Sections 1608 TO 1611 {As in IBC}**

**Section 1612 Flood Loads {Not Adopted}**

{**Note:** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**Sections 1613 to 1616 {As in IBC}**

**Chapter 17**  
**Special Inspections and Tests**  
**{As in IBC}**

## **Chapter 18 Soils and Foundations**

### **Sections 1801 to 1803 *{As in IBC}***

#### **Section 1804 Excavation, Grading, and Fill**

##### **1804.1 Excavation near foundations. *{As in IBC}***

##### **1804.2 Underpinning foundation walls.**

**1804.2.1 General.** Any permit application for underpinning foundation walls must include the following:

1. structural drawings that:
  - a. indicate the exact sequence of operation, and
  - b. are signed and sealed by an architect or engineer licensed to practice in this State,
2. a statement of responsibility from the architect or engineer of record that the architect or engineer agrees:
  - a. to schedule and attend, before an underpinning permit can be issued, an in-office meeting with the Building Official's plans examining office, at which meeting the architect or engineer and the contractor must be present and review requirements with staff,
  - b. to complete, sign, and return to the plans examining office the office's inspections and safeguards checklist,
  - c. to coordinate and schedule a pre-inspection on-site meeting before any underpinning work starts,
  - d. to ensure that the work will conform to the structural drawings and all applicable codes,
  - e. to periodically inspect the work,
  - f. to immediately report to the Building Official any construction problems or irregularities,
  - g. to provide inspection reports with work activity photographs to the city inspector, and
  - h. within 10 days after the work is completed, to submit a certification of completion, and



3. if the underpinning is to be done on a party wall, evidence that the notice required by § 1804.2.2 was given.

**1804.2.2 Party walls.** If the underpinning is to be done on a party wall, the applicant must give written notice of the proposed underpinning to the owners of all adjoining properties, with a copy to the Building Official. This notice must be given at least 10 days before an application for the underpinning permit is filed.

**1804.2.2.1 Contents of notice.** The written notice must:

- 1 indicate the intent to underpin the structure,
2. specify:
  - a. the earliest date (to be at least 10 days after the notice is served) when the underpinning permit is expected to be filed, and
  - b. the earliest date when the work is expected to begin,
3. identify the contractor scheduled to perform the underpinning and the contractor's emergency contact information, including cell phone number and email address,
4. identify the architect or engineer who signed and sealed the plans and will certify the underpinning,
5. include a copy of all documents that are relevant to the adjoining property and are to be filed for the permit, and
6. include the following statement:

“The Baltimore City Building, Fire, and Related Codes provides that any person aggrieved by a permit issued by the Building Official may apply for a review of that decision. If you would like to challenge the issuance of this underpinning permit, your request must:

- (1) be in writing;
- (2) be made before or within 10 days after issuance of the permit;
- (3) set forth in full the reasons for review; and
- (4) either be:
  - (i) mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the Deputy Commissioner of Permits and Code Enforcement at 417 E. Fayette Street, 3rd Floor, Baltimore, Maryland, 21202; or
  - (ii) delivered to that Deputy Commissioner's office and stamped received by the office.”

**1804.2.2.2 Service of notice.** The notice must be:

1. personally served on the owner of the adjoining property, or
2. sent both by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and by first class mail to the owner at:
  - a. the adjoining property's mailing address, and
  - b. if different, the owner's mailing address recorded in the property's tax records.

**1804.3 to 1804.4** *{As in IBC}*

**1804.5 Grading and fill in flood hazard areas.** In flood hazard areas, grading or fill may not be approved unless it meets the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

**1804.6 to 1804.7** *{As in IBC}***Section 1805 Dampproofing and Waterproofing****1805.1 General.** *{As in IBC}***1805.1.1 Story above grade plane.** *{As in IBC}***1805.1.2 Upper floor space.** *{As in IBC}*

**1805.1.2.1 Flood hazard areas.** For structures in a flood hazard area, the finished ground level of an under-floor space, such as a crawl space, must meet the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

**1805.1.3 Ground-water control.** *{As in IBC}***1805.2 to 1805.4** *{As in IBC}***Sections 1806 to 1808** *{As in IBC}***Section 1809 Shallow Foundations****1809.1 to 1809.4** *{As in IBC}*

**1809.5 Frost protection.** Except where otherwise protected from frost, foundation walls, piers, and other permanent supports of buildings and structures must be protected by one or more of the following methods:

1. extending 30" below grade,
2. constructing in accordance with ASCE 32, or

3. erecting on solid rock.

**Exceptions:** *{As in IBC}*

**1809.5.1 Frost protection at required exits.** *{As in IBC}*

**1809.6 to 1809.13** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 1810 Deep Foundations** *{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 19**  
**Concrete**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 20**  
**Aluminum**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 21**  
**Masonry**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 22**  
**Steel**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 23**  
**Wood**  
*{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 24 Glass and Glazing

**Sections 2401 to 2405** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 2406 Safety Glazing** *{As in IBC, subject to the following Note}*

**{MBPS Modification}** — The requirements for safety glazing contained in State Public Safety Article, Title 12, Subtitle 4, are in addition to those contained in § 2406 of the IBC. In the event of a conflict between the Maryland Code and the IBC, the Maryland Code prevails.}

**Sections 2407 to 2409** *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 25 Gypsum Board, Gypsum Panel Products, and Plaster *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 26 Plastic

**Sections 2601 to 2608** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 2609 Light-Transmitting Plastic Roof Panels**

**2609.1 to 2609.2** *{As in IBC}*

**2609.3 Location.** Where § 705 {"Exterior Walls"} of this Code requires exterior wall openings to be protected, a roof panel or unit may not be installed within 4 feet (1219 mm) of the exterior wall.

**2609.4 Area limitations.** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 2610 Light-Transmitting Plastic Skylight Glazing**

**2610.1 to 2610.6** *{As in IBC}*

**2610.7 Location.** Where § 705 {"Exterior Walls"} of this Code requires exterior wall openings to be protected, a skylight may not be installed within 4 feet (1219 mm) of the exterior wall.

**2610.8 Combinations of roof panels and skylights.** *{As in IBC}*

**Sections 2611 to 2614** *{As in IBC}*

## Chapter 27 Electrical

{**MBPS Modification** – The subject matter of this Chapter is not within the scope of the Maryland Building Performance Standards. *See* the Baltimore City Electrical Code in Part III {“Electrical”} of this Article, and the National Electrical Code as adopted and enforced by the State Fire Marshall under State Public Safety Article, Title 12, Subtitle 6.}

### Section 2701 General

**2701.1 Scope.** This Chapter governs the electrical components, equipment, and systems used in structures covered by this Code. Electrical components, equipment, and systems must be designed and constructed in accordance with the National Electrical Code (“NEC”).

**2701.2 Electric equipment standards.** Only electrical materials, appliances, or equipment approved by the Building Official may be installed. The Building Official must approve all materials, appliances, and equipment that are listed and labeled by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Incorporated, or by any other independent testing organization that the Building Official approves, except for any materials, appliances, or equipment that other provisions of this Code preclude from being installed. In investigating new materials, appliances, and equipment, the Building Official must consider the factors listed in NEC § 110.3 {“Examination, Identification, Installation, and Use of Equipment”}.

### Section 2702 Emergency and Standby Power Systems *{As in IBC}*

### Section 2703 Permit and Certificate of Inspection

**2703.1 Applications.** The application for an electrical permit must bear the name and address of the insured, licensed electrician responsible for all work to be done under the permit.

**2703.2 Permits for maintenance work.** Any person who employs 1 or more licensed maintenance electricians or licensed master electricians for maintenance of approved installations in or on a structure or premises owned or operated by the person must:

1. obtain individual permits for the maintenance work, or
2. apply for and obtain a semiannual permit for all maintenance work to be performed by these licensed electricians.

**2703.3 Semiannual records.** The person to whom a semiannual permit is issued must keep a detailed record of all maintenance work done under the permit. These records must be:

1. available at all times for inspection by the Building Official, or
2. if the Building Official so specifies, filed with the Building Official.

**2703.4 Certificates.** An electrical certificate is required before electric service may be energized in any structure. On request and payment of the required fee, the Building Official will issue an

electrical certificate to the owner of any electrical installation that conforms to the requirements of this Code.

## **Section 2704 Inspections**

**2704.1 Periodic inspections for places of assembly.** In any place of public assembly for which an inspection registration permit is required, the Building Official must make periodic inspections of the electric wiring, appliances, and equipment.

## **Section 2705 Unsafe Existing Installations**

**2705.1 Conformance required.** Any existing electrical equipment, appliance, wiring, or other electrical work in service that does not comply with this Code and creates a menace to life or property must, as directed in writing by the Building Official:

1. be made to conform to the requirements of this Code, or
2. be put out of service and either sealed or removed.

## **Section 2706 Permits**

**2706.1 Permit required.** Unless specifically excepted by this Building, Fire, and Related Codes Article, no electrical work may be undertaken before the Building Official has issued a permit for that work.

**2706.2 To whom issued.** A permit may be issued only:

1. to a master electrician licensed to do business in the City,
2. to a master restricted electrician licensed to do business in the City,
3. to a restricted electrician licensed to do business in the City, or
4. to a maintenance electrician licensed to do business in the City.

## **Section 2707 Licensing Requirements**

**2707.1 Licenses and supervision required.** No person may provide electrical services or otherwise engage in any electrical work unless the person:

1. is licensed to do so in accordance with State law, and
2. is insured or working under the direct supervision of an insured, licensed electrician.

## **Chapter 28**

### **Mechanical Systems**

{**MBPS Modification** – The subject matter of this Chapter is not within the scope of the Maryland Building Performance Standards. *See* the Fuel Gas Code and Mechanical Code in Parts IV and V of this Article, and the mechanical code adopted under State Business Regulation Article § 9A-205.}

#### **Section 2801 General**

**2801.1 Scope – General.** Mechanical appliances, equipment, and systems must be constructed, installed, and maintained in accordance with:

1. the International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition), as modified by Part V of this Code, and
2. the International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition), as modified by Part IV of this Code.

**2801.2 Scope – Chimneys, fireplaces, barbecues.** Masonry chimneys, fireplaces, and barbecues must comply with:

1. Chapter 21 {"Masonry"} of this Code, and
2. the International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition), as modified by Part V of this Code.

#### **Section 2802 Permits**

**2802.1 Permit required.** Unless specifically excepted by this Building, Fire, and Related Codes Article, no heating, ventilation, air-conditioning, or refrigeration ("HVACR") work may be undertaken before the Building Official has issued a permit for that work.

**2802.2 Applications.** The application for an HVACR work permit must bear the name and address of the insured, licensed HVACR contractor responsible for all work to be done under the permit.

**2802.3 To whom issued.** A permit may be issued only:

1. to a master HVACR contractor licensed to do business in the City,
2. to a master restricted HVACR contractor licensed to do business in the City,
3. to a limited HVACR contractor licensed to do business in the City,
4. to a journeyman HVACR contractor licensed to do business in the City, or
5. to a journeyman restricted HVACR contractor licensed to do business in the City.

**Section 2803 Licensing Requirements**

**2803.1 Licenses and supervision required.** No person may provide HVACR services or otherwise engage in any HVACR work unless the person:

1. is licensed to do so in accordance with State law, and
2. is insured or working under the direct supervision of an insured, licensed HVACR contractor.



## Chapter 29 Plumbing Systems

{**MBPS Modification** – The subject matter of this Chapter is not within the scope of the Maryland Building Performance Standards. *See* the Plumbing Code in Part VI of this Article, and the plumbing code adopted under State Business and Occupation Article, Title 12.}

### Section 2901 General

**2901.1 Scope.** The erection, installation, alteration, repairs, relocation, replacement, use, or maintenance of or addition to plumbing equipment and systems are governed by:

1. this Chapter,
2. the International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition) (the “IPC”), as modified by Part VI of this Code; and
3. for private sewage disposal systems, COMAR 26.04.02 {“Sewage Disposal and Certain Water Systems...”}.

**2901.2 “Plumbing regulations”.** Together, this Chapter 29 and the IPC are referred to in this Code as “plumbing regulations”.

### Section 2902 Minimum Plumbing Facilities

**2902.1 Minimum number of fixtures.** *{As in IBC}*

**2902.1.1 Fixture calculations.** *{As in IBC}*

**2902.1.2 Single-user toilet facility and bathing room fixture.** *{As in IBC}*

**2902.1.3 Lavatory distribution.** *{As in IBC}*

**2902.1.4 Family or assisted-use toilet and bath fixtures.** Fixtures located within accessible family or assisted-use toilet and bathing rooms required by the Maryland Accessibility Code (COMAR 09.12.53) are permitted to be included in the number of required fixtures for either the male or female occupants in assembly and mercantile occupancies.

**2902.2 to 2902.3** *{As in IBC}*

**2902.4 Signage.** Required public facilities must be provided with signs that designate the sex, as required by § 2902.2. Signs must be readily visible and located near the entrance to each toilet facility. Signs for accessible toilet facilities must comply with the Maryland Accessibility Code (COMAR 09.12.53).

**2902.4.1 Gender-inclusive signage.** If separate facilities for each sex are not required, as permitted by the exceptions to § 2902.2 {“Separate facilities”} of this Code, then Article 15, § 43-3 {“Requirement for single-user restrooms”} of the City Code mandates that a public single-user restroom in a commercial or industrial establishment, a place of public accommodation, or a City-owned or -occupied building shall be:

1. made available for use by individuals of any gender, and
2. identified with gender-inclusive signage.

**2002.5 to 2002.6** *{As in IBC}*

**Section 2903 Permits**

**2903.1 Permit required.** Unless specifically excepted by these plumbing regulations, no plumbing work may be undertaken before the Building Official has issued a permit for that work.

**2903.2 Applications.** The application for a plumbing work permit must bear the name and address of the insured, licensed master plumber responsible for all work to be done under the permit.

**2903.3 To whom issued.** A permit may be issued only:

1. to a master plumber licensed to do business in the City,
2. to a master gas fitter licensed to do business in the City, or
3. for on-site utility facilities, to an on-site utility contractor licensed to do business in the City.

**2903.4 Insurance.** The Building Official may not issue a permit to any master plumber unless the master plumber has provided the Building Official with certification of insurance, as required by State law.

**2903.5 Emergency work.** When emergency work needs to be done to rectify a possible health hazard or other hazardous condition, the work may be undertaken, even before a permit is issued, by:

1. a master plumber, or
2. within the scope of his or her license:
  - a. an on-site utility contractor, or
  - b. a gas fitter.

**2903.5.1 Notice and subsequent permit.** A master plumber, contractor, or gas fitter who performs emergency work under this section must:

1. promptly notify the proper City authorities of the emergency, and
2. within a reasonable time, obtain a permit for the work.

**Section 2904** *{Reserved}*

**Section 2905 Licensing Requirements**

**2905.1 Licenses and supervision required.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, no person may provide plumbing services or otherwise engage in any plumbing work unless:

1. the person is licensed to do so in accordance with State law, and
2. the services and work are done by or under the direct supervision of an insured, licensed master plumber.

**2905.1.1 On-site utilities work.** On-site utility work, as defined in City Code Article 13, § 18-1, may be done by or under the direct supervision of an on-site utility contractor licensed by the City.

**2905.1.2 Gas-fitting work.** A licensed gas fitter may perform any gas-fitting work that falls within the scope of his or her license.

**2905.2 Limits on plumber's, etc., liability.** The liability of the surety on any bond given under this Chapter and the liability of any master plumber or on-site utility contractor for materials furnished or work done under this Code does not extend to defects in materials or workmanship discovered more than 1 year after completion of the work.

**2905.2.1 Plumber's, etc., responsibility for certain defects.** The surety and the master plumber or on-site utility contractor are responsible to the City to correct all defects that are discovered during the 1-year period after completion of the work and about which they were promptly notified in writing.

**2905.2.2 Owner remains responsible.** Notwithstanding the limited liabilities of the surety and the master plumber or on-site utility contractor, the owner of the property is responsible at all times to the City to correct any defects in the plumbing installations in or on his or her property.

**2905.2.3 Use of license by others prohibited.** A master plumber, on-site utility contractor, or gas fitter may not allow his or her name to be used by any other person for obtaining permits or for doing business or work under his or her license.

## **Chapter 30**

### **Elevators and Conveying Systems**

**{MBPS Modification** – Note to Chapter 30: The provisions of Chapter 30 of the IBC relate to elevators and conveying systems and are in addition to and not instead of the requirements contained in State Public Safety Article, Title 12, Subtitle 8. In the event of a conflict between the Maryland Code and the IBC, the Maryland Code prevails.}

#### **Section 3001 General**

##### **3001.1 Scope.** *{As in IBC}*

**3001.2 Emergency elevator communication systems for the deaf, hard of hearing, and speech impaired.** An emergency two-way communication system shall be provided that:

1. is a visual, text-based, and video-based 24/7 live interactive system,
2. is fully accessible by the deaf, hard of hearing, and speech impaired, and includes voice-only options for hearing individuals,
3. has the ability to communicate with emergency personnel utilizing existing video conferencing technology, chat/text software or other approved technology, and
4. complies with all applicable requirements of the Maryland Accessibility Code (COMAR 09.12.53).

**3001.3 Referenced standards.** Except as otherwise provided for in this Code, the design, construction, installation, alteration, repair, and maintenance of elevators, conveying systems, and their components conform to ASME A17.1/CSA B44, ASME A17.7/CSA B44.7, ASME A90.1, ASME B20.1, ANSI MH29.1, ALI ALCTV, and, for construction in flood hazard areas, ASCE 24.

##### **3001.4 to 3001.5** *{As in IBC}*

#### **Sections 3002 to 3008** *{As in IBC}*

## **Chapter 31 Special Construction**

### **Sections 3101 to 3104 *{As in IBC}***

#### **Section 3105 Awnings and Canopies**

**3105.1 General.** Awnings and canopies must comply with the requirements of:

1. this section,
2. other applicable sections of this article, and
3. the laws $\{, rules,\}$  and regulations governing minor privilege permits.

**3105.2 Design and construction. *{As in IBC}***

**3105.3 Awning and canopy materials. *{As in IBC}***

#### **Section 3106 Marquees *{As in IBC}***

#### **Section 3107 Signs *{As in IBC}***

#### **Section 3108 Telecommunication and Broadcast Towers**

**3108.1 General *{As in IBC}***

**3108.2 Location and access. *{As in IBC}***

**3108.3 Aircraft warning lights.** Radio and television towers must be equipped with aircraft warning lights that comply with Federal Aviation Administration requirements.

#### **Section 3109 Swimming Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs**

**3109.1 General.** Swimming pools, spas, and hot tubs must comply with the requirements of:

1. the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code *{Part XII of this article}*,
2. other applicable sections of this article,
3. all *{rules and}* regulations of the Baltimore City Health Department, and
4. all location and other applicable provisions of the Baltimore City Zoning Code.

#### **Section 3110 Automatic Vehicular Gates *{As in IBC}***

## Section 3111 Solar Energy Systems *{As in IBC}*

### Section 3112 Greenhouses

**3112.1 General.** Structures with glazed surfaces that are used for horticulture are classified as greenhouses. These structures must be independent and separated from other buildings on the same lot. All greenhouses must conform to the requirements of this Code for exits and for materials.

**3112.1.1 Commercial greenhouses.** Commercial greenhouses are classified as Group S-2, Low Hazard Storage Buildings, and must comply with § 503 {"General Building Height and Area Limitations"} and Tables 601 {"Fire-Resistant Rating Requirements for Building Elements"} and 602 {"Fire-Resistant Rating Requirements for Exterior Walls"} of this Code.

**3112.1.2 Residential greenhouses.** Greenhouses that are located on a lot zoned for residential use are classified as Group U, Utility and Miscellaneous Structures.

**3112.1.2.1 Height.** Residential greenhouses may not exceed 20 feet (6.10 m) above grade.

**3112.1.2.2 Size.** The floor area of a residential greenhouse must conform to the requirements of the Baltimore City Zoning Code.

**3112.1.2.3 Location.** Residential greenhouses must be located at least 36 inches (914 mm) from any property line or other structure.

**3112.2 Accessibility.** Greenhouses must be accessible in accordance with the Maryland Accessibility Code, COMAR 09.12.53.

**3112.3 Structural design.** Greenhouses must comply with the structural design requirements for greenhouses in Chapter 16 {"Structural Design"} of this Code.

**3112.4 Glass and glazing.** Glass and glazing used in greenhouses must comply with § 2405 {"Sloped Glazing and Skylights"} of this Code.

**3112.5 Light-transmitting plastics.** Light-transmitting plastics are permitted in lieu of plain glass in greenhouses and must comply with § 2606 {"Light-Transmitting Plastics"} of this Code.

**3112.6 Membrane structures.** Greenhouses that are membrane structures must comply with § 3102 {"Membrane Structures"} of this Code.

**3112.6.1 Plastic film.** Plastic films used in greenhouses must comply with § 3102.3 {"Type of construction"} of this Code.

## Section 3113 Relocatable Buildings *{As in IBC}*

### Section 3114 *{Reserved}*

**Section 3115 Intermodal Shipping Containers *{As in IBC}*****Section 3116 Parking Lots, Driveways, and Other Paved Surfaces**

**3116.1 Section inapplicable to special-event parking.** This § 3116 does not apply to special-event parking lots operating under and in compliance with City Code Article 15, Subtitle 13 {"Parking facilities – Special-Event Parking Lots"} as long as the lot complies with all other requirements applicable to the lot's principal occupancy, use, or structure.

**3116.2 Driveway entrances.** All driveway entrances located on a public right-of-way must be constructed in accordance with the rules, regulations, and permit requirements of the Department of Transportation.

**3116.3 Surface paving.** Parking lots, parking pads, driveways, and private roads must be paved with asphalt, brick, concrete, macadam, or stone block. Permeable paving systems may be utilized in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department of Public Works. All paving must be able to support the design loads for the proposed vehicular traffic.

**3116.4 Parking spaces.** The size, layout, and arrangement of parking spaces must comply with:

1. the Baltimore City Zoning Code,
2. the Maryland State Accessibility Code, and
3. the rules and regulations of the City Planning Commission.

**3116.5 Curbs or bumpers.** Curbs or bumpers must be installed for all parking spaces. Each curb or bumper must be:

1. made of concrete, wood, or an approved metal wheel stop,
2. at least 6 inches (152 mm) high and 8 inches (203 mm) wide,
3. securely fixed in place, and
4. located:
  - a. at least 4 feet (1.22 m) from the parking lot perimeter, or
  - b. for parking spaces that are parallel to the perimeter of the parking lot, at least 2 feet (0.61 m) from the perimeter.

**3116.6 Surface drainage.** Storm drainage off paved surface areas, such as parking lots, playgrounds, and plazas, must be properly conveyed to paved alleys, paved streets, or other approved water courses.

**3116.6.1 Limitations.** No drainage may be discharged:

1. so as to run or flow over any sidewalk or footway, except at a driveway with a depressed curb, or

2. across any adjoining property.

**3116.6.2 Methods.** Drainage must be piped to a storm drain, to the street or alley, to a paved swale, or to another approved water course. The installation of piping, connections to storm drains, etc., must be made in accordance with the plumbing regulations of Chapter 29 {"Plumbing Systems"} of this Code.

## Section 3117 Piers and Marinas

**3117.1 General.** All piers, marinas, and related structures constructed or demolished along the shoreline of the City must comply with the requirements of this § 3117, in addition to all other applicable provisions of this Code.

**3117.2 Plans and specifications.** All proposed work for piers and marinas requires plans and specifications that illustrate, describe, and specify the proposed work in sufficient detail and clarity.

**3117.3 Approvals.** Before a building permit may be issued for the construction or demolition of a pier, marina, or related structure, the work must be approved by:

1. the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Baltimore District),
2. the State of Maryland,
3. the Division of Construction and Buildings Inspection,
4. the Baltimore City Fire Department,
5. the Baltimore City Department of Transportation, and
6. the Baltimore City Department of Public Works.

**3117.4 Design.** All shoreline and offshore free-standing piers, with or without buildings, must be designed in accordance with:

1. the design manuals of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and
2. the requirements of this Code.

**3117.5 Structural design for piers.** Minimum live load requirements are as follows:

1. for static or fixed piers or marinas for light duty uses, 60 pounds per square foot, and
2. for heavy duty live loads and for structures constructed on piers, as required by Chapter 16 {"Structural Design"} of this Code.

**3117.6 Structures on piers.** Every structure that is constructed on a pier, wharf, dock, bulkhead, breakwater, piles, or other similar structure must comply with this § 3117 and all other applicable provisions of this Code and other law.



## Section 3118 Fences

**3118.1 Location.** A fence may be built only on the property of the owner of the fence. However, if the owners of adjoining property agree to build a fence on the property line between them, they may do so if they both submit, with the application for the permit, a written statement of their agreement.

**3118.2 Height.** Except as otherwise specified in this § 3118.2, the height of a fence may not exceed 42 inches (1067 mm), measured on the high side.

**3118.2.1 Enclosing dwellings.** Fences enclosing dwellings may be as high as, but may not exceed, 6 feet (1.83 m) if located in side or rear yards.

**3118.2.2 Enclosing certain other buildings.** Fences enclosing buildings used for public assembly, private assembly, institutions, offices, commercial storage, or industrial occupancies may be as high as, but may not exceed, 8 feet (2.44 m).

**3118.2.3 Special purposes.** For special purposes like protection around dangerous places, highly hazardous operations, in conjunction with electric security, or protection around athletic fields, and in similar cases where a high fence is necessary for the safety of the public, fences may be higher than 8 feet (2.44 m) to the extent specially authorized by the Building Official.

**3118.3 Construction.** Fences may be built of any material or construction that is permitted in this Code for exposed structures. However, all fences must be designed and constructed, in accordance with the applicable structural provisions of this Code, to resist from any direction a horizontal force of 20 pounds per square foot, applied normal to and over either the gross area of the fence or the net area of the fence plus 50% of the gross area, whichever is less.

**3118.3.1 Wood fences.** The posts for wood fences must be:

1. locust, heart cedar, or any other wood that will resist decay underground,
2. any wood that has been treated in accordance with this Code, or
3. any good timber set in concrete.

**3118.3.2 Wire fences.** Wire fences must be constructed with wire mesh substantially fabricated and constructed so as to resist a nominal horizontal load of 500 pounds without deflecting more than 6 inches (152 mm). The posts for wire fences must be metal posts set in concrete, properly designed masonry posts, or wood posts of the type required for wood fences.

**3118.3.3 Metal fences.** Metal fences must be of a substantial design and construction approved by the Building Official. The posts for metal fences must be concrete, masonry, or metal set in concrete or masonry.

**3118.3.4 Masonry fences.** Masonry fences must be of reinforced concrete or other masonry and must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements governing reinforced concrete or freestanding masonry walls. All masonry fences must extend at least 2 feet (0.61 m) into the ground.

**3118.3.5 Combination fences.** Fences that consist of 2 or more kinds of materials may be built as long as all applicable requirements of this Code for those materials and construction are met. The total aggregate height of a combination fence must be used in determining the height limitations for that fence.

**3118.4 Sharp points, projections, etc.** No fence may have any projecting sharp points, jagged edges, or other projections that can injure persons or animals coming in contact with the fence.

**3118.4.1 Fence tops.** No fence less than 3 feet 6 inches (1.07 m) high may have any sharp pickets or vertical pointed objects at the top. Barbed wire or other approved retarding material or construction may be placed on the top of any fence that is more than 6 feet 9 inches (2.06 m) high, unless the barbed wire or other retarding material will create a highly hazardous condition.

**3118.4.2 Razor wire.** Razor wire may not be used anywhere in any fence.

**3118.4.3 Electric security fences.** An electric security fence is permitted:

1. only in a C-3, C-4, or Industrial Zoning District, as identified in City Code Article 32 {"Zoning"}; and
2. only as long as long as the fence:
  - a. does not abut any residentially zoned parcel; and
  - b. is installed in conjunction with an exterior, non-electric barrier fence.

**3118.5 Maintenance.** Every fence must be maintained in good repair by its owner. The Building Official may determine the sufficiency of any fence and the amount and character of repairs required to make it safe.

**3118.6 Nonconforming fences.** Any existing fence that was compliant when erected but does not comply with the requirements of this § 3118 is permitted to continue to exist and be repaired at any time, unless the fence has deteriorated more than 50%. All nonconforming fences that have deteriorated more than 50% or beyond repair must be removed or reconstructed in accordance with the requirements of this Code.

## Section 3119 Radio and Television Antennas

**3119.1 Aircraft warning lights.** Radio and television antennas located on a high rise building or on a high terrain feature must comply with Federal Aviation Administration requirements for aircraft warning lights.

## Section 3120 Lightning Protection

**3120.1 General.** Lightning protection for buildings and structures must comply with NFPA 780.

## **Chapter 32**

### **Encroachments into the Public Right-of-Way**

#### **Section 3201 General**

**3201.1 Scope.** *{As in IBC}*

**3201.2 Measurement.** *{As in IBC}*

**3201.3 Other laws.** This Chapter does not permit anything that is otherwise prohibited or regulated by any law governing the use of public property.

**3201.3.1 Permission needed for encroachments.** No person may use, encroach on, or connect to any street, highway, alley, or other public right-of-way for any purpose unless that person first obtains permission to do so by:

1. an ordinance of the Mayor and City Council,
2. a minor privilege permit issued by or under the authority of the Board of Estimates, or
3. an appropriate permit issued by the Department of Transportation.

**3201.4 Drainage generally.** Drainage may not be discharged from private property on to the public right-of-way except through piping to a storm drain, to a street or alley, or to some other water course approved by the Department of Public Works. Drainage may not be discharged to flow over the surface of any public sidewalk.

#### **Section 3202 Encroachments**

**3202.1 Encroachment below grade.** *{As in IBC}*

**3202.2 Encroachment above grade and below 8' in height.** *{As in IBC}*

**3202.2.1 Steps.** Steps may not project more than any 1 or another of the following distances:

1. 1/4 of the width of a public sidewalk on which the steps are located,
2. 4 feet (1219 mm) into a public sidewalk, or
3. any distance that leaves a clear public sidewalk of less than 4 feet (1219 mm).

**3202.2.2 Architectural features.** *{As in IBC}*

**3202.2.3 Awnings.** *{As in IBC}*

**3202.3 Encroachment 8' or more above grade.** *{As in IBC}*

**3202.4 Temporary encroachments.** *{As in IBC}*

**3202.5 Unauthorized encroachment.** In this § 3202.5, “unauthorized encroachment” means any building, structure, projection, object, or other thing that has been placed, constructed, or installed on or connected to a public right-of-way without appropriate permission, as outlined in § 3201.3.1 {“Permission needed...”}.

**3202.5.1 Removal of unauthorized encroachments.** On notice from the Building Official or the Director of Transportation, the owner of any unauthorized encroachment must immediately:

1. remove the encroachment, or
2. obtain appropriate permission for its continuation.

## Chapter 33 Safeguards During Construction

### Section 3301 General

#### 3301.1 to 3301.2 *{As in IBC}*

**3301.3 Prohibited hours.** No site work, demolition work, pile driving work, or construction work is permitted between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., if that work or any part of a premises in or on which the work is to be done is within 300 feet (91.44 m) of any dwelling.

**3301.3.1 Exception.** This § 3301.3 does not apply to an emergency operation that has been specifically approved by the Building Official.

### Section 3302 Construction Safeguards

**3302.1 Remodeling and additions.** Required exits, existing structural elements, fire protection devices, and sanitary safeguards must be maintained at all times during remodeling, alterations, repairs, or additions to any building or structure.

#### **Exceptions:**

1. When these required elements or devices are themselves being remodeled, altered, or repaired, adequate substitute provisions must be made.
2. These requirements do not apply if the existing building is not occupied.

**3302.2 Waste and debris.** All sites for new construction or for remodeling, alterations, repairs, or additions, and all abutting sidewalks, gutters, and alleys, must be properly maintained and kept free of accumulated trash, garbage, waste, or debris, including construction waste or debris, and of any object or condition that constitutes a nuisance. Removal of all trash, garbage, waste, and debris must be done in a manner that prevents injury or damage to persons, adjoining properties, and public rights-of-way.

#### **3302.3 Fire safety during construction.** *{As in IBC}*

### Section 3303 Demolition

#### 3303.1 to 3303.3 *{As in IBC}*

**3303.4 Filling required.** Except as otherwise specified in this § 3303.4, where a structure has been demolished or removed, the vacant area must be filled with approved material and maintained to the existing grade or otherwise in accordance with City law and seeded.

**3303.4.1 Cellar floors.** All basement and cellar floors must be removed or completely broken up before any filling materials are used.

**3303.4.2 Exception.** The Building Official may waive the filling requirements of this § 3303.4 for up to 3 months if:

1. the Building Official receives satisfactory evidence that construction of a new building or structure will begin on the site within 3 months of the demolition or removal, and
2. the site is protected with barriers that comply with § 3306.5 {"Barriers"} of this Code.

### **3303.5 to 3303.7** *{As in IBC}*

**3303.8 Notice to adjoining owners and others.** A permit to demolish a structure may not be issued unless:

1. all notices required by §§ 105.9 {"Special requirements for demolition or moving"} and 3307.1 {"Protection required"} of this Code have been given, and
2. copies of the notices are submitted with the permit application.

**3303.9 Demolition contractor's license.** Except as otherwise specified in this § 3303.9, no person may engage in the demolition of any structure without first obtaining a demolition contractor's license from the Building Official.

**3303.9.1 Prerequisites.** Every contractor applying for a new license or for the renewal of a license must:

1. provide the Building Official with the full name, phone number, address, and (if available) email address of the contractor's business, and
2. provide the Building Official with a copy of a liability insurance policy that complies with § 3303.10 of this Code.

**3303.9.2 Term; fees.** A demolition contractor's license expires on December 31 of each year. The license may be renewed annually, on or before December 31, on payment of the renewal fee. The license fees are as set by the Building Official with the approval of the Board of Estimates.

**3303.9.3 Change of name or address.** A licensee must immediately notify the Building Official of any change in the name, phone number, address, or email address of the licensee's business.

**3303.9.4 Use of license by other.** A licensee may not allow his or her name to be used by another person for the purpose of obtaining permits or for doing any demolition work under the licensee's license.

**3303.9.5 Exception.** The Building Official may waive the requirements of this § 3303.9 if the structure to be demolished is a miscellaneous structure as described in § 312 {"Utility, Miscellaneous Group U"} of this Code.

**3303.9.6 Enforcement.** A violation notice is not a prerequisite to the enforcement of this § 3303.9 by any appropriate legal proceeding. Penalties will be assessed in accordance with § 114 {"Violations"} of this Code.

**3303.9.7 Debarment on conviction.** Any person convicted of a violation of this § 3303.9 is, in addition to any other penalty that might be imposed:

1. prohibited from performing demolition work without first obtaining a new license, and
2. is ineligible to receive a new license for 1 year.

**3303.10 Demolition insurance.** The licensee must have an insurance policy that complies with the minimum requirements of this § 3303.10.

**3303.10.1 Coverage.** The policy must provide coverage for all operations for which a permit might be sought. The minimum coverage requirements are:

1. \$500,000 for damages (including damages for care and loss of services) because of bodily injury (including death at any time resulting from bodily injury), per person, per incident,
2. \$1,000,000 for damages (including damages for care and loss of services) because of bodily injury (including death at any time resulting from bodily injury) sustained by more than 1 person per incident, and
3. \$250,000 for injury to or destruction of property of others per incident.

**3303.10.2 Prohibited exclusions.** The policy may not contain:

1. any “collapse hazard” exclusion,
2. any exclusion that would prohibit the contractor from performing the demolition operations in accordance with this Code and the normal procedures of the industry, or
3. any exclusion that would create an undue risk to the City or to the health, safety, and welfare of the general public.

**3303.10.3 Cancellation.** The terms of policy must provide either:

1. that the policy may not be canceled during the duration of the operations to be performed, or
2. that the Building Official will be notified in writing, at least 15 days before the policy is canceled.

**3303.11 to 3303.12** *{Reserved}*

**3303.13 Demolition permits.** Each application for a demolition permit must:

1. comply with § 105 {“Permits”} of this Code,
2. except as provided in § 3303.13.1, be accompanied by a certificate of insurance that evidences compliance with § 3303.10, and

3. be accompanied by an affidavit to the Building Official that all contracts and other arrangements complying with this Code have been made.

**3303.13.1 Alternative certificate of continuing insurance.** Instead of providing a separate certificate for each permit, a contractor may provide one general certificate of continuing insurance, as long as the certificate evidences:

1. the required coverage for all work to be performed by the contractor, and
2. the insurer's obligation to notify the Building Official, in writing, at least 15 days before the policy is canceled.

**3303.14 to 3303.15 {Reserved}**

**3303.16 Methods of demolition.** The following methods must be used for the demolition of a structure:

1. The demolition must be performed in approximately the reverse order in which the structure was erected. Where unusual conditions exist, the Building Official may authorize a different method.
2. Structural elements must be carefully disassembled to avoid collapse.
3. Heavy pieces of stone or other heavy and bulky materials or equipment must be carefully handled in accordance with this Code.
4. Demotion must be halted when winds exceed 20 mph.
5. Wetting is prohibited during periods of prolonged freezing temperatures.

**3303.17 Use of explosives.** The use of explosives is generally prohibited. Explosives for demolition by implosion may be used by special permit from the Building Official.

**3303.18 Partial Demolition.** Building elements that become exposed as result of a partial demolition must be properly finished, braced, or otherwise made safe.

**3303.19 to 3303.20 {Reserved}**

**3303.21 Removal of debris.** The requirements of this section are in addition to those of § 3302.2 {"Waste and debris"}.

**3303.21.1 General requirements.** Debris on upper floors must be lowered to ground level:

1. in receptacles, by elevators or hoists, or
2. in tight and completely enclosed chutes.

**3303.21.2 Chute requirements.** No chute used for this purpose may extend in an unbroken line that is more than 25 feet (7.62 m) without suitable barriers to prevent debris from falling too fast. Each chute must be equipped with a proper gate or stop at the bottom to control the flow of materials from the chute.



**3303.22** *{Reserved}*

**3303.23 Disposition of recyclable debris.** Whenever recyclable debris to be cleared from a site exceeds 5 tons, at least 30% of that recyclable debris must be immediately transported to a licensed recycling facility.

**3303.23.1 “Recyclable debris” defined.** In this section, “recyclable debris” means materials that:

1. if not recycled, would become solid waste for disposal in a solid waste acceptance facility, and
2. may be collected, separated, or processed and returned to the marketplace in the form of raw materials or products.

**3303.24 to 3303.25** *{Reserved}*

**3303.26 Correction of injurious conditions.** This section applies to any demolition contractor who:

1. performs any demolition work that creates a condition that violates this Code or a condition that might be injurious to the general public or adjoining to adjoining properties, and
2. refuses or fails to correct the condition in the manner and time required by this Code.

**3303.26.1 Correction by Building Official.** If the contractor refuses or fails to correct the condition or if an emergency occurs as a result of the condition, the Building Official may correct the condition or perform any other operations necessary to bring the demolition operations into compliance with this Code. All work the Building Official performs under this section is at the expense of the contractor.

**3303.26.2 Contractor not relieved of responsibility.** The Building Official’s performance of any work under this section does not relieve the contractor from responsibility for all work performed by the contractor. Any remedies or penalties provided in this section are in addition to any other remedies or penalties provided by law.

**3303.27 Limits of liability.** The liability of any contractor for materials furnished or work done under this Code and the liability of the contractor’s surety does not extend to defects in materials or workmanship discovered more than 12 months after the completion of the work. The contractor and surety are responsible to the City to correct all defects discovered during this 12-month period and about which they were notified in writing.

**3303.28 Owner’s responsibility.** Notwithstanding the limited liabilities of the contractor and the surety, the owner of the property is responsible at all times to the City to correct any defects in the operations performed on his or her property.

**3303.29 Penalty for violation.** On a contractor’s refusal or failure to correct any violation, the contractor’s license and all outstanding work permits are automatically suspended. The suspension continues until the violation is corrected.

**Section 3304 Site Work** *{As in IBC}***Section 3305 Sanitary** *{As in IBC}***Section 3306 Protection of Pedestrians** *{As in IBC}***Section 3307 Protection of Adjoining Property****3307.1 Protection required.** *{As in IBC}*

**3307.2 Shared elements – General.** Repairs to elements shared by a demolished or moved structure and an adjoining structure must comply with all applicable provisions of this Code.

**3307.3 Shared elements – Walls.** Party walls must be repaired and finished by the owner of the demolished or moved structure. The repairs must include:

1. restoration or replacement of any flashing on adjoining property that has been broken or damaged during the operations,
2. removal of all plaster from the exposed side of the wall, and
3. cleaning and finishing the wall with approved waterproof material.

**Sections 3308 to 3313** *{As in IBC}***Section 3314 Fire Watch During Construction** *{As in IBC}***Sections 3315 to 3317** *{Reserved}***Section 3318 Rodenticide Procedure**

**3318.1 Certification required.** Before any structure may be demolished, moved to another site, or substantially rehabilitated, the applicant for a permit must provide certification from a pesticide applicator licensed by the State of Maryland that all areas of the structure and its lot are free from rodent infestation. A certification of treatment and abatement of all infestation must accompany the permit application.

**3318.2 Treatment required.** Structures or lots found to be infested must be treated by a licensed pesticide applicator before demolition, moving, or rehabilitation

## Section 3319 Unsafe Walls

**3319.1 Presumption.** For purposes of this § 3319, any load-bearing wall that is cracked or bowed and any 4-inch load-bearing wall is considered a structurally unsafe wall unless certified to be safe by a professional structural engineer licensed in Maryland.

**3319.2 Removal or correction required.** Any structurally unsafe wall that remains after the demolition or moving of a structure must be:

1. removed and replaced as required by all applicable sections of this Code, or
2. in the case of a party wall, corrected as provided in § 3319.3.

**3319.3 Party walls.** If the structurally unsafe wall that remains is a party wall, the owner of the structure being demolished or removed must:

1. remove all or any part of the wall that the Building Official considers dangerous, and
2. reconstruct and do all other necessary work to properly enclose the adjoining structure.

## Section 3320 Operations Not to Cause Nuisance

**3320.1 Scope.** This section applies to all operations that involve:

1. moving or demolishing any structure, or
2. removing any machinery or equipment from any structure to be moved or demolished.

**3320.2 Work to avoid nuisance.** All operations of the sort described in § 3320.1 must be conducted so that:

1. no material, object, or thing is allowed to fall in or on any structure or premises or any alley or other public way,
2. all materials, objects, and things are well wetted down or otherwise treated as needed to prevent dust or other airborne debris, and
3. no nuisance is otherwise created in the vicinity of the operations.

**3320.3 Stop-work order.** If any operation violates these requirements, the Building Official must issue a stop-work order. Work may resume only after the violation has been corrected and measures taken to prevent a recurrence.

**Chapter 34**  
**Existing Structures**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**{MBPS Modification:** Rehabilitation work in an existing building must comply with the applicable requirements of the Maryland Building Rehabilitation Code, COMAR 05.16.}

**Chapter 35**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Chapter 36**  
**“Visitability” Requirements for Publicly Assisted Dwellings**

**Section 3601 Scope**

**3601.1 General.** This Chapter applies to every single-family dwelling, whether detached, semi-detached, or attached, and to all ground-floor dwelling units of any 2-family dwelling or of any multiple-family dwelling that contains 4 or fewer dwelling units, that:

1. is newly constructed on a vacant lot, and
2. receives funding or other assistance from the City or any City agency (including the Housing Authority of Baltimore City) by any one of the following methods:
  - a. a building contract or similar agreement that involves any Federal, State, or City funds,
  - b. acquisition, by gift, purchase, lease, or otherwise, of any real property for less than its appraised value, as determined by a certified appraiser,
  - c. preferential tax treatment, such as payments in lieu of taxes, tax increment financing, or similar benefit,
  - d. bond proceeds or issuance assistance, a loan, or similar financial benefit,
  - e. receipt under City authority of Federal or State construction funds, including Community Development Block Grant funds, and
  - f. except as otherwise specified in this section, receipt of any other form of funding or financial benefit from the City or a City agency.

**3601.2 Exclusions.** This Chapter does not apply to:

- 1 additions to or remodelings of existing buildings, or
2. new construction for which City funding or assistance is limited to either or both:
  - a. a property tax credit under City Code Article 28, § 10-5 {“Newly constructed dwellings”}, and
  - b. waiver of a City lien on property where the lien exceeds the value of the property.

**Section 3602 Accessible Entry**

**3602.1 Requirements.** Every dwelling that is subject to this Chapter must provide at least 1 entrance that:

1. is accessible to, and usable by, a person with a mobility disability,

2. does not include steps,
3. has a level change (including any level change at threshold) that does not exceed ½ inch and, if the level change exceeds ¼ inch, is beveled, and
4. is located on a continuous unobstructed path that, through the use as necessary or appropriate of curb ramps, parking access aisles, walks, ramps, elevators, lifts, and the like:
  - a. connects the lot entrance to the dwelling entrance, and
  - b. can be negotiated by a person with a disability who uses a wheelchair, by a person with a disability who does not require use of a wheelchair, and by a person without a disability.

### Section 3603 Accessible Interior

**3603.1 “Entry level” defined.** In this § 3603, “entry level” means the level at which an accessible entrance is provided under § 3602.1 {“Requirements”}.

**3603.2 Interior doors.** On the entry level of the dwelling, each door designed to allow passage must have an unobstructed opening of at least 32 inches when the door is open at a 90-degree angle.

#### 3603.3 Environmental controls.

**3603.3.1 “Environmental control” defined.** In this § 3603.3, “environmental control” means any switch or device that controls or regulates lights, temperature, fuses, fans, doors, security systems, or similar features included in the construction of the dwelling unit.

**3603.3.2 Requirements.** On the entry level of the dwelling, each environmental control must be located:

1. no higher than 48 inches above the floor and no lower than 15 inches above the floor, and
2. if an environmental control is located directly above a counter, sink, or appliance, no higher than 3 inches above the counter, sink, or appliance.

**3603.4 Habitable space.** The entry level of the dwelling must contain at least 1 interior room that:

1. has an area of not less than 108 sq. ft., and
2. contains no side or dimension narrower than 9 feet.

**3603.5 Bathroom.** The entry level of the dwelling must contain at least 1 bathroom that contains:

1. a toilet,
2. a sink,

3. reinforced walls at the toilet, to allow for future installation of grab bars, and
4. the following minimum dimensions:
  - a. 30"-by-48" of clear floor space outside of the door swing,
  - b. 30"-by-48" of clear floor space parallel to and centered on the sink, and
  - c. 48"-by-56" of clear floor space at the toilet for a side approach.

### Section 3604 Waivers

**3604.1 General.** The Building Official may grant a waiver from one or more of the requirements of this Chapter if:

1. the cost of grading the terrain to meet the requirement is disproportionately expensive in relation to the value of the dwelling,
2. the width of the lot is less than 16 feet, or
3. compliance with the requirement is precluded or limited because of the lot's location in a Federal, State, or City historic district.

**3604.1.1 "Disproportionately expensive" defined.** For purposes of this section, "disproportionately expensive" means that the cost of grading the terrain to meet the requirement exceeds 5% of the fair market value of the unimproved property.

### Section 3605 Relationship to Other Laws

**3605.1 Federal and state laws.** Federal and state laws also govern multiple-family dwellings and public accommodations. Newly constructed multiple-family dwellings may also be subject to the federal Americans with Disabilities Act and the federal Fair Housing Act and their respective guidelines.

**3605.2 City law.** This Chapter applies to some dwellings that are not covered by federal or state law, such as newly-constructed single-family dwellings.

**3605.3 More restrictive law controls.** To the extent that the provisions of this Chapter are not identical to federal or state laws, the more restrictive law controls.

## Chapter 37 *{Vacant}*

## Chapter 38 Traffic Impact and Mitigation

### Section 3801 Definitions

**3801.1 General.** In this Chapter, the following terms have the meanings indicated.

**3801.1.1 Director.** “Director” means the Director of the Department of Transportation or the Director’s designee.

**3801.1.2 Gross floor area.** “Gross floor area” means the area specified in Baltimore City Zoning Code § 1-306(j) {“Floor area: Gross (GFA)”}.

**3801.1.3 Change in occupancy.** “Change in occupancy” has the meaning stated in Baltimore City Building Code § 202.2.12.

**3801.1.4 Traffic-Mitigation Zone.** “Traffic-Mitigation Zone” or “Zone” means a geographic area designated by this Chapter for heightened review of the potential impact of development on the area’s transportation network.

### Section 3802 Scope of Chapter

**3802.1** *{Reserved}*

**3802.2 Outside a Traffic-Mitigation Zone.** A traffic-impact study is required for any proposed work outside of a Traffic-Mitigation Zone if the proposed work involves any 1 of the following:

1. an impact area that includes an intersection performing at Level of Service D or worse,
2. 50 or more dwelling units, or
3. a gross floor area that equals or exceeds:
  - a. for a warehouse use, 100,000 sq. ft., or
  - b. for any other use or combination of uses, 50,000 sq. ft.

**3802.2.1. Determination of impact area.** For purposes of this § 3802.2, an impact area must include the entire area located ½ mile or less from any point on the development’s property line, unless the Director, in accordance with the rules and regulations adopted under *{§ 3803.1 of}* this Chapter, determines that extraordinary circumstances exist that require that a larger impact area of up to 1 mile from the development’s property line be considered.

**3802.3 Within a Traffic-Mitigation Zone.** A Traffic-Mitigation Fee is required for any proposed new construction or change in occupancy within a Traffic-Mitigation Zone if the proposed work involves any 1 of the following:

1. 10 or more dwelling units, or
2. a gross floor area that equals or exceeds:



- a. for a warehouse use, 100,000 sq. ft., or
- b. for any other use or combination of uses, 50,000 sq. ft.

**3802.4 DoT initial determination.** Within 20 business days after an application has been referred to the Director of Transportation under § 105.3.1.2 {"Referral to assess need for traffic-mitigation"} of this Code, the Director must review the application and notify the referring official and the applicant:

- 1. whether and, if so, what additional information is needed to evaluate the application, or
- 2. if no additional information is needed:
  - a. whether the proposed project is in a Traffic-Mitigation Zone, and if so, whether the developer of a project must pay a Traffic-Mitigation Fee under § 3806 {"Traffic-Mitigation Fee"} of this Chapter,
  - b. whether, under the criteria set forth in this § 3802, a traffic-impact study will be required, and
  - c. if a traffic-impact study will be required, the estimated expenses for undertaking or contracting for the study.

### Section 3803 DoT Rules and Regulations

**3803.1 In general.** Subject to Title 4 {"Administrative Procedure Act – Regulations"} of the City General Provisions Article, the Department of Transportation must adopt rules and regulations to carry out this Chapter.

**3803.2 Contents.** These rules and regulations:

- 1. must include:
  - a. procedures for determining the number of trips to be attributable to projects in a particular Traffic-Mitigation Zone or Subzone,
  - b. procedures for determining what constitute extraordinary circumstances requiring that an impact area of up to a 1 mile radius be considered for purposes of § 3802.2 {"Outside Traffic-Mitigation Zone"},
  - c. a schedule of the fees that an applicant may be charged under § 3804.3 {"Expenses"}, and,
  - d. an accounting method, adopted in accordance with § 3807.5.3 {"Accounting method to be published"}, to identify what specific projects individual fees are obligated to for purposes of a review under § 3807.5.1 {"Review of fee use"},
- 2. may establish:

- a. usage categories for determining the number of trips generated by differing uses within Traffic-Mitigation Zones, and
  - b. procedures for designating, within Traffic-Mitigation Zones, Subzones with differing trip-generation formulas, and
3. may include any other procedures, standards, or requirements consistent with this Chapter.

**3803.3 Public review.** In accordance with § 4-301 of the City General Provisions Article, all proposed rules and regulations under this Chapter must be published for public comment for at least 45 days. During the public comment period the Director must hold 3 or more public hearings on the proposed rules and regulations, at least 1 of which must begin between 6 pm and 8 pm.

**3803.4 Filing.** A copy of all rules and regulations adopted under this Chapter must be filed with:

1. the Building Official,
2. the Zoning Administrator,
3. the Board of Municipal and Zoning Appeals,
4. the Director of Legislative Reference, and
5. the Director of Planning.

## Section 3804 Traffic-Impact Study

**3804.1 Scope of section.** This § 3804 is applicable to all proposed projects located outside of a Traffic-Mitigation Zone.

### 3804.2 How conducted.

**3804.2.1 By DoT or consultant.** The Department of Transportation may itself undertake the study or contract with independent consultants for the study, as the Director considers necessary or appropriate.

**3804.2.1.1 Consultant conflicts.** For a consultant to be eligible to undertake a Traffic-Impact Study, the consultant must certify to the Director, in the manner prescribed by the Director, that the consultant is free of any conflicts of interest.

**3804.2.1.2 Conflict defined.** For purposes of this § 3804.2, a “conflict of interest” is defined as any consultant having materially participated in the development of the application or having worked for the applicant on any application within the prior 24 months.

**3804.2.2 Scope of study.** The area and scope of each study is to be determined by the Department of Transportation, in accordance with the rules and regulations adopted under § 3803 {“DoT rules and regulations”}.

**3804.2.2.1 Minimum area of study.** The area of a study required under this § 3804 must not be smaller than the impact area of the project, as determined using the method described in § 3802.2.1 {“Determination of impact area”}.

**3804.3 Expenses.** All reasonable expenses incurred in undertaking or contracting for the study must be paid by the applicant, and will be imposed and collected as provided in § 118 {“Liability for Expenses...”} of this Code for fees and service charges.

**3804.3.1 Initial payment.** Before the study begins, the applicant must pay the expenses estimated under § 3802.4 {“DoT initial determination”}.

**3804.3.2 Balance.** After the study is completed, but before any permit may be issued, the applicant must pay any difference between the initial amount paid under § 3804.3.1 and the actual expenses incurred for the study.

**3804.3.2.1 Refund.** After the study is completed, subject to appropriation by the Board of Estimates, the applicant is entitled to a refund of any payments made under § 3804.3.1 that exceed the actual expenses incurred for the study plus a reasonable service charge.

**3804.4 Applicant’s option on delay.** If the Traffic-Impact Study is not completed within 60 business days after the initial payment is made under § 3804.3.1:

1. the applicant may proceed to contract for the Traffic-Impact Study with a consultant selected from a list of consultants prequalified by the Department of Public Works’ Office of Boards and Commissions; and
2. subject to appropriation by the Board of Estimates, the applicant is entitled to a full refund of all fees paid to the City for the uncompleted Traffic-Impact Study.

**3804.5 Mitigation.** The applicant and the Department of Transportation must negotiate in good faith to determine who must pay for and undertake the actions necessary or appropriate to mitigate the adverse traffic impacts identified in the Traffic-Impact Study. If no agreement is reached, the application is not approved.

## Section 3805 Traffic-Mitigation Zones

**3805.1 Purpose of Zones.** Areas designated as Traffic-Mitigation Zones are areas that have overburdened and interrelated transportation networks and that are anticipated to experience significant development. Heightened review of development that might impact the transportation networks in these areas is therefore necessary.

**3805.2 Traffic-Management Plans for Zones.** The Planning Commission may adopt a 10-year traffic-management plan for each Traffic-Mitigation Zone and review and update each plan every 5 years.

**3805.2.1 Required plan inclusions.** Each plan must, among other things:

1. project the number of trips that reasonably might be expected to be generated in the Zone, based on new development (including redevelopment of vacant and underutilized parcels),

2. identify multimodal transportation solutions to mitigate the likely growth in traffic congestion, and
3. based on the Director's recommendations, indicate what projects may be funded, in whole or in part, by Traffic-Mitigation Fees from the Zone.

**3805.2.2 Plan exclusions.** The plan may not include Traffic-Mitigation Fee funding for system preservation projects such as street resurfacing, reconstruction, or other projects not required to mitigate the growth in traffic congestion unless the system preservation projects are reasonably necessary to improve safety or capacity.

**3805.3 Designated Zones.** There are 5 Traffic-Mitigation Zones in the City of Baltimore.

**3805.3.1 Downtown/Midtown Zone.** The area within the following boundaries is the "Downtown/Midtown Traffic-Mitigation Zone":

BEGINNING for the same at the point formed by the intersection of the centerline of East North Avenue (varying in width), and the centerline of North Calvert Street, 60 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said North Calvert Street with meridian reference to the Baltimore City Survey Control System, the following courses:

- (1) Southerly to the point formed by the geometric intersection of the centerline of said North Calvert Street, and the centerline of Interstate Route 83 Right-of-Way (roadway below); thence running with the centerline of said Interstate Route 83 Right-of-Way
- (2) Southerly to a point formed by the geometric intersection of the centerline of said Interstate Route 83 Right-of-Way and the centerline of The Fallsway, varying in width(roadway above); thence running with the centerline of said The Fallsway
- (3) Southeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said The Fallsway and the centerline of East Fayette Street; thence running with the centerline of said East Fayette Street
- (4) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said East Fayette Street and the centerline of North President Street Corridor, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said North President Street Corridor
- (5) Southeasterly, passing over East Baltimore Street at which point said North President Street Corridor becomes South President Street Corridor, varying in width; to a point formed by the intersection of said South President Street Corridor and the centerline of Fleet Street, varying in width; thence departing lastly mentioned point and running with the centerline of Felicia Street Corridor
- (6) Southeasterly to the center of Albemarle Street Round-About; thence departing lastly mentioned point and running with Albemarle Street
- (7) Southeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of said Albemarle Street and the centerline of Lancaster Street; thence departing last point of intersection and running
- (8) Due South to a point on the South 52° 18' 41" East, 1018.66 foot line as shown on a plat entitled "Pierhead and Bulkhead Lines, Baltimore Harbor, Maryland" Sheet 2 of 6, File 13 Map 849 dated July 13, 1950 and prepared by the Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District; thence running with said South 52° 18' 41" East, 1018.66 foot line reversely and
- (9) Northwesterly to the beginning thereof and a point labeled VII, as shown on said plat; thence departing said point VII and running with the South 10° 17' 58" East 424.29 foot line, reversely and
- (10) Northerly to the beginning thereof, and a point labeled VI, as shown on said plat; thence departing said point VI and crossing the Northwest Branch of the Patapsco River

- (11) In a Westerly direction to a point labeled LIV, as shown on said plat; said point LIV also being labeled 16 on a plat entitled "Harborview Subdivision Plan" and recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore City, Maryland, in Plat Book S.E.B., Page 3187; thence departing said point 16 (aka LIV) and running with the South 74° 47' 38" East, 30.90 foot line, reversely and
- (12) In a Northwesterly direction to the beginning thereof and a Point labeled 15, as shown on lastly mentioned plat; thence running with the North 02° 06' 20" West, 340.82 foot line reversely and
- (13) In a Southerly direction as shown on the lastly mentioned plat, and binding on, in part, the east side of the former bed of Covington Street, if projected, to a point formed by the intersection of the east side of said Covington Street and Key Highway; thence running with the centerline of said Key Highway
- (14) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Key Highway and the centerline of Light Street, 82.5 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Light Street
- (15) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Light Street and the centerline of East Montgomery Street, 82 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said East Montgomery Street
- (16) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said East Montgomery Street and the centerline of South Charles Street, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said South Charles Street
- (17) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said South Charles Street and the centerline of West Churchill Street, 20 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said West Churchill Street
- (18) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said West Churchill Street and the centerline of South Hanover Street, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said South Hanover Street
- (19) Northerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said South Hanover Street and the centerline of West Montgomery Street, 35 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said West Montgomery Street
- (20) Northwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said West Montgomery Street and the centerline of South Sharp Street, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said South Sharp Street
- (21) Southwesterly to a point on the south side of West Henrietta Street, 66 feet wide; thence binding on and running with the south side of said West Henrietta Street
- (22) Northwesterly to a point on the west side of said South Sharp Street and the beginning of the second line of a parcel of land described in a conveyance from Congress Hall Square Limited Partnership, unto CHS Swim Club, Inc. by deed dated May 26, 1987 and recorded among aforesaid Land Records in Liber S.E.B. No. 1319, Folio 231; thence running with the second or North 70° 05' 00" West, 99.74 foot line,
- (23) In a Northwesterly direction, as described in said deed, passing over the end thereof and crossing Interstate Route 395 to intersect the centerline of South Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard; thence running with the centerline of said South Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard,
- (24) Northerly, passing over West Baltimore Street at which point South Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard becomes North Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard, to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said North Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard and the centerline of Madison Avenue, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Madison Avenue,
- (25) Northwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of said Madison Avenue and the centerline of Dolphin Street, 100 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Dolphin Street,
- (26) Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of said Dolphin Street and the centerline of North Eutaw Street, 110 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said North Eutaw Street,

- (27) Southeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of said North Eutaw Street and the centerline of 29<sup>th</sup> Division Street, 66 feet wide (formerly West Hoffman Street); thence running with the centerline of said 29<sup>th</sup> Division Street,
- (28) Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of said 29<sup>th</sup> Division Street and the centerline of Bolton Street, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Bolton Street,
- (29) Northwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of said Bolton Street and the centerline of said Dolphin Street; thence running with the centerline of said Dolphin Street,
- (30) Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Dolphin Street and the centerline of North Howard Street, 80 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said North Howard Street,
- (31) Northerly to a point formed by the intersection of said North Howard Street and the centerline of West North Avenue; thence running with the centerline of said West North Avenue,
- (32) Easterly, passing over North Charles Street at which point said West North Avenue becomes East North Avenue, to the place of beginning.

**3805.3.2 Southeast Zone.** The area within the following boundaries is the “Southeast Traffic-Mitigation Zone”:

BEGINNING at a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of Orleans Street (U.S. Route 40), varying in width, and the centerline of North Patterson Park Avenue, 70 feet wide; thence departing said point so fixed and running with the centerline of said Orleans Street, with meridian reference to the Baltimore City Survey Control System the following courses:

- (1) Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of said centerline of Orleans Street (U.S. Route 40) and the centerline of Pulaski Highway (U.S. Route 40), varying in width, formerly being Philadelphia Avenue as listed in Ordinance #81, Dated April 24, 1944; thence running with the centerline of said Pulaski Highway (U.S. Route 40)
- (2) Easterly and Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Pulaski Highway (U.S. Route 40) and the centerline of Erdman Avenue (Maryland Route 151), varying in width; thence running with centerline of said Erdman Avenue (Maryland Route 151)
- (3) South Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of with the centerline of said Erdman Avenue (Maryland Route 151) and the centerline of Baltimore Harbor Tunnel (Interstate Route 895) Right-of-Way; thence running with centerline of said Baltimore Harbor Tunnel Right-of-Way
- (4) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Baltimore Harbor Tunnel (Interstate Route 895) Right-of-Way and the centerline of East Lombard Street, 80 feet wide, (formerly known as Bayview Avenue as listed in Ordinance #302, Dated March 30, 1977); thence running with centerline of said East Lombard Street
- (5) Northerly and Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said East Lombard Street and the centerline of Kane Street, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Kane Street
- (6) North Easterly to a point formed by the geometric intersection of the centerline of said Kane Street (roadway below), and the centerline of Interstate Route 95, John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway, Right-of-Way (varying in width, roadway above); thence running with the centerline of said Interstate Route 95 (John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway)
- (7) Southerly and Westerly to a point formed by the geometric intersection of the centerline of said Interstate Route 95 - John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway,(roadway above), and the centerline of Gusryan Street (roadway below), 60 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Gusryan Street

- (8) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Gusryan Street and the centerline of O'Donnell Street, 60 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said O'Donnell Street
- (9) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said O'Donnell Street and the centerline of Broening Highway, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Broening Highway
- (10) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Broening Highway and the centerline of Keith Avenue, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Keith Avenue
- (11) Westerly running with the centerline of said Keith Avenue to a point formed by the intersection of said Keith Avenue and Interstate Route 95 (Fort McHenry Tunnel), as shown on Baltimore City Block Plat-Ward 1, Section 10, Block 1903-D, dated August 1963, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Interstate Route 95 (Fort McHenry Tunnel)
- (12) Southwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Interstate Route 95 (Fort McHenry Tunnel) and the centerline of Northwest Branch; thence departing lastly mentioned point of intersection and running with the centerline of the Northwest Branch
- (13) Northerly and Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Northwest Branch and a line crossing the Northwest Branch of the Patapsco River, if drawn between a point labeled VI and a point labeled LIV, both being shown on a plat entitled "Pierhead and Bulkhead Lines, Baltimore Harbor, Maryland" Sheet 2 of 6, File 13 Map 849 dated July 13, 1950 and prepared by the Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District; thence departing lastly mentioned point of intersection and running
- (14) In a Easterly direction to a point labeled VI, as shown on lastly mentioned plat; thence departing said point VI, binding on and running in a
- (15) Southerly direction with the South  $10^{\circ} 17' 58''$  East 424.29 foot line as shown on lastly mentioned plat to end thereof and a point labeled VII; thence departing said point VII, binding on and running
- (16) In a Southerly direction with the South  $52^{\circ} 18' 41''$  East, 1018.66 foot line as shown on lastly mentioned plat, to point formed by the intersection of said South  $52^{\circ} 18' 41''$  East, 1018.66 foot line and a line drawn due south from a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of the former bed of Albemarle street, varying in width, and the centerline of Lancaster Street, 52 feet wide; thence departing last point of intersection and running
- (17) Due North to a point formed by the intersection of said former bed of Albemarle Street and the centerline of said Lancaster Street; thence departing last point of intersection and running with the centerline of former bed of said Albemarle Street
- (18) Northwesterly to the center of Albemarle Street Round-bout; thence departing lastly mentioned point and running with the centerline of Felicia Street Corridor
- (19) Northwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Felicia Street Corridor / South President Street Corridor and the centerline of Fleet Street, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of South President Street Corridor, varying in width
- (20) Northwesterly, passing over East Baltimore Street at which point said South President Street Corridor becomes North President Street Corridor, varying in width, to a point formed by the intersection of said North President Street Corridor and the centerline of East Fayette Street, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said East Fayette Street
- (21) Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said East Fayette Street and the centerline of The Fallsway, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said The Fallsway
- (22) Northerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said The Fallsway and the centerline of Hillen Street, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Hillen Street

- (23) Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of said Hillen Street and the centerline of North Exeter Street, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said North Exeter Street
- (24) Southwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of said North Exeter Street and the centerline of Orleans Street (U.S. Route 40), 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Orleans Street (U.S. Route 40)
- (25) Westerly to the place of beginning.

**3805.3.3 South Baltimore/Middle Branch Zone.** The area within the following boundaries is the “South Baltimore/Middle Branch Traffic-Mitigation Zone”:

BEGINNING for the same at a point formed by the geometric intersection of the centerline of South Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard, varying in width, and the centerline of Russell Street (Baltimore-Washington Parkway MD 295/129), varying in width; thence running with centerline of said Russell Street with meridian reference to the Baltimore City Survey Control System, the following courses:

- (1) Southwesterly to a point formed by the geometric intersection of said centerline of said Russell Street (Baltimore-Washington Parkway MD 295/129) and the centerline of Interstate Route 95 (John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway), varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Interstate Route 95
- (2) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Interstate Route 95 and the centerline of the ramp from south bound South Monroe Street to said Baltimore-Washington Parkway (MD 295/129); thence running with the centerline of said ramp
- (3) Southerly to a point formed by centerline of said ramp and centerline of Southbound MD 295 (Baltimore-Washington Parkway); thence running with said Southbound MD 295 (Baltimore-Washington Parkway)
- (4) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of said Southbound MD 295 (Baltimore-Washington Parkway) and the centerline of Waterview Avenue (MD Route 648), varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Waterview Avenue
- (5) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of centerline of said Waterview Avenue and the centerline of Annapolis Road (also MD Route 648), varying in width; thence running with centerline of said Annapolis Road
- (6) Southerly to a point formed by the centerline of said Annapolis Road and centerline of a Railroad Right-of-Way owned by the CSX Transportation, Inc.; thence running with the centerline of said CSX Right-of-Way
- (7) South Easterly to a point formed by the centerline of said CSX Right-of-Way and the centerline of Reedbird Avenue, 60 feet wide, as shown on Block Plat 7612-L; thence running with centerline of said Reedbird Avenue
- (8) North Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of centerline said Reedbird Avenue and the centerline of Potee Street (MD Route 2), 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Potee Street
- (9) South Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Potee Street and the centerline of Frankfurst Avenue, 80 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Frankfurst Avenue
- (10) Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of said Frankfurst Avenue and the centerline of of Interstate Route 895 (Harbor Tunnel Throughway), varying in width; thence departing lastly mentioned point of intersection and running
- (11) Due North to the centerline of the Patapsco River Channel as shown on a plat entitled “Pierhead and Bulkhead Lines, Baltimore Harbor, Maryland” Sheet 3 of 6, File 13 Map 849 dated July 13, 1950 and



- prepared by the Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District; thence running with centerline of said Patapsco River Channel
- (12) Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of centerline of said Patapsco River Channel and the centerline of Northwest Branch; thence departing lastly mentioned point of intersection and running with the centerline of the Northwest Branch
  - (13) Northerly and Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Northwest Branch and a line crossing the Northwest Branch of the Patapsco River, if drawn between a point labeled VI and a point labeled LIV, both being shown on a plat entitled "Pierhead and Bulkhead Lines, Baltimore Harbor, Maryland" Sheet 2 of 6, File 13 Map 849 dated July 13, 1950 and prepared by the Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District; thence departing lastly mentioned point of intersection and running
  - (14) In a Westerly direction to a point labeled LIV, as shown on lastly mentioned plat; said point LIV also being labeled 16 on a plat entitled "Harborview Subdivision Plan" and recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore City, Maryland, in Plat Book S.E.B., Page 3187; thence departing said point 16 (aka LIV) and running with the South  $74^{\circ} 47' 38''$  East, 30.90 foot line, reversely and
  - (15) In a Northwesterly direction to the beginning thereof and a Point labeled 15, as shown on lastly mentioned plat; thence running with the North  $02^{\circ} 06' 20''$  West, 340.82 foot line reversely and
  - (16) In a Southerly direction as shown on the lastly mentioned plat, and binding on, in part, the east side of the former bed of Covington Street, if projected, to a point formed by the intersection of the east side of said Covington Street and Key Highway; thence running with the centerline of said Key Highway
  - (17) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Key Highway and the centerline of Light Street, 82.5 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Light Street
  - (18) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Light Street and the centerline of East Montgomery Street, 82 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said East Montgomery Street
  - (19) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said East Montgomery Street and the centerline of South Charles Street, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said South Charles Street
  - (20) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said South Charles Street and the centerline of West Churchill Street, 20 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said West Churchill Street
  - (21) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said West Churchill Street and the centerline of South Hanover Street, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said South Hanover Street
  - (22) Northerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said South Hanover Street and the centerline of West Montgomery Street, 35 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said West Montgomery Street
  - (23) Northwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said West Montgomery Street and the centerline of South Sharp Street, 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said South Sharp Street
  - (24) Southwesterly to a point on the south side of West Henrietta Street, 66 feet wide; thence binding on and running with the south side of said West Henrietta Street
  - (25) Northwesterly to a point on the west side of said South Sharp Street and the beginning of the second line of a parcel of land described in a conveyance from Congress Hall Square Limited Partnership, unto CHS Swim Club, Inc. by deed dated May 26, 1987 and recorded among aforesaid Land Records in Liber S.E.B. No. 1319, Folio 231; thence running with the second or North  $70^{\circ} 05' 00''$  West, 99.74 foot line,

- (26) In a Northwesterly direction, as described in said deed, passing over the end thereof and crossing Interstate Route 395 to intersect the centerline of South Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard; thence running with the centerline of said South Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard
- (27) Northwesterly to the point of beginning.

**3805.3.4 East Zone.** The area within the following boundaries is the “East Traffic-Mitigation Zone”:

BEGINNING for the same at the point formed by the intersection of the centerline of North Calvert Street, 60 feet wide, and the centerline of East North Avenue, varying in width; thence departing said point so fixed and running with the centerline of said East North Avenue, with meridian reference to the Baltimore City Survey Control System the following courses:

- (1) Easterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said East North Avenue and the centerline of North Broadway, 130 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said North Broadway
- (2) Southerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said North Broadway and a point formed by the centerline of a Railroad Right of Way; thence running with the centerline of said Railroad Right of Way
- (3) Southeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of said Railroad Right of Way and the centerline of North Patterson Park Avenue, 70 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said North Patterson Park Avenue
- (4) Southerly direction to a point formed by the intersection of said North Patterson Park Avenue and the centerline of Orleans Street (U.S. Route 40), 66 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Orleans Street (U.S. Route 40)
- (5) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of said Orleans Street (U.S. Route 40) and North Exeter Street (varying in width); thence running with the centerline of said North Exeter Street
- (6) Northwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said North Exeter Street and the centerline of Hillen Street (66' wide); thence running with the centerline of said Hillen Street
- (7) Southwesterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Hillen Street and the centerline of The Fallsway (varying in width); thence running with the centerline of said The Fallsway
- (8) Northerly to a point formed by the geometric intersection of the centerline of said The Fallsway and the centerline of Interstate Route 83 Right of Way below; thence running with the centerline of said Interstate Route 83
- (9) Northwesterly direction to the point formed by the geometric intersection of the centerline of said Interstate Route 83 Right of Way and the centerline of said North Calvert Street above; thence running with the centerline of said North Calvert Street to the place of beginning.

**3805.3.5 Southwest Zone.** The area within the following boundaries is the “Southwest Traffic-Mitigation Zone”:

BEGINNING for the same at the point formed by the intersection of the centerline of West Mulberry (aka US Route 40) and the centerline of North Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard, varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said North Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard, with meridian reference to the Baltimore City Survey Control System, the following courses:

- (1) Southerly and Southeasterly, passing over West Baltimore Street whereas said North Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard becomes South Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard, varying in width, to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said South Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard and the centerline of Russell Street (Baltimore-Washington Parkway, MD I-295), 160 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Russell Street

- (2) Southwesterly and Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Russell Street and the centerline of Interstate Route 95 (John F. Kennedy Memorial Highway), varying in width; thence running with the centerline of said Interstate Route 95
- (3) Westerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Interstate Route 95 and the centerline of Washington Boulevard, 49.5 feet wide; thence running with the centerline of said Washington Boulevard
- (4) Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said Washington Boulevard and the North 44° 31' 29" West 1,544.00 foot line, as shown on a plat entitled "Subdivision Of The Lands Of 998 Monroe Corporation" dated May 26, 1994 and recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore City in Plat Book S.E.B. 3479, if projected Southeasterly; thence binding on and running with said projected line, reversely
- (5) North 44° 31' 29" West 1,544.00 feet to a point designated as "508" as shown on said plat; thence binding on and running with the north-west boundary line of Lot 1 as shown on said plat
- (6) North 45° 24' 52" East 1,109.33 feet line to a point designated as "509" as shown on said plat and located along the south side of the former bed of Putnam Street, also known as the former bed of The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Right-of-Way, and currently the south side of CSX Transportation, Inc. property; thence binding on and running with the north-east boundary line of Lot 1 as shown on said plat
- (7) South 44° 31' 29" East to intersect the last line of the second parcel of land conveyed by Carroll Park, LLC, to Washington-Monroe, LLC, by deed dated September 7, 2001 and recorded among said the Land Records in Liber F.M.C. 1719, Folio 30, if projected in a Southerly direction; thence binding on and running with said last line of second parcel so projected
- (8) North 44° 42' 07" East, passing over the north side of said CSX Transportation, Inc. property and the south west side of South Monroe Street, 66 feet wide, to the centerline of said South Monroe Street; thence running with the centerline of said South Monroe Street
- (9) Northwesterly and Northerly to a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of said South Monroe Street and the "southern property line" of the B&O Railroad Museum, Incorporated property as described in a deed dated August 14<sup>th</sup>, 1991, by and between CSX Transportation, Inc. et al to B&O Railroad Museum, Incorporated as recorded among said Land Records in Liber S.E.B. 3638, Folio 208; thence binding and running with the said "southern property line" of the B&O Railroad Museum, Incorporated property
- (10) Northeasterly to a point formed by the intersection of said "southern property line" of the B&O Railroad Museum, Incorporated property and the centerline of South Carey Street, 80 feet wide; thence binding on the centerline of said South Carey Street
- (11) Northerly, passing over West Baltimore Street whereas said South Carey Street becomes North Carey Street, 80 feet wide, to a point formed by the intersection of said North Carey Street and aforesaid West Mulberry Street; thence running with the centerline of said West Mulberry Street
- (12) Easterly, to the point of beginning.

## Section 3806 Traffic-Mitigation Fee

**3806.1 Scope of section.** This § 3806 is applicable to all proposed projects located inside of a Traffic-Mitigation Zone.

**3806.2 General.** A Traffic-Mitigation Fee is a payment that, by authority of Charter Article II, §§ (40) and (47), must be paid for projects that meet the criteria established in § 3802.3 {"Within Traffic-Mitigation Zone"}.

**3806.2.1 Application and processing fee.** An application to begin the required Traffic-Mitigation Fee process must be:

1. made in the form and within the time frame set forth in the rules and regulations adopted under this Chapter; and
2. accompanied by a processing fee in the amount set by these rules and regulations.

### **3806.3 Assessment of fee.**

**3806.3.1 Trip formula.** The rules and regulations adopted under this Chapter must establish:

1. procedures for determining the number of trips attributable to various types of projects in a particular Traffic-Mitigation Zone or Subzone; and
2. adjustment factors for calculating the number of non-single-occupant-vehicle trips attributable to various types of projects.

**3806.3.2 Fee Rates.** The fee rate per trip is as set by the Board of Estimates, in consultation with the Director, for each Zone.

**3806.3.2.1 Temporary limitation on Fee Rate increases.** For the period beginning when a fee rate is initially set for a Zone, and ending on December 31, 2016, the Board of Estimates may not increase the fee rate for that Zone more often than once every 5 years.

**3806.3.3 Fee formula.** The amount of the Traffic-Mitigation Fee assessed on a specific project is determined by multiplying:

1. the applicable rate per trip, as of the date that the permit is applied for, for the Zone where the project is located, by
2. the number of trips that the Department of Transportation attributes to the project using the procedure established under § 3806.3.1.

### **3806.4 Trip-Generation Credits.**

**3806.4.1 General.** The Director must issue trip-generation credits to any proposed project that meets the requirements of this § 3806.4. Each credit issued reduces by 1 the number of trips used to calculate the amount of the Traffic-Mitigation Fee under § 3806.3.

**3806.4.2 Authorized credits.** Trip-generation credits are authorized as follows.

**3806.4.2.1 Negotiated agreement.** The Director may agree to issue trip-generation credits for a proposed project if:

1. the Mayor and City Council enter into a binding, written mitigation agreement with the developer of the project that requires the performance of specific actions that the Director determines will reduce the number of trips actually generated by the project,

2. the mitigation agreement requires the developer to require all subsequent purchasers or occupants of the property to abide by the ongoing requirements of the mitigation agreement,
3. the mitigation agreement includes a mechanism making it binding on all future successors and assigns who may acquire any interest in the property in the future,
4. the mitigation agreement requires the Director to issue a number of credits equivalent to the number of trips that the director calculates will be avoided through the actions agreed to by the developer, and
5. the mitigation agreement, together with any adjustment factors calculated using the procedure established under § 3806.3.1(2), does not reduce the total number of trips that would otherwise be used to calculate the Traffic-Mitigation Fee by more than 50%.

**3806.4.2.2 Change in occupancy within 1 year.** For the change in occupancy of a structure that has been vacant for less than 1 year before the date of application for a permit, the Director must issue trip-generation credits equivalent to the number of trips attributable to the previous use, as calculated using the procedure established under § 3806.3.1 {“Trip formula”}.

**3806.4.3 Buy-out of credits.** An owner or occupier of property that has benefitted from the issuance of trip-generation credits may not change the use of the property in any way that would no longer qualify the property for 1 or more trip-generation credits previously issued unless the owner or occupier first cancels the previously issued credits.

**3806.4.3.1 Formula.** To cancel those credits, the owner or occupier must pay to the Director of Finance an amount equal to the greater of:

1. the number of trip-generation credits being canceled, multiplied by the Traffic-Mitigation Fee rate that was in force for the Zone when the credits were issued, or
2. the number of trip-generation credits being canceled, multiplied by the Traffic-Mitigation Fee rate that is in force in the Zone when the credits are cancelled.

**3806.4.4 Obligation created by acceptance of credits.** The acceptance of trip-generation credits under this § 3806.4 creates a binding obligation on the persons accepting the credits to fulfill the representations and agreements that allowed the credits to be issued. In addition to any other remedy or enforcement action, the Director may enforce these obligations by seeking both legal and equitable remedies.

**3806.5 Right-of-way dedication set-off.** If an applicant controls property that the Director determines to be necessary for the construction of a traffic-mitigation project, the Director may accept the dedication of the needed property to the City’s use and issue a set-off credit toward the Traffic-Mitigation Fee assessed on a project in exchange. The total amount of the Traffic-Mitigation Fee to be paid would then be reduced by the appraised value of the property dedicated to City use.

**3806.6 Payment of Fees.**

**3806.6.1 \$50,000 or less.** If the Traffic-Mitigation Fee assessed for a proposed project is \$50,000 or less, the Fee must be paid to the Director of Finance in full before any permits for the work are issued.

**3806.6.2 More than \$50,000.** If the Traffic-Mitigation Fee assessed for a proposed project is more than \$50,000, the Director of Transportation may negotiate installment payments to be made over a period of up to 5 years from the issuance of a building permit for all amounts in excess of \$50,000. The initial payment of at least \$50,000 must be paid to the Director of Finance in full before any permits for the work are issued. Any installment plan under this § 3806.6.2 requires the approval of the Board of Estimates to become effective.

**3806.6.2.1 Interest to be charged on installment payments.** If a Traffic-Mitigation Fee is to be paid in installments under an agreement authorized by § 3806.6.2, installment payments must include an additional interest charge at the current City borrowing rate as determined by the Director of Finance.

## Section 3807 Use of Fees

**3807.1 Separate revenue accounts.** Traffic-Mitigation Fees collected under this Chapter are to be deposited to the General Fund and accounted for in separate revenue accounts designated to indicate precisely how much revenue is derived from each Traffic-Mitigation Zone.

**3807.2 Fees to benefit Zone of origin.** Subject to appropriation, revenue derived from Traffic-Mitigation Fees in each Traffic-Mitigation Zone must be used only for the purposes described in § 3807.3 or for:

1. designing and constructing projects to benefit the transportation infrastructure of the Zone from which the fees derive, as approved by the Planning Commission in the Traffic-Management Plan adopted under § 3805.2 {"Traffic-Management Plans"}.
2. designing and constructing projects to benefit the transportation infrastructure of the Zone from which the fees derive, as certified by the Director, if the Planning Commission has not adopted a Traffic-Management Plan under § 3805.2, or
3. defraying the planning and administrative costs, of no more than 10% of all revenue collected, of implementing this Chapter.

**3807.3 Fees may defray cost of site access improvements.**

**3807.3.1 Site access improvements.** Subject to the approval of the Board of Estimates, the Director may permit up to 33% of the Traffic Mitigation Fee, after deduction of credits, paid by an applicant to be used for minor site access improvements, including turning lanes, acceleration/deceleration lanes, traffic signals, or similar improvements.

**3807.3.2 Use of Fees.** Fees appropriated under this § 3807.3 may be either:

1. rebated to the applicant pursuant to an agreement requiring the applicant to construct these improvements; or
2. retained by the City for the purpose of constructing these improvements.

**3807.3.2.1 No rebates until remainder of fees paid.** A developer may not receive a rebate of any fees under this § 3807.3.2 until the remaining Traffic-Mitigation Fees have been paid to the City.

**3807.4 Annual accounting.** With the assistance of the Department of Finance, the Director must annually produce and provide to the Board of Estimates an accounting that shows:

1. the cumulative revenue derived from Traffic-Mitigation Fees in each Traffic-Mitigation Zone; and
2. the cumulative expenditures or appropriations for projects that benefit the transportation infrastructure of each Zone.

**3807.5 Return of unobligated fees.**

**3807.5.1 Review of fee use.** If an applicant who has paid a Traffic-Mitigation Fee for a project believes that the fee has not been obligated to a specific project within 6 years of final payment, the applicant may request a review of the fee’s use by the Director. The Director must then determine if the fee in question, or any portion of it, has, within 6 years of payment, been obligated to a specific project.

**3807.5.2 Refund of unobligated fees.** If the Director’s review under § 3807.5.1 determines that a fee has not been entirely obligated to a specific project within 6 years of payment, any unobligated portion of the fee must be refunded to the applicant upon the Board of Estimate’s appropriation of the necessary funds.

**3807.5.3 Accounting method to be published.** The Director, in consultation with the Department of Finance, must establish a standardized method for determining how specific fees are allocated to particular projects for purposes of a review under § 3807.5.1. This accounting method must be included in the rules and regulations adopted under this Chapter.

**Section 3808 Enforcement**

**3808.1 General.** A violation of any provision of this Chapter, of a rule or regulation adopted under this Chapter, or of an agreement entered into under this Chapter constitutes a violation of this Code, subject to the enforcement, penalty, and other provisions of § 114 {“Violations”} and related sections of this Code.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Appendix A**  
**Employee Qualifications**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix B**  
**Board of Appeals**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix C**  
**Group U – Agricultural Buildings**

**Section C101. General**

**101.1 Scope.** *{As in IBC}*

**Exceptions:** Shade cloth or plastic film structures, commonly known as “hoophouses”, constructed for nursery or agricultural purposes. not including service systems. The covering of the structure must be a material that conforms to NFPA 701 standards.

**Sections C102 to C104** *{As in IBC}*

**Appendix D**  
**Downtown Fire District**

**Section D101 Fire District**

The Downtown Fire District comprises all of the following area (boundary lines to be in the center of the specified streets):

Beginning at the intersection of Fallsway and Madison Street, thence in a general southerly and southeasterly direction along Fallsway to Baltimore Street, thence westerly along Baltimore Street to West Falls Avenue, thence southerly along West Falls Avenue to Pratt Street, thence easterly along Pratt Street to East Falls Avenue, thence southerly along East Falls Avenue to Aliceanna Street, thence westerly along an imaginary line connecting the intersection of East Falls Avenue and Aliceanna Street to the intersection of Light Street and Lee Street, thence westerly along Lee Street to Russell Street, thence northerly along Russell Street to Greene Street, thence northerly along Greene Street to Pennsylvania Avenue, thence northwesterly along Pennsylvania Avenue to St. Mary Street, thence northeasterly along St. Mary Street to Eutaw Street, thence southerly along Eutaw Street to Madison Street, thence easterly along Madison Street to its intersection with Fallsway, the point of beginning.



**Section D102 General requirements**

New buildings and structures, and additions to existing buildings and structures, within the Downtown Fire District must be constructed:

1. within the height and area limitations of § 503 {"General Building Height and Area Limitations"} of this Code, and
2. of 1 of the following types of construction, as defined in Chapter 6 {"Types of Construction"} and regulated in Tables 601 {"Fire-Resistant Rating Requirements for Building Elements"} and 602 {"Fire-Resistant Rating Requirements for Exterior Walls"} of this Code:
  - a. fireproof (Type I),
  - b. protected noncombustible (Types IIA and IIB),
  - c. ordinary protected (Type IIIA), or
  - d. heavy timber (Type IV).

**Section D103 Types IIIB, VA, and VB construction not permitted**

New buildings and structures, and additions to existing buildings and structures, within the Downtown Fire District may not be of Type IIIB, VA, or VB construction, as defined in Chapter 6 {"Types of Construction"} of this Code.

**Sections D104 to D106 {Not Adopted}**

**Appendix E**  
**Supplementary Accessibility Requirements**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix F**  
**Rodentproofing**  
*{As in IBC}*

**Appendix G**  
**Flood-Resistant Construction**  
*{Not Adopted}*

## Appendix H Signs

Sections H101 to H102 *{As in IBC}*

### Section H103 Location

**H103.1 Location restrictions – General.** *{As in IBC}*

**H103.2 Location restrictions – Charles Street corridor.** On either side of Charles Street from Baltimore Street to Mount Royal Avenue, no sign may extend or project more than 8 inches (203.2 mm) beyond the building wall proper.

Sections H104 to H111 *{As in IBC}*

### Section H112 Projecting Signs

**H112.1 to H112.5** *{As in IBC}*

**H112.6 Clearance.** A vertical clearance of 10 feet (3.05m) must be maintained below each projecting sign.

Sections H113 to H115 *{As in IBC}*

## Appendix I Patio Covers *{As in IBC}*

## **Appendix J Grading**

### **Section J101 General**

#### **J101.1 Scope. *{As in IBC}***

**J101.2 Flood hazard areas.** Unless the applicant has submitted an engineering analysis, prepared in accordance with standard engineering practice by a registered design professional, that demonstrates the proposed work will not result in any increase in the level of the base flood, grading, excavation, and earthwork construction, including fills and embankments, is not permitted in floodways that are in flood hazard areas or in flood hazard areas where design flood elevations are specified but floodways have not been designated.

### **Sections J102 to J111 *{As in IBC}***

## **Appendix K Administrative Provisions *{Not Adopted}***

## **Appendix L Earthquake Recording Instrumentation *{Not Adopted}***

## **Appendix M Tsunami-Generated Flood Hazard *{Not Adopted}***

## **Appendix N Replicable Buildings *{Not Adopted}***

**Part III  
National Electrical Code**

**§ 3-101. City adoption.**

(a) *In general.*

The National Electrical Code (2020 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part III.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter, article, and section numbers in this Part III refer to the chapter, article, and section numbers of the National Electrical Code.

**§ 3-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Introduction**

**Article 90. Introduction**

**Sections 90.1 to 90.4.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 90.5. Mandatory Rules, Permissive Rules, and Explanatory Material.**

**(A) Mandatory Rules.** Mandatory rules of this Code are those that identify actions that are specifically required or prohibited and are characterized by the use of the following terms:

- (1) for imposing a duty or condition precedent, “shall” or “must”, and
- (2) for prohibiting action, “shall not”, “may not”, or “no ... may”.

**(B) Permissive Rules.** Permissive rules of this Code are those that identify actions that are allowed but not required, are normally used to describe options or alternative methods, and are characterized by the use of the following terms:

- (1) for discretionary authority, “shall be permitted”, “is permitted”, or “may”, and
- (2) for negating a duty or condition precedent, “shall not be required”, “is not required”, or “need not”.

**(C) Explanatory Material.** *{As in NEC}*

**(D) Informative Annexes.** *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 90.6 to 90.9.** *{As in NEC}*

**Chapter 1  
General**

**Article 100. Definitions**

**Scope:** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 100.1. In general.**

Except as provided in § 100.2 of this Code, terms that are used in these regulations and defined in the National Electrical Code (2020 Edition) have the meanings given in that Code.

**Section 100.2. Supplemental Definitions**

**(A) In general.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the NEC, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 100.2.

**(B) Authority Having Jurisdiction.** “Authority Having Jurisdiction” means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Article 110. Requirements for Electrical Installations**

**Sections 110.1 to 110.25.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 110.26. Spaces About Electrical Equipment.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) - (D)** *{As in NEC}*

**(E) Dedicated Equipment Space.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

*Exception: {As in NEC}*

**(1) Indoor.** For indoor installations, the dedicated space must comply with the following.

**(a) Dedicated Electrical Space.** Space equal to the width and depth of the equipment and extending from the floor to a structural ceiling, plus the working space required by § 110.26(A)(1) of this Code, must be dedicated to the electrical installation. No piping, ducts, or equipment foreign to the electrical installation may be located in this space.

*Exception:* Suspended ceilings with removable panels are permitted within the dedicated electrical space.

**(b) Foreign Systems.** The dedicated space required by subparagraph (a) must be kept clear of foreign systems unless protection is provided to avoid damage from condensation, leaks, or breaks in the foreign systems. This protection must be approved by the Building Official and signed and sealed by a registered professional engineer licensed to do business in the State.

(c) - (d) *{As in NEC}*

(2) Outdoor. *{As in NEC}*

(F) Locked Electrical Equipment Rooms or Enclosures. *{As in NEC}*

Sections 110.27 to 110.33. *{As in NEC}*

Section 110.34. Work Space and Guarding

(A) - (E) *{As in NEC}*

(F) **Protection of Service Equipment.** Pipes or ducts foreign to the electrical installation may not be located in the spaces dedicated to the electrical equipment as described in § 110.26(E)(1)(a) and § 110.34(A) of this Code. Piping and other facilities are not considered foreign if they are provided for fire protection of the electrical installation.

Sections 110.36 to 110.79. *{As in NEC}*

**Chapter 2  
Wiring and Protection**

**Article 200. Use and Identification of Grounded Conductors** *{As in NEC}*

**Article 210. Branch Circuits**

**Sections 210.1 to 210.4.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 210.5. Identification for Branch Circuits.**

**(A) - (B)** *{As in NEC}*

**(C) Identification of Ungrounded Conductors.**

**(1) - (2)** *{As in NEC}*

**(3) Branch Circuits.** Conductors #10 and smaller must carry the appropriate identification color their entire length.

**Sections 210.6 to 210.10.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 210.11. Branch Circuits Required.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) - (B)** *{As in NEC}*

**(C) Dwelling Units.**

**(1) - (4)** *{As in NEC}*

*Exception: {As in NEC}*

**(5) Window Air Conditioner Branch Circuits.** A circuit for a cord-connected window air conditioner must contain a dedicated receptacle.

**Sections 210.12 to 210.22.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 210.23. Permissible Loads, Multiple-Outlet Branch Circuits.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) - (D)** *{As in NEC}*

**(E) Circuits for Fuel-Burning Equipment.** For fuel-burning equipment such as oil and gas burners and stokers, including auxiliaries such as fans, blowers, and pumps, an individual branch circuit with a disconnecting means on the line side of all equipment and devices, other than the branch-circuit fuses, must be provided. If 2 or more branch circuits are provided for a fuel-burning system, they must be supplied through a common feeder with a disconnecting means that will disconnect all components of the system.

**(F) Controls.** Oil burners, other than oil stoves with integral tanks, must be provided with a device to manually stop the flow of oil to the burners. The device must be placed in a convenient location at a safe distance from the burner. With electrically driven equipment, this may be accomplished by an identified switch in the burner supply circuit, placed near the entrance to the room where the burner is located.

**(G) Disconnects For Fuel-Burning Equipment.** Fuel-burning equipment must be supplied with 2 emergency disconnect switches. One switch must be installed on the equipment and the other in a convenient location that is near the entrance to the area where the equipment is located. These switches must be able to manually stop the flow of fuel to the burner and must be identified as emergency disconnects.

**Sections 210.24 to 210.70.** *{As in NEC}*

**Articles 215 to 220** *{As in NEC}*

**Article 225. Outside Branch Circuits and Feeders**

**Sections 225.1 to 225.27.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 225.30. Number of Supplies.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) Special Conditions.** Additional feeders or branch circuits are permitted to supply the following:

**(1)** *{As in NEC}*

**(2)** *{Not Adopted}*

**(3) - (5)** *{As in NEC}*

**(6)** By special permission, systems designed for connection to multiple sources of supply for purposes of enhanced reliability.

**(7) - (8)** *{As in NEC}*

**(B) - (D)** *{As in NEC}*

**(E) Different Characteristics.** By special permission, additional feeders or branch circuits may be used for different voltages, frequencies, or phases, or for different uses, such as control of outside lighting from multiple locations.

**(F) Documented Switching Procedures.** *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 225.31 to 225.61.** *{As in NEC}*



**Article 230. Services**

**Section 230.1. Scope.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 230.2. Number of Services.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) Special Conditions.** Additional services are permitted to supply the following:

**(1)** *{As in NEC}*

**(2)** *{Not Adopted}*

**(3) - (5)** *{As in NEC}*

**(6)** Systems designed for connection to multiple sources of supply for purposes of enhanced reliability, if supplied from different utility transformers and connected by the tie breaker.

**(B) - (C)** *{As in NEC}*

**(D) Different Characteristics.** By special permission, additional services may be used for different voltages (where compatible), frequencies, or phases, or for different uses, such as for different rate schedules.

**(E) Identification.** *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 230.3 to 230.23.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 230.24. Clearances.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) - (E)** *{As in NEC}*

**(F)** *{Not Adopted}*.

**Sections 230.26 to 230.33.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 230.40 Number of Service-Entrance Conductor Sets.** Each service drop or lateral may supply only 1 set of service-entrance conductors.

*Exceptions:*

**1.** *{As in NEC, but by Special Permission Only}*

**2. - 5.** *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 230.41 to 230.84** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 230.85** *{As in NEC}*

**(1) - (3)** *{As in NEC}*

- (4) The “Emergency Disconnect” installation required in this §230.85 above shall meet the number of spacing requirements specified in Article 110.26 of this Code.

**Sections 230.86 to 230.212** *{As in NEC}*

**Article 240. Overcurrent Protection** *{As in NEC}*

**Article 250. Grounding and Bonding**

**Sections 250.1 to 250.50.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 250.52. Grounding Electrodes.**

- (A) **Electrodes Permitted for Grounding.** *{As in NEC}*
- (B) **Not Permitted for Use as Grounding Electrodes.** The following may not be used as grounding electrodes:
- (1) Gas piping or any other metallic piping or tank that contains flammable liquids
  - (2) *{As in NEC}*
  - (3) *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 250.53 to 250.66.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 250.68. Grounding Electrode Conductor and Bonding Jumper Connection to Grounding Electrodes.** *{Introductory Paragraph as in NEC}*

- (A) **Accessibility.** The connection of a grounding electrode conductor or bonding jumper conductor to a grounding electrode must be:
- (1) ahead of all turnoff valves and unions, and
  - (2) accessible.

*Exceptions: {As in NEC}*

- (B) **Effective Grounding Path.** *{As in NEC}*
- (C) **Grounding Electrode Connections.** *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 250.70 to 250.109.** *{As in NEC}*

**Articles 280 to 285** *{As in NEC}*

### Chapter 3 Wiring Methods and Materials

Articles 300 to 332 *{As in NEC}*

Article 334. Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cable: Types NM, NMC, and NMS

Sections 334.1 to 334.24. *{As in NEC}*

**Section 334.30 Securing and Supporting.** Nonmetallic-sheathed cable must be supported and secured by insulated (or, in a single-family dwelling, even by non-insulated) staples, cable ties, straps, hangers, or similar fittings, designed and installed so as not to damage the cable, at intervals not exceeding 4½ feet (1.4m) and within 12 inches (300 mm) of every outlet box, junction box, cabinet, or fitting. Flat cables may not be stapled on edge. Sections of cable protected from physical damage by a raceway need not be secured within the raceway.

(A) - (C) *{As in NEC}*

Sections 334.40 to 334.116. *{As in NEC}*

Articles 336 to 384 *{As in NEC}*

Article 386. Surface Metal Raceways

Sections 386.1 to 386.60. *{As in NEC}*

**Section 386.61 Equipment Grounding Conductor.** In all occupancies, receptacle outlets supplied by a surface metal raceway must contain an equipment grounding conductor within the raceway.

Sections 386.70 to 386.120. *{As in NEC}*

Articles 388 to 399 *{As in NEC}*

## **Chapter 4**

### **Equipment for General Use**

**Articles 400 to 411** *{As in NEC}*

**Article 422. Appliances**

**Sections 422.1 to 422.46.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 422.47. Water Heater Controls.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(1) - (2)** *{As in NEC}*

**(3) Disconnecting Means.** Circuits that supply water heaters must have a disconnecting means other than the overcurrent device. This disconnecting means must be installed close to the water heater.

*Exceptions: {As in NEC}*

**Sections 422.48 to 422.62.** *{As in NEC}*

**Articles 424 to 490** *{As in NEC}*

**Chapter 5  
Special Occupancies**

**Articles 500 to 522** *{As in NEC}*

**Article 525. Carnivals, Circuses, Fairs, and Similar Events.**

**Sections 525.1 to 525.20.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 525.21. Rides, Tents, and Concessions.**

**(A) - (B)** *{As in NEC}*

**(C) Electrical Lamps.** Electrical fixtures must be so installed that lamps are kept at least 8 inches (203 mm) away from tent canvas or other combustible materials.

**Section 525.22. Portable Distribution or Termination Boxes.** Portable distribution or termination boxes must comply with all of the requirements of this § 525.22.

**(A) - (D)** *{As in NEC}*

**(E) Junction Boxes.** Taps and connections within 8 feet (2.44 m) of the ground must be made in junction boxes that are kept locked at all times when the public is on the grounds. Metal junction boxes must be grounded.

**Sections 525.23 to 525.32.** *{As in NEC}*

**Articles 530 to 590** *{As in NEC}*

## Chapter 6 Special Equipment

### Article 600. Electric Signs and Outline Lighting

Sections 600.1 to 600.5. *{As in NEC}*

Section 600.6. Disconnects. *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

*Exceptions: {As in NEC}*

**(A) Location.**

**(1) At Point of Entry to a Sign Enclosure.** The disconnect shall be located at the point the feeder circuit or branch circuit(s) supplying a sign or outline lighting system enters a sign enclosure in accordance with § 600.5(C)(3) and shall disconnect all wiring where it enters the enclosure of the sign.

*Exceptions:*

**(1) {Not Adopted}**

**(2) {As in NEC}**

**(2) - (4) {As in NEC}**

**(B) Control Switch Rating.** *{As in NEC}*

Sections 600.7 to 600.42. *{As in NEC}*

Articles 604 to 694 *{As in NEC}*

### Article 695. Fire Pumps

Sections 695.1 to 695.2. *{As in NEC}*

Section 695.3. Power Source(s) for Electric Motor-Driven Fire Pumps. *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) - (C) {As in NEC}**

**(D) On-Site Standby Generator as Alternate Source.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(1) Capacity.** *{As in NEC}*

**(2) Connection.** A tap ahead of the generator disconnecting means is required.

**(3) Adjacent Disconnects.** The requirements of § 430.113 of this Code apply.

**(E) - (I)** *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 695.4 to 695.5.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 695.6. Power Wiring.** *{Introductory paragraph as in NEC}*

**(A) Supply Conductors.** *{As in NEC}*

**(1) - (2)** *{As in NEC}*

*Exception to (A)(2)(4): {Not Adopted}*

**(B) - (J)** *{As in NEC}*

**Sections 695.7 to 695.10.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 695.12. Equipment Location.**

**(A) - (F)** *{As in NEC}*

**(G) Fire Pump Location.** Fire pump and associated equipment must be located in a separate room that is enclosed with 2-hour fire-resistance-rated fire-separation assemblies.

**Section 695.14. Control Wiring.** *{As in NEC}*

**Section 695.15. Surge Protection.** *{As in NEC}*

## Chapter 7 Special Conditions

### Article 700. Emergency Systems

Sections 700.1 to 700.10. *{As in NEC}*

Section 700.12. General Requirements. *{Introductory Paragraphs as in NEC}*

(A) - (E) *{As in NEC}*

(F) Separate Service. *{Not Adopted}*

(G) - (I) *{As in NEC}*

Sections 700.15 to 700.32. *{As in NEC}*

### Article 701. Legally Required Standby Systems

Sections 701.1 to 701.10. *{As in NEC}*

Section 701.12. General Requirements. *{Introductory paragraphs as in NEC}*

(A) - (E) *{As in NEC}*

(F) - (G) *{As in NEC}*

(H) - (J) *{As in NEC}*

Sections 701.30 to 701.32. *{As in NEC}*

### Article 702. Optional Standby Systems

Sections 702.1 to 702.12. *{As in NEC}*

**Section 702.13. Portable Gasoline-Powered Generators.** Where public utility service is available, a portable gasoline-powered generator may not be used in place of normal power source.

*Exception:* Where power is interrupted due to emergency conditions.

Articles 705 to 770 *{As in NEC}*



**Chapter 8**  
**Communications Systems**  
*{As in NEC}*

**Chapter 9**  
**Tables**  
*{As in NEC}*

\* \* \* \* \*

**Annexes A to J**  
*{Informational. Not Adopted.}*

**Part IV**  
**International Fuel Gas Code**

**§ 4-101. City adoption.**(a) *In general.*

The International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part IV.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part IV refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Fuel Gas Code.

**§ 4-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Section 101 General**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Fuel Gas Code”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part IV, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Fuel Gas Code.

**101.2 to 101.5** *{As in IFGC}*

**SECTION 102 APPLICABILITY** *{As in IFGC}***Section 103 Department of Inspection**

**103.1 General.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department of Inspection” or “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Code Official”, means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**103.2 to 103.3** *{Not Adopted}*

## Section 104 Duties and Powers of Code Official

### 104.1 to 104.2 *{As in IFGC}*

**104.3 Inspections.** The Code Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Official may engage any expert opinion that the Code Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**104.4 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {... Powers of Building Official"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

### 104.5 Identification. *{As in IFGC}*

**104.6 Notices and orders.** The Code Official may issue all notices or orders necessary to ensure compliance with this Code.

**104.7 Department records.** The Code Official must keep records of all of the Department's business and activities under this Code.

### 104.8 Liability *{Not Adopted. See State Courts Article § 5-302}*

## Section 105 Approval

### 105.1 Modifications. *{As in IFGC}*

**105.2 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Code Official finds in writing that, for the purpose intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

#### 105.2.1 Research reports. *{As in IFGC}*

### 105.3 to 105.5 *{As in IFGC}*

## Section 106 Permits

### 106.1 to 106.2 *{As in IFGC}*

**106.3 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.3.1 to 106.3.2** *{Not Adopted}*

**106.4 Preliminary inspection.** *{As in IFGC}*

**106.5 Permit issuance.** *{As in IFGC}*

**106.5.1 to 106.5.2** *{As in IFGC}*

**106.5.3 Expiration.** Unless extended, a permit expires as set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.5.4 Extension.** A permit may be extended as provided in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.5.5 Suspension or revocation.** The Building Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.5.6 to 106.5.7** *{As in IFGC}*

**Section 107 Construction Documents** *{As in IFGC}*

**Section 108 Notice of Approval** *{As in IFGC}*

**Section 109 Fees.** *{As in IFGC}*

**109.1 Payment of Fees** *{As in IFGC}*

**109.2 Fee schedule.** The fees for work are as set forth in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**109.3 Permit valuations** *{As in IFGC}*

**109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance** *{Not Adopted}*

**109.5 Related fees** *{As in IFGC}*

**109.6 Fee refunds** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 110 Service Utilities** *{As in IFGC}*

**Section 111 Temporary Equipment, Systems, and Uses** *{As in IFGC}*

**Section 112 Inspections and Testing *{As in IFGC}*****Section 113 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**113.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**113.2 to 113.4 *{Not Adopted}***

**Section 114 Board of Appeals *{Not Adopted}*****Section 115 Violations**

**115.1 to 115.3 *{As in IFGC}***

**115.4 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**115.5 to 115.6 *{As in IFGC}***

**Section 116 Stop Work Order**

**116.1 General.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**116.2 to 116.4 *{Not Adopted}***

## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

#### 201.1 to 201.2 *{As in IFGC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

#### 201.4 Terms not defined. *{As in IFGC}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Fuel Gas Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Building.** "Building" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.2 Code Official.** "Code Official" has the meaning stated in § 103.1 of this Code.

**202.2.3 Design-flood elevation.** *{Not Adopted}*.

**202.2.4 Flood Hazard Area.** "Flood Hazard Area" means a Regulated Flood Hazard Area established under and regulated by the Floodplain Management Code.

**202.2.5 Floodplain Management Code.** "Floodplain Management Code" means the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**202.2.6 May not, etc.** "May not", "must not", and "no ... may" are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.7 Must/shall.** "Must" and "shall" are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.8 Occupancy.** "Occupancy" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.9 Premises.** "Premises" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Chapter 3 General Regulations

### Sections 301 General

#### 301.1 to 301.10 *{As in IFGC}*

**301.11 Flood hazard areas.** In a flood hazard area, the appliance, equipment, and system installations regulated by this code must be located at or above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code for electric, plumbing, and mechanical systems and their attendant components and equipment.

**Exception:** *{Not Adopted}*

#### 301.12 to 301.15 *{As in IFGC}*

### Sections 302 to 306 *{As in IFGC}*

### Section 307 Condensate Disposal

#### 307.1 Evaporators and cooling coils. *{As in IFGC}*

#### 307.2 Fuel-burning appliances. *{As in IFGC}*

**307.2.1 Discharge.** Condensate may not discharge into a street, alley, or other area so as to cause a nuisance. Clear water discharge must be conveyed to the storm drain where feasible unless otherwise approved by the Code Official.

#### 307.3 Drain pipe material and sizes. *{As in IFGC}*

#### 307.4 Traps. *{Not Adopted}*

#### 307.5 Auxiliary drain pan. *{As in IFGC}*

#### 307.6 Condensate pumps. *{As in IFGC}*

### Sections 308 to 310 *{As in IFGC}*

## **Chapter 4 Gas Piping Installations**

**Sections 401 to 404** *{As in IFGC}*

### **Section 405 Piping Bends and Changes in Direction**

**405.1 General.** Changes in direction of gas pipe may be made by the use of fittings. Factory bends or field bends are only permitted underground, in a location outside of any building.

**405.2 to 405.4** *{As in IFGC}*

**Sections 406 to 416** *{As in IFGC}*

## **Chapter 5 Chimneys and Vents *{As in IFGC}***



**Chapter 6  
Specific Appliances**

**Sections 601 to 620** *{As in IFGC}*

**Section 621 Unvented Room Heaters**

**621.1 Prohibited.** Unvented room heaters are prohibited.

**621.2 to 621.7** *{Not Adopted}*

**Sections 622 to 635** *{As in IFGC}*

**Chapter 7  
Gaseous Hydrogen Systems  
*{As in IFGC}***

**Chapter 8  
Referenced Standards  
*{As in IFGC}***

\*\*\*\*\*

**Appendices A to D  
*{Informational. Not Adopted}***

**Part V**  
**International Mechanical Code**

**§ 5-101. City adoption.**(a) *In general.*

The International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part V.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part V refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Mechanical Code.

**§ 5-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Section 101 General**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Mechanical Code”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part V, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Mechanical Code.

**101.2 to 101.4** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 102 Applicability** *{As in IMC}***Section 103 Department of Mechanical Inspection**

**103.1 General.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department of Mechanical Inspection” or “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Code Official”, means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**103.2 to 103.3** *{Not adopted}*

## Section 104 Duties and Powers of Code Official

### 104.1 to 104.2 *{As in IMC}*

**104.3 Inspections.** The Code Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Official may engage any expert opinion that the Code Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**104.4 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {“...Powers of Building Official”} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

### 104.5 Identification. *{As in IMC}*

**104.6 Notices and orders.** The Code Official may issue all notices or orders necessary to ensure compliance with this Code.

**104.7 Department records.** The Code Official must keep records of all of the Department’s business and activities under this Code.

### 104.8 Liability. *{Not Adopted. See State Courts Article § 5-302}*

## Section 105 Approval

### 105.1 Modifications. *{As in IMC}*

**105.2 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Code Official finds in writing that, for the purposes intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

#### 105.2.1 Research reports. *{As in IMC}*

### 105.3 to 105.5 *{As in IMC}*

## Section 106 Permits

### 106.1 to 106.2 *{As in IMC}*

**106.3 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.3.1 to 106.3.2** *{Not Adopted}*

**106.4 Permit issuance.** *{As in IMC}*

**106.4.1 to 106.4.2** *{As in IMC}*

**106.4.3 Expiration.** Unless extended, a permit expires as set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.4.4 Extension.** An expired permit may be extended as provided in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.4.5 Suspension or revocation.** The Building Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.4.6 to 106.4.7** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 107 Construction Documents** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 108 Notice of Approval** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 109 Fees** *{As in IMC}*

**109.1 Payment of fees** *{As in IMC}*

**109.2 Fee schedule.** The fees for mechanical work are as provided in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**109.3 Permit valuations** *{As in IMC}*

**109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance** *{Not Adopted}*

**109.5 Related fees** *{As in IMC}*

**109.6 Refunds** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 110 Service Utilities** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 111 Temporary Equipment, Systems, and Uses** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 112 Inspections and Testing** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 113 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**113.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**113.2 to 113.4** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 114 Board of Appeals** *{Not Adopted; See § 113 of this Chapter}***Section 115 Violations**

**115.1 to 115.3** *{As in IMC}*

**115.4 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**115.5 to 115.6** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 116 Stop Work Order**

**116.1 Authority.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**116.2 to 116.4** *{Not Adopted}*

## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

#### 201.1 to 201.2 *{As in IMC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

**201.4 Terms not defined.** *{As in IMC}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Mechanical Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Building.** "Building" has the meaning stated in IMC § 202 and, unless the context indicates otherwise, includes premises and lands.

**202.2.2 Code Official.** "Code Official" has the meaning stated in § 103.1 of this Code.

**202.2.3 Design-flood elevation.** "Design-flood elevation" has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, § 1-2 {"Definitions – "Accessory structure" to "Floodplain District"}.

**202.2.4 Flood; Flooding.** "Flood" or "flooding" has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, § 1-2 {"Definitions – "Accessory structure" to "Floodplain District"}.

**202.2.5 Flood Hazard Area.** "Flood Hazard Area" means a Regulated Flood Hazard Area established under and regulated by the Floodplain Management Code

**202.2.6 Floodplain Management Code.** "Floodplain Management Code" means the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**202.2.7 May not, etc.** "May not", "must not", and "no ... may" are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.8 Must/shall.** "Must" and "shall" are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.9 Occupancy.** “Occupancy” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.10 Premises.** “Premises” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Chapter 3 General Regulations

### Section 301 General

#### 301.1 to 301.5 *{As in IMC}*

**301.6 Fuel gas appliances and equipment.** The approval and installation of fuel gas distribution piping and equipment, fuel gas-fired appliances, and fuel gas-fired appliance venting systems must be in accordance with the International Fuel Gas Code.

#### 301.7 to 301.10 *{As in IMC}*

**301.11 Plumbing connections.** Potable water supply and building drainage system connections to equipment and appliances regulated by this code must be in accordance with the International Plumbing Code.

#### 301.12 to 301.15 *{As in IMC}*

**301.16 Flood hazard areas.** For structures in a flood hazard, mechanical systems, equipment, and appliances must be located at or above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code for electric, plumbing, and mechanical systems and their attendant components and equipment.

#### **Exception *{Not Adopted}***

**301.16.1 High-velocity wave action.** In a flood hazard area subject to high-velocity wave action, mechanical systems and equipment must meet the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

#### 301.17 Rodent proofing. *{As in IMC}*

#### 301.18 Seismic resistance. *{As in IMC}*

### Section 302 Protection of Structure *{As in IMC}*

### Section 303 Equipment and Appliance Location

#### 303.1 to 303.2 *{As in IMC}*

**303.3 Prohibited locations.** Fuel-fired appliances may not be located in, or obtain combustion air from, any of the following rooms or spaces:

1. sleeping rooms,
2. bathrooms,
3. toilet rooms,
4. storage closets,



5. surgical rooms, or
6. residential kitchens (except cooking appliances).

*Exception: {As in IMC}*

**303.4 to 303.9** *{As in IMC}*

## **Section 304 Installation**

**304.1 to 304.12** *{As in IMC}*

**304.13 Disconnects For Fuel-Burning Equipment.** Fuel-burning equipment must be supplied with 2 emergency disconnect switches. One switch must be installed on the equipment and the other in a convenient, labeled location that is near the entrance to the area where the equipment is located. These switches must be able to manually stop the flow of fuel to the burner and must be identified as emergency disconnects.

**Sections 305 to 306** *{As in IMC}*

## **Section 307 Condensate Disposal**

**307.1 Fuel-burning appliances.** *{As in IMC}*

**307.2 Evaporators and cooling coils.** *{As in IMC}*

**307.2.1 Condensate disposal.** Condensate from all cooling coils or evaporators must be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to an approved place of disposal. The piping must maintain a minimum horizontal slope in the direction of discharge of not less than one-eighth unit vertical in 12 units horizontal (1% slope). Condensate may not discharge into a street, alley, or other area so as to cause a nuisance. Clear water discharge must be conveyed to the storm drain where feasible unless otherwise approved by the Code Official.

**307.2.2 Drain pipe material and sizes.** *{As in IMC}*

**307.2.3 Auxiliary and secondary drain systems.** *{As in IMC}*

**307.2.4 Traps.** *{Not adopted}*

**307.2.5 Drain line maintenance.** *{As in IMC}*

**307.3 Condensate pumps.** *{As in IMC}*

**Sections 308 to 312** *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Ventilation**  
*{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Exhaust Systems**

**Section 501 General**

**501.1 to 501.2** *{As in IMC}*

**501.3 Exhaust discharge.** *{As in IMC}*

**Exceptions:**

1. *{As in IMC}*
2. *{Not adopted}*
3. *{As in IMC}*

**501.3.1 Location of exhaust outlets.** The termination point of exhaust outlets and ducts discharging to the outdoors shall be located with the following minimum distances:

1. to 3. *{As in IMC}*
4. Exhaust outlets serving structures in a flood hazard area must be installed at or above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code for electric, plumbing, and mechanical systems and their attendant components and equipment.
5. *{As in IMC}*
6. Exhaust outlets serving crematoriums shall be installed at least 200 feet from the property line of any adjacent property.

**501.3.2 Exhaust opening protection.** *{As in IMC}*

**501.4 to 501.5** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 502 Required Systems**

**502.1 to 502.13** *{As in IMC}*

**502.14 Motor vehicle operation.** In any area where motor vehicles operate:

1. mechanical ventilation must be provided in accordance with § 403 of this Code,
2. for stationary motor vehicles, the area must be provided with a source capture system that connects directly to the motor vehicle exhaust systems, and
3. in fuel-dispensing areas, the bottom of the air inlet or exhaust opening must be located no more than 18 inches (203 mm) above the floor.

**502.14.1 System requirements.** The source capture system provided for stationary motor vehicles must be engineered by a registered design professional or must be factory-built equipment designed and sized for the purpose.

**Exceptions:** *{As in IMC}*

**502.15 to 502.20** *{As in IMC}*

**Sections 503 to 514** *{As in IMC}*

## Chapter 6 Duct Systems

### Section 601 General *{As in IMC}*

### Section 602 Plenums

602.1 to 602.2 *{As in IMC}*

602.3 Stud cavity and joist space plenums. *{As in IMC}*

1 - 6. *{As in IMC}*

7. Stud wall cavities and spaces between solid floor joists abutting garage walls may not be utilized as air plenums.

**602.4 Flood hazard areas.** For structures in a flood hazard area, plenum spaces must be located above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code for electric, plumbing, and mechanical systems and their attendant components and equipment or designed and constructed to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the plenum spaces during floods up to that elevation, if allowed by the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

### Sections 603 Duct Construction and Installation

603.1 to 603.12 *{As in IMC}*

**603.13 Flood hazard areas.** For structures in a flood hazard area, ducts must be located above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code for electric, plumbing, and mechanical systems and their attendant components and equipment or designed and constructed to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the ducts during floods up to that elevation, if allowed by the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

603.14 to 603.18 *{As in IMC}*

### Sections 604 to 608 *{As in IMC}*

## Chapter 7 Combustion Air *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 8  
Chimneys and Vents**

**Section 801 General**

**801.1 to 801.17** *{As in IMC}*

**801.18 Existing chimneys and vents.** *{As in IMC}*

**801.18.1 to 801.18.4** *{As in IMC}*

**801.18.5 Prohibited use.** Masonry chimneys may not be used simultaneously as air duct chases and flue gas chases.

**801.19 Multistory prohibited.** *{As in IMC}*

**801.20 Plastic vent joints.** *{As in IMC}*

**Sections 802 to 806** *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 9  
Specific Appliances, Fireplaces, and Solid Fuel-Burning Equipment  
*{As in IMC}***

## **Chapter 10** **Boilers, Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels**

**Sections 1001 to 1005** *{As in IMC}*

### **Section 1006 Safety and Pressure Relief Valves and Controls**

**1006.1 to 1006.5** *{As in IMC}*

**1006.6 Safety and relief valve discharge.** Safety and relief valve discharge pipes must be of rigid pipe that is approved for the temperature of the system. The discharge pipe must be the same diameter as the safety or relief valve outlet. Safety and relief valves may not discharge so as to be a hazard, a potential cause of damage, or otherwise a nuisance. High-pressure-steam safety valves must be vented to the outside of the structure. Where a low- pressure safety valve or where a relief valve discharges the drainage system, the installation must conform to the International Plumbing Code. All discharges to floor drains must be from within 2 to 6 inches (50.8 mm to 152.4 mm) from the drain.

**1006.7 to 1006.8** *{As in IMC}*

**Sections 1007 to 1011** *{As in IMC}*

## **Chapter 11** **Refrigeration** *{As in IMC}*

## **Chapter 12** **Hydronic Piping**

**Sections 1201 to 1205** *{As in IMC}*

### **Section 1206 Piping Installation**

**1206.1 to 1206.8** *{As in IMC}*

**1206.9 Strains and stresses** *{As in IMC}*

**1206.9.1 Flood hazard areas.** Piping located in a flood hazard area must be capable of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and stresses, including the effects of buoyancy, as required by the Floodplain Management Code..

**Sections 1207 to 1210** *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 13  
Fuel Oil Piping and Storage**

**Sections 1301 to 1304** *{As in IMC}*

**Section 1305 Fuel Oil System Installation**

**1305.1 Size.** *{As in IMC}*

**1305.2 Protection of pipe, equipment, and appliances.** *{As in IMC}*

**1305.2.1 Flood hazard.** All fuel oil pipe, equipment, and appliances located in a flood hazard area must be located above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code for electric, plumbing, and mechanical systems and their attendant components and equipment or capable of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and stresses, including the effects of buoyancy, and meet all other requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

**1305.3 to 1305.7.** *{As in IMC}*

**Sections 1306 to 1308** *{As in IMC}*

**Chapter 14  
Solar Thermal Systems  
*{As in IMC}***

**Chapter 15  
Referenced Standards  
*{As in IMC}***

\* \* \* \* \*

**Appendices A, B, and C  
*{Informational. Not Adopted}***

**Part VI**  
**International Plumbing Code**

**§ 6-101. City adoption.**(a) *In general.*

The International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part VI.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part VI refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Plumbing Code.

**§ 6-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Section 101 General**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Plumbing Code”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part VI, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Plumbing Code.

**101.2 Scope.** *{As in IPC}*

*Exception: {Not Adopted}*

**101.3 to 101.4** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 102 Applicability** *{As in IPC}***Section 103 Department of Plumbing Inspection**

**103.1 General.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department of Plumbing Inspection” or “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and



2. “Code Official”, means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

### **103.2 to 103.3** *{Not Adopted}*

## **Section 104 Duties and Powers of Code Official**

### **104.1 to 104.2** *{As in IPC}*

**104.3 Inspections.** The Code Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Official may engage any expert opinion that the Code Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**104.4 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {... Powers of Building Official} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

### **104.5 Identification.** *{As in IPC}*

**104.6 Notices and orders.** The Code Official may issue all notices or orders necessary to ensure compliance with this Code.

**104.7 Department records.** The Code Official must keep records of all of the Department’s business and activities under this Code.

### **104.8 Liability** *{Not Adopted. See State Courts Article § 5-302}*

## **Section 105 Approval**

### **105.1 Modifications.** *{As in IPC}*

**105.2 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Code Official finds in writing that, for the purposes intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

### **105.2.1 Research reports.** *{As in IPC}*

### **105.3 to 105.4** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 106 Permits**

**106.1 to 106.2** *{As in IPC}*

**106.3 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.3.1 to 106.3.2** *{Not Adopted}*

**106.4 By Whom Application Made** *{As in IPC}*

**106.5 Permit issuance.** *{As in IPC}*

**106.5.1 to 106.5.2** *{As in IPC}*

**106.5.3 Expiration.** A permit expires at the times and under the circumstances set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.5.4 Extensions.** A permit may be extended as provided in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.5.5 Suspension or revocation.** The Building Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.5.6 to 106.5.7** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 107 Construction Documents** *{As in IPC}***Section 108 Notice of Approval** *{As in IPC}***Section 109 Fees** *{As in IPC}*

**109.1 Payment of fees** *{As in IPC}*

**109.2 Fee schedule.** The fees for plumbing work are as provided in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**109.3 Work commencing before permit issuance** *{Not Adopted}*

**109.4 Related fees** *{As in IPC}*

**109.6 Refunds** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 110 Service Utilities** *{As in IPC}***Section 111 Temporary Equipment, Systems, and Uses** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 112 Inspections and Testing *{As in IPC}*****Section 113 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**113.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**113.2 to 113.4 *{Not Adopted}***

**Section 114 Board of Appeals *{Not Adopted. See § 113 of this Chapter.}*****Section 115 Violations**

**115.1 to 115.3 *{As in IPC}***

**115.4 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**115.5 to 115.6 *{As in IPC}***

**Section 116 Stop Work Order**

**116.1 Authority.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**116.2 to 116.4 *{Not Adopted}***

## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

#### 201.1 to 201.2 *{As in IPC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

#### 201.4 Terms not defined. *{As in IPC}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Plumbing Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Building.** "Building" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.2 Code Official.** "Code Official" has the meaning stated in § 103.1 of this Code.

**202.2.3 Design-flood elevation.** *{Not Adopted}*.

**202.2.4 Flood Hazard Area.** "Flood Hazard Area" means a Regulated Flood Hazard Area established under and regulated by the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}

**202.2.5 May not, etc.** "May not", "must not", and "no ... may" are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.6 Must/shall.** "Must" and "shall" are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.7 Occupancy.** "Occupancy" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Chapter 3 General Regulations

### Sections 301 to 304 *{As in IPC}*

### Section 305 Protection of Pipes and Plumbing System Components

#### 305.1 to 305.3 *{As in IPC}*

**305.4 Freezing or overheating.** The plumbing system must be protected from freezing or overheating.

**305.4.1 Specific requirements.** The following conditions must be met:

1. Water service piping must be installed below recorded frost lines. Earth cover above the top of the pipe must be at least 36 inches (914 mm).
2. Earth cover above the top of building sewers that connect to public sewage systems or to individual sewage disposal systems must be at least 30 inches (762 mm).
3. In systems that are used seasonally, water piping must have provisions for draining.
4. Piping must be installed so that the contents will not be heated due to close proximity to any heat source or from direct solar radiation.
5. All drain piping and water piping installed in exterior walls, attics, and other areas exposed to outdoor temperatures must be protected from freezing. In heated spaces, the piping must be installed on the heated side of the building insulation.

#### 305.5 to 305.7 *{As in IPC}*

### Sections 306 to 308 *{As in IPC}*

### Section 309 Flood Hazard Resistance

**309.1 General.** In a flood hazard area, plumbing systems must be constructed, located, and installed in accordance with the requirements of the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**309.2 Scope.** The requirements of this § 309 apply to all plumbing systems, their attendant components and equipment, including the following:

1. all water service pipes,
2. pump seals in individual water supply systems,

3. Covers on potable water wells,
4. all sanitary drainage piping,
5. all storm drainage piping,
6. manhole covers,
7. all other plumbing fixtures, faucets, fixture fittings, piping systems, and equipment,
8. water heaters, and
9. vents and vent systems.

**Exception:** *{Not adopted}*

**309.3 Coastal high-hazard area and coastal A zones.** *{Not Adopted}*

**Sections 310 to 313** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 314 Condensate Disposal**

**314.1 Fuel burning appliances.** *{As in IPC}*

**314.2 Evaporators and cooling coils.** *{As in IPC}*

**314.2.1 Condensate disposal.** Condensate from all cooling coils or evaporators must be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to an approved place of disposal. The piping must maintain a minimum horizontal slope in the direction of discharge of not less than one-eighth unit vertical in 12 units horizontal (1% slope). Condensate may not discharge into a street, alley, or other area so as to cause a nuisance. Clear water discharge must be conveyed to the storm drain where feasible unless otherwise approved by the Code Official.

**314.2.2 to 314.2.5** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 315 Penetrations** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 316 Alternative Engineered Design** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 317 Connection to Water and Sewer Systems**

**317.1 Availability of Public Water and Sewer.** The water distribution and sewer system of any building in which plumbing fixtures are installed must be connected to a public water supply system and to a public sewer system unless otherwise authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge

Elimination System permit issued under Title 9 of the State Environment Article. Private septic tank systems may only be installed with the written permission of the Code Official.

**317.2 Private Systems.** Private systems must comply with COMAR 26.04.02 {"Sewage Disposal and Certain Water Systems..."}.

## **Chapter 4 Fixtures, Faucets, and Fixture Fittings**

**Sections 401 to 405** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 406 Automatic Clothes Washers**

**406.1 to 406.2** *{As in IPC}*

**406.3 Drip pan.** If a clothes washer is to be installed in a location where leakage can cause structural damage to the building, the washer must be installed over a drip pan in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The pan drain must extend full size and terminate over a suitably located indirect waste receptor or floor drain.

**Sections 407 to 426** *{As in IPC}*

## **Chapter 5 Water Heaters *{As in IPC}***

## Chapter 6 Water Supply and Distribution

### Sections 601 to 604 *{As in IPC}*

### Section 605 Materials, Joints, and Connections

#### 605.1 to 605.12 *{As in IPC}*

#### 605.13 Copper tubing. *{As in IPC}*

##### 605.13.1 to 605.13.7 *{As in IPC}*

**605.13.8 Underground service.** Copper water tubing, seamless, Type M, is not approved for underground water service.

#### 605.14 to 605.24 *{As in IPC}*

### Section 606 Installation of Building Water Distribution System *{As in IPC}*

### Section 607 Hot Water Supply System

#### 607.1 to 607.2 *{As in IPC}*

#### 607.3 Thermal expansion control.

##### 607.3.1 Backflow prevention valve or check valve.

**607.3.1.1 Hot water return piping.** When hot water return piping is needed, it must be taken from the supply side of the backflow prevention device.

**607.3.1.2 High-hazard buildings.** In addition to the backflow device on the water supply main, at each floor where hazardous uses of water are found, a backflow prevention device must be installed on the water service line that supplies that floor.

**607.3.1.3 Testing and inspection certificate.** All testing and inspections must be documented on a certificate attached to the backflow prevention device.

#### 607.4 to 607.5 *{As in IPC}*

### Section 608 Protection of Potable Water Supply

#### 608.1 General. *{As in IPC}*

**608.1.1 License required to connect to City supply.** A person may not connect backflow prevention devices to the potable water supply in the City unless that person is licensed by the State as a master or journeyman plumber.



**608.2 to 608.16** *{As in IPC}*

**608.17 Connections to the potable water system.**

**608.17.1 to 608.17.3** *{As in IPC}*

**608.17.4 Connections to automatic fire sprinkler systems and standpipe systems.**  
*{As in IPC}*

**608.17.4.1 Additives or nonpotable source.** *{As in IPC}*

**608.17.4.2 Individual Valves on Sprinkler Systems.** Domestic water service lines used to supply water to both the sprinkler and the domestic water piping inside a building must have an individual valve on both branch lines when served by a single water service pipe. A building valve may not be used to serve both systems. A flow alarm must be provided on the sprinkler system.

**Exception:** Single-family dwellings.

**608.17.5 to 608.17.10** *{As in IPC}*

**608.18 Protection of individual water supplies.** *{As in IPC}*

**Sections 609 to 613** *{As in IPC}*

## **Chapter 7 Sanitary Drainage**

**Sections 701 to 707** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 708** **Cleanouts**

**708.1** **Cleanouts required.** *{As in IPC}*

**708.1.1 to 708.1.6** *{As in IPC}*

**708.1.7** **Manholes.** *{As in IPC}*

**708.1.7.1 DPW Guidelines.** Manhole construction must comply with the Department of Public Work's guidelines and standards.

**708.1.8 to 708.1.11** *{As in IPC}*

**708.1.12** **Ceiling spaces.** Cleanouts are not permitted in ceiling spaces.

**Sections 709 to 718** *{As in IPC}*

## **Chapter 8 Indirect/Special Waste**

### **Section 801 General *{As in IPC}***

### **Section 802 Indirect Wastes**

#### **802.1 Where required. *{As in IPC}***

##### **802.1.1 to 802.1.5 *{As in IPC}***

##### **802.1.6 Commercial dishwashing machines. *{As in IPC}***

**802.1.6.1 No discharge through grease interceptor.** Commercial dishwashers are not permitted to discharge through a grease interceptor.

##### **802.1.7 Food utensils, dishes, pots, and pans sink. *{As in IPC}***

#### **802.2 to 802.4 *{As in IPC}***

**802.5 Wading and Toddler Pools.** All wading pools and toddler pools must be equipped with 2 drains from a single drain line so as not to create a vacuum if either of the drains is covered. The drainage must discharge indirectly through an air gap to a trapped and vented receptor.

### **Section 803 Special Wastes *{As in IPC}***

## Chapter 9 Vents

**Sections 901 to 912** *{As in IPC}*

**Section 913 Waste Stack Vent**

**913.1 to 913.4** *{As in IPC}*

**913.5 Permitted Fixtures.** Lavatories, bathtubs, showers, water closets, urinals, kitchen sinks with or without food waste grinders, dishwashers, laundry sinks, clothes washer standpipes, drinking fountains, floor drains, and similar fixtures may be vented by a waste stack that is sized and installed in accordance with the requirements of this section.

**Sections 914 to 920** *{As in IPC}*

## **Chapter 10**

### **Traps, Interceptors, and Separators**

#### **Sections 1001 to 1002 *{As in IPC}***

#### **Section 1003 Interceptors and Separators**

##### **1003.1 to 1003.2 *{As in IPC}***

**1003.3 Grease interceptors.** Grease interceptors must comply with the requirements of this § 1003.3 and with any additional requirements of the Code Official

##### **1003.3.1 to 1003.3.8 *{As in IPC}***

##### **1003.4 Oil separators required. *{As in IPC}***

##### **1003.4.1 Separation of liquids. *{As in IPC}***

##### **1003.4.2 Oil separator design. *{As in IPC}***

##### **1003.4.2.1 to 1003.4.2.2 *{As in IPC}***

**1003.4.2.3 Waste-oil tank design.** The oil draw-off or overflow from oil separators must be connected to an approved waste-oil tank that meets the environmental requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment. The waste oil from the separator must flow by gravity or may be pumped to a higher elevation by an automatic pump. Pumps must be adequately sized, explosion proof, and accessible. Waste-oil tanks must have a 2" minimum pump-out connection and a 1½" minimum vent to the atmosphere.

**1003.4.2.4 Waste-oil tank requirements.** Where oil separators include a waste holding tank, the tank may not be used to store or contain any other waste oil (e.g., motor oil) or hazardous fluid. The installation of waste-oil storage tanks must comply with COMAR 26.10 {"Oil Pollution and Tank Management"}.

##### **1003.5 to 1003.10 *{As in IPC}***

#### **Section 1004 Material, Joints, and Connections *{As in IPC}***

## Chapter 11 Storm Drainage

### Sections 1101 to 1104 *{As in IPC}*

#### Section 1105 Roof Drains

##### 1105.1 to 1105.2 *{As in IPC}*

##### 1105.3 Primary Roof Drainage.

**1105.3.1 General.** Roof area of buildings must be drained into a storm drain by roof drains, unless gutters and downspouts or other non-plumbing drainage is provided. The location and sizing of roof drains and gutters must be coordinated with the structural design and slope of the roof.

**1105.3.2 Sizing.** Unless otherwise required by the Code Official, roof drains, gutters, vertical conductors or leaders, and horizontal storm drains for primary drainage must be sized based on a storm of 60 minutes duration and 100-year return period.

**1105.3.3 Discharge.** No water from any building may be discharged so as to flow over any sidewalk, footway, or adjoining property, except from window sills, copings, or cornices that project no more than 1 foot (305 mm).

##### **Exceptions:**

1. Roofs, cornices, copings, or other similar projections that are less than 5 feet (3.03 m), measured horizontally in the line of flow, as long the water is not discharged on any sidewalk, footway, or adjoining property.
2. Awnings or marquees that discharge off the outer edge.

##### 1105.4 Methods of roof drainage.

**1105.4.1 Method 1.** Drainage may be discharged by piping to a storm drain, to the street or alley, or to an approved water course. The installation of piping, connections to storm drains, etc., must be made in accordance with this Code.

**1105.4.2 Method 2.** Drainage may be discharged not less than 10 feet (3.05 m) from the building, from other buildings, or from any adjacent property line, as long as the discharge is in a manner that does not allow drainage to cross adjacent property lines or sidewalks.

##### 1105.5 Individual Downspouts.

Gutters of buildings on adjoining properties may not be connected with common downspouts or leaders, but each building must have individual downspouts or leaders on its own property. If a building is more than 4 stories or 50 feet (15.24 m) high, its leader and downspouts must be inside the building's exterior walls.

**Sections 1106 to 1113 *{As in IPC}***

**Chapter 12  
Special Piping and Storage Systems  
*{As in IPC}***

**Chapter 13  
Nonpotable Water Systems  
*{As in IPC}***

**Chapter 14  
Subsurface Landscape Irrigation Systems  
*{As in IPC}***

**Chapter 15  
Referenced Standards  
*{As in IPC}***

\*\*\*\*\*

**Appendix A  
Permit Fee Schedule  
*{Not Adopted}***

**Appendix B  
Rates of Rainfall  
*{Informational. Not Adopted}***

**Appendix C**  
**Structural Safety**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Appendix D**  
**Degree Day and Design Temperatures**  
*{Informational. Not Adopted}*

**Appendix E**  
**Sizing of Water Piping System**  
*{As in IPC}*

**Appendix F**  
**Board of Appeals**  
*{Not Adopted}*



**Part VII**  
**International Property Maintenance Code**

**§ 7-101. City adoption.**(a) *In general.*

The International Property Maintenance Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part VII.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part VII refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Property Maintenance Code.

**§ 7-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Section 101 General**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Property Maintenance Code”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part VII, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Property Maintenance Code.

**101.2 to 101.4** *{As in IPMC}*

**Section 102 Applicability**

**102.1 General.** *{As in IPMC}*

**102.2 Maintenance.** Equipment, systems, devices, and safeguards required by this Code or by a previous regulation or code under which the structure or premises was constructed, altered, or repaired must be maintained in good working order.

**102.2.1 Shut-off prohibited.** No owner, operator, or occupant may cause any service, facility, equipment, or utility required under this section to be removed or shut off from or discontinued for any occupied dwelling, except for a temporary interruption necessary while repairs or alterations are in progress.

**102.2.2 Code not override of fire and safety systems.** The requirements of this Code are not intended to provide the basis for removal or abrogation of fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures.

**102.2.3 Owner and operator responsible.** Except as otherwise specified, each owner and each operator of a structure or premises is responsible for the maintenance of that structure or premises.

**102.3 Application of other codes.** All repairs, additions, or alterations to a structure and all changes of occupancy must be done in accordance with this Code and with the following codes and standards, as modified by Baltimore City:

1. the International Building Code (2021 Edition),
2. the National Electrical Code (2020 Edition),
3. the International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition),
4. the International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition),
5. the International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition),
6. the International Fire Code (2021 Edition),
7. the International Energy Conservation Code (2021 Edition),
8. the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (2021 Edition),
9. the International Green Construction Code (2021 Edition),
10. the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (2021 Edition), and
11. the Zoning Code of Baltimore City.

**102.4 Existing remedies.** The provisions of this Code may not be construed to abolish or impair existing remedies of the City or its officers or agencies relating to:

1. enforcement of repair and maintenance standards, or
2. the removal or demolition of any structure that is dangerous, unsafe, and insanitary.

**102.5 Workmanship.** All repairs, maintenance work, alterations, or installations must be executed and installed in a workmanlike manner and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

**102.6 Structural analysis.** *{As in IPMC}*

**102.7 Historic buildings.** *{Not Adopted}*

**102.8 to 102.11** *{As in IPMC}*

**Section 103 Department of Property Maintenance Inspection**

**103.1 General.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department of Property Maintenance Inspection” or “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Code Official” means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**103.2 Appointment.** *{Not Adopted}*

**103.3 Deputies.** *{Not Adopted}*

**103.4 Liability.** *{Not Adopted. See State Courts Article § 5-302}*

**Section 104 Fees.**

**104.1 Fees.** The fees for work or repairs that require a building permit are as provided in § 109 {“Fees”} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.2 Refunds.** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 105 Duties and Powers of Code Official**

**105.1 General.** *{As in IPMC}*

**105.2 Inspections.** The Code Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Official may engage any expert opinion that the Code Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**105.3 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {“... Powers of Building Official”} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.4 Identification.** *{As in IPMC}*

**105.5 Notices and orders.** The Code Official may issue all notices or orders necessary to ensure compliance with this Code.

**105.6 Department records.** The Code Official must keep records of all of the Department’s business and activities specified in this Code.

**105.7 Notice of abatement.** When the recipient of a violation notice has abated the violation, the Code Official must issue a notice of abatement.

## Section 106 Approval

### 106.1 Modifications. *{As in IPMC}*

**106.2 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Code Official finds in writing that, for the purposes intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

### 106.3 Required testing. *{As in IPMC}*

### 106.4 Used material and equipment. *{As in IPMC}*

### 106.5 Approved materials and equipment. *{As in IPMC}*

### 106.6 Research reports. *{As in IPMC}*

## Section 107 Means of Appeal

**Section 107.1 General.** Procedures for appeals are as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Sections 107.2 to 107.4** *{Not Adopted}*

## Section 108 Board of Appeals

**Section 108.1 General.** Procedures for appeals are as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Section 109 Violations

**109.1 Unlawful acts.** It is unlawful for any person to be in conflict with or in violation of any provision of this Code or of any {rule,} regulation, permit, notice, or order issued under this Code.

**109.2 Notice of violation.** Except as otherwise specifically authorized by law, the Code Official must serve a notice of violation or an order before undertaking a prosecution or other enforcement action.

**109.3 Prosecution of violation.** Any person who violates a provision of this Code or who fails to comply with a notice of violation or an order served in accordance with § 110 {"Notices and Orders"} of this Chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor. If the violation is not abated or the notice or order not complied with, the Code Official may institute the appropriate proceeding at law or in equity to restrain, correct, or abate the violation or to require the removal or termination of

the unlawful occupancy of the structure in violation of this Code or of the order or direction made under this Code.

**109.4 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**109.5 Remedies and enforcement.** The imposition of penalties under this section does not preclude the institution of appropriate action:

1. to restrain, correct, or abate a violation,
2. to prevent illegal occupancy of a structure or premises, or
3. to stop an illegal act, conduct, business, or use of the structure or premises.

**106.9.1 Building Code provisions.** Additional remedies, civil penalties, and enforcement proceedings are as provided in § 114.3 {"Enforcement generally"} and § 114.5 {"Civil penalties and costs"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Section 110 Notices and Orders

**110.1 Notice to owner or person responsible.** Whenever the Code Official determines or has grounds to believe that a violation of this Code has occurred, notice must be given to an owner or other person responsible for compliance with this Code.

**110.2 Form of notice.** Violation and condemnation notices must be in the form provided by § 123 {"Notices"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**110.3 Service of notice.** Violation and condemnation notices must be served as provided by § 123 {"Notices"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**110.4 Unauthorized tampering.** *{Not Adopted}*

**110.5 Penalties.** *{Not Adopted. See IPMC § 106.4 }*

**110.6 Transfer of ownership.** *{As provided in IBC § 114.23 {"Responsibility of transferee"} }*

**110.7 Responsibilities of owners, operators, and others.** The responsibilities of owners, operators, and others are as follows:

1. Owners and operators: as provided in § 114.21 of the Baltimore City Building Code.
2. Officers, directors, trustees, partners, members, and agents of entities: as provided in § 114.24 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Section 111 Unsafe Structures and Equipment**

**111.1 General.** Procedures for enforcement or other actions involving unsafe structures and equipment are as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**111.2 to 111.7** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 112 Emergency Measures**

**112.1 General.** Whenever necessary or appropriate, the Code Official may take emergency measures as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**112.2** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 113 Demolition**

**113.1 General.** The Code Official may order the rehabilitation, stabilization, or demolition of structures found to be unsafe or unfit for human habitation or other authorized use as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**113.2 to 113.4** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 114 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**114.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**114.2 to 114.8** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 115 Stop-Work Order**

**115.1 General.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**115.2 to 115.4** *{Not Adopted}*

## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

**201.1 Scope.** *{As in IPMC}*

**201.2 Interchangeability.** *{As in IPMC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 102.3 {"Application of other codes"} of this Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that standard or code.

**201.4 Terms not defined.** *{As in IPMC}*

**201.5 Parts.** *{As in IPMC}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Property Maintenance Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Property Maintenance Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Property Maintenance Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Code Official.** "Code Official" has the meaning stated in § 103.1 of this Code.

**202.2.2 Condemn.** "Condemn" means:

1. to adjudge equipment or facilities as being unsafe for use, or
2. to adjudge a structure as being unsafe or unfit for occupancy.

**202.2.3 Dwelling unit.** "Dwelling unit" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.4 Habitable space.** "Habitable space" means space in a structure for living, sleeping, or eating. Bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets, halls, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas are not considered habitable spaces. Kitchens with less than 56 sq. ft. (5.2 sq. m.) of floor area are not considered habitable spaces.

**202.2.5 May not, etc.** "May not", "must not", and "no ... may" are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.6 Multiple-family dwelling.** "Multiple-family dwelling" means a building or a group of buildings on the same lot that contains or is designed or intended to contain:

1. more than 2 dwelling units,

2. 2 dwelling units and any other residential or commercial occupancy, or
3. any combination of 3 or more rooming units and dwelling units.

**202.2.7 Must/shall.** “Must” and “shall” are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.8 Occupancy.** “Occupancy” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.9 Occupant.** “Occupant” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.10 Operator.** “Operator” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.11 Owner.** “Owner” means any person that:

1. has a legal or equitable interest in the property,
2. is recorded in the land records as holding title to the property, or
3. otherwise has control of the property, with or without accompanying possession of the property, including:
  - a. a guardian of the person or estate of an owner,
  - b. a trustee, including a trustee in bankruptcy, of an owner, or
  - c. the personal representative of the estate of an owner.

**202.2.12 Person.** “Person” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.13 Premises.** “Premises” means a lot or group of lots, together with all or any part of any structures on the lot or group of lots, considered as a unit devoted to a particular use, including accessory structures and open spaces required or used in connection with that particular use.

**202.2.14 Rooming house.** “Rooming house” means a building that:

1. is not a multiple-family dwelling, and
2. contains more than 2 rooming units occupied or designed or intended to be occupied by individuals who, even though they might share common areas and facilities, do not form a single housekeeping unit and do not provide compensation under a single lease for occupancy of the rooming house.

**202.2.14.1 Inclusions.** “Rooming house” includes a hotel, motel, bed and breakfast (as defined in Zoning Code § 1-303(f)), or boarding house.



**202.2.15 Rooming unit.** “Rooming unit” means any room or group of rooms that form a single habitable unit occupied or designed or intended to be occupied for sleeping or living, but not for cooking purposes.

**202.2.16 Strict liability offense.** “Strict liability offense” means an offense in which the prosecution in a legal proceeding is not required to prove knowledge or intent as a part of its case. It is enough to prove that the defendant either did an act that was prohibited or failed to do an act that the defendant was legally required to do.

**202.2.17 Structure.** “Structure” has the meaning stated in IPMC § 202 and, unless the context indicates otherwise, includes premises and lands.

**202.2.18 Trash.** “Trash” means rubbish, as defined in IPMC § 202.

**202.2.19 Workmanlike.** “Workmanlike” means executed in a skilled manner in accordance with the standards of the trade – e.g., generally plumb, level, square, in line, undamaged, and without marring adjacent work.

## Chapter 3 General Requirements

### Section 301 General

**301.1 Scope.** This Chapter governs the minimum requirements and the responsibilities of persons for repair and maintenance of structures, equipment, and premises.

#### **301.2 Responsibility.**

**301.2.1 Owners and operators.** Except as otherwise specifically provided, the owner and the operator of any premises are responsible for maintaining all structures and exterior property areas in compliance with all requirements of this Chapter.

**301.2.2 Occupants – In general.** The occupant of any premises:

1. must give the owner and the owner’s agents access to the premises, at all reasonable times, for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs or alterations as necessary to effect compliance with this Code or with any lawful rule or regulation adopted or order issued under this Code,
2. may not obstruct any required means of egress,
3. may not store flammable liquids or gas or unsafe quantities of combustible materials,
4. if in control of the heating facilities, must maintain a sufficiently high temperature in all parts of the unit to prevent damage to the plumbing system, and
5. is responsible for:
  - a. keeping in a clean and sanitary condition the occupant’s unit and any other part of the premises that the occupant occupies or controls, and
  - b. otherwise complying with the requirements specified in § 308 {“Occupants’ Sanitary Responsibility”} of this Chapter.

**301.2.3 Occupants – Vandalism.** The occupant of a non-owner occupied dwelling may not destroy, deface, damage, impair, or carry away, nor permit any other person on the premises to destroy, deface, damage, impair, or carry away any of the facilities, equipment, appurtenances, or any part of the structure of the dwelling.

**301.3 Vacant structures and land.** All vacant structures and their premises and all vacant land must be maintained in a clean, sanitary, and safe condition, as provided in this Code.

**301.4 Lead-based paint.** Lead-paint hazards must be abated in accordance with:

1. the rules and regulations of:
  - a. the Maryland Department of the Environment; and
  - b. the Baltimore City Health Department; and

2. the Department of Public Works' requirements governing discharges into the storm water system.

**301.4.1 Unoccupied dwelling unit – Scope.** These provisions apply to any dwelling unit that:

1. is the subject of a notice or order for the treatment of lead paint, and
2. becomes unoccupied either:
  - a. before the notice or order is served, or
  - b. while the notice or order is still outstanding.

**301.4.2 Unoccupied dwelling unit – Posting property.** If a dwelling unit is or becomes unoccupied, the Health Commissioner immediately must post 1 or more public notices in, on, or around the dwelling unit stating that the dwelling unit may not be reoccupied until the lead paint notice or order has been abated.

**301.4.3 Unoccupied dwelling unit – Reoccupancy prohibited.** If a dwelling unit is or becomes unoccupied, the dwelling unit may not be reoccupied until:

1. the lead paint notice or order has been abated, and
2. the Health Commissioner has given written approval of reoccupancy.

**301.4.4 Unoccupied dwelling unit – Removing notice, etc., prohibited.** Until the Health Commissioner has give written approval of reoccupancy, no person may remove, deface, or otherwise tamper with any notice that has been posted under this section.

**301.4.5 Unoccupied dwelling unit – Unauthorized reoccupancy.** If a dwelling unit is reoccupied in violation of this section:

1. each day that an unauthorized occupancy continues is a separate offense, and
2. the owner, operator, and unauthorized occupant of the unit are subject to the following penalties:
  - a. in a criminal prosecution, a criminal fine of up to \$500 for each offense, and
  - b. in an action seeking equitable relief, a civil fine of up to \$500 for each offense.

**Section 302 Exterior Property Areas** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 303 Swimming Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 304 Repair and Maintenance of Structures**

**304.1 General.** The interior and exterior of a structure must be maintained in good repair and in a structurally sound and sanitary condition.

**304.1.1 Unsafe conditions.** *{Not Adopted}*

**304.2 Protective treatment.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.3 Premises identification.** Premises identification must be provided and maintained for all buildings in accordance with:

1. Baltimore City Building Code § 502 {"Building Address"}, and
2. City Code Article 26, Subtitle 6 {"Building Address Numbers"}.

**304.4 Structural members.** All interior and exterior structural members must be:

1. maintained in a structurally sound condition and free from deterioration, and
2. capable of safely supporting the imposed dead and live loads.

**304.5 Foundation walls.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.6 Exterior walls.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.7 Roofs and drainage.** The roof and flashing must be sound, tight, and without defects that admit rain. Roof drainage must be adequate to prevent dampness or deterioration in the walls or interior portion of the structure. Roof drains, gutters, and downspouts must be provided and maintained in good repair and free from obstructions. Roof water must be discharged away from the foundation and may not be discharged in a manner that creates a public nuisance.

**304.8 Decorative features.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.9 Overhang extensions.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.10 Stairways, floors, decks, etc.** Every interior and exterior stairway, floor, deck, porch, and balcony, and all their appurtenances must be:

1. structurally sound,
2. properly anchored and capable of supporting the imposed loads, and
3. maintained in good repair and safe condition.

**304.11 Chimneys and towers.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.12 Handrails and guards.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.13 Window, skylight, and door frames.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.14 Insect screens.** *{Not Adopted}***304.15 Doors.****304.15.1 General.**

1. All doors, door assemblies, and hardware must be maintained in good condition.
2. Except as otherwise required for means of egress doors, locks and latching hardware must be provided at all entrances to dwelling units and rooming units and must tightly secure the doors at those entrances.
3. Doors must fit properly within their frames.
4. Except for a building where the entrances are staffed by security personnel or where unobstructed access is provided to the entrance of each unit, in a building that contains 2 or more dwelling units, an electric doorbell must be provided for each dwelling unit in that building.

**304.15.2 Interior.** Every interior door must be capable of being opened and closed by being securely attached and properly equipped with properly functioning attachment and latching hardware.

**304.16 Basement hatchways.** *{As in IPMC}***304.17 Guards for basement windows.** *{As in IPMC}***304.18 Building security.** *{As in IPMC}***304.19 Gates.** *{As in IPMC}*

**304.20 Interior surfaces.** All interior surfaces, including floors, walls, ceilings, windows, and doors, must be maintained in good, clean, and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, flaking, or abraded paint must be repaired, removed, or covered. Cracked or loose plaster, decayed wood, and other defective surface conditions must be corrected. Floors in kitchens, bathrooms, lavatories, toilet rooms, and laundry rooms must be kept impervious to water.

**304.21 Grading and drainage.** All premises must be graded and maintained to:

1. drain away from the foundation of any structure and away from adjoining property,
2. prevent the erosion of soil, and
3. prevent the accumulation of stagnant water.

**304.22 Sidewalks, driveways, etc.** All sidewalks, walkways, stairs, driveways, parking spaces, and similar areas must be kept in good repair and free from hazardous conditions.

**304.23 Exhaust vents.** Pipes, ducts, conductors, fans, or blowers may not be allowed to discharge gases, steam, vapor, hot air, grease, smoke, odors, or other gaseous or particulate wastes directly on

any abutting or adjacent public or private property or on any property areas occupied by another in the same building.

**304.24 Accessory structures.** All accessory structures, including detached garages, fences, gates, walls, and swimming pools, must be maintained in a structurally sound condition and in good repair.

**304.25 Defaced property.** If an exterior surface of a structure has been defaced by carvings, markings, or graffiti, the surface must be restored to an approved state of maintenance and repair.

**304.26 Nuisance or hazardous conditions.** All premises must be kept free of any object, material, or condition that constitutes a nuisance or a fire, accident, or health hazard.

**304.27 {Reserved}**

**304.28 Ratproofing.** All buildings must be ratproofed and maintained in a ratproof condition by the owner or his agent. Ratproofing methods include:

1. preventing entrance by blocking passages with rat-resistant material, and
2. paving basements and any other areas that are in contact with the soil.

**304.29 Equipment.** All equipment required by the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City must be maintained in good working condition.

**304.30 Fire protection.** All required fire protection, including separation between nonresidential and residential occupancies, must be maintained in good repair. All fire doors must be equipped and maintained as required by the Fire Code of Baltimore City.

## Section 305 Exterior Sanitary Maintenance – General

**305.1 General.** All lots and exterior premises, including abutting sidewalks, gutters, and alleys, must be maintained in a clean, safe, and sanitary condition.

### 305.2 Grass and weeds.

**305.2.1 “Weeds” defined.** In this section, “weeds” includes all plants and vegetation other than:

1. trees or shrubs, or
2. cultivated flowers and gardens.

**305.2.2 Maintenance requirements.** All abutting sidewalks, gutters, and alleys must be maintained free of grass, weeds, or plant growth in excess of 4 inches (102 mm). All other premises and exterior property must be maintained free of grass, weeds, or plant growth in excess of 8 inches (203 mm). All noxious weeds are prohibited.

**305.3 Trees and shrubbery.** All trees and shrubbery that are dangerous to life and property or that create a fire or traffic hazard must be pruned or removed to eliminate the danger or hazard.

**305.4 Pest control.** All exterior property areas must be kept free from infestation by insects, rodents, and other pests, from rodent harborage, and from the conditions that attract pests. Where pests are found, they must be promptly exterminated by approved processes that will not be injurious to human health.

**305.5 Motor vehicles and trailers.** Except only as otherwise expressly authorized by law, the following rules apply to all motor vehicles and trailers.

1. No motor vehicle or trailer may be parked, kept, or stored, whether or not covered, on any exterior premises if:
  - a. it is inoperative, unregistered, or fails to display current registration tags, or
  - b. it is in a state of disassembly or disrepair or in the process of being stripped or dismantled.
2. A motor vehicle or trailer may be parked, kept, or stored only on a dustless all-weather surface constructed and maintained in accordance with the Baltimore City Building Code and Baltimore City Zoning Code.
3. Painting a motor vehicle or trailer is prohibited unless conducted inside an approved spray booth.

**Exception:** On premises with a proper use permit, a vehicle may undergo overhaul, including body work, if that work is performed inside a structure or similarly enclosed area designed and approved for that purpose.

**305.5.1 Registered owner responsible.** For a motor vehicle or trailer parked, kept, or stored in violation of § 305.5(1) or (2), the registered owner of the motor vehicle or trailer is responsible for the violation, jointly and severally with the property owner.

**305.6 Swimming pools.** Swimming pools must be maintained in a clean, safe, and sanitary condition.

**305.7 Outdoor storage.** Outdoor storage must be neat and orderly. All stored objects and materials must be elevated at least 1 foot off the ground to prevent rat harborage, unless elevation is determined unnecessary by the Commissioner.

**305.7.1 Caveat.** Nothing in this section authorizes any outdoor storage that is otherwise prohibited by law.

**305.8 Placement outdoors of upholstered furniture.** No person may place, use, keep, store, or maintain any upholstered furniture not manufactured for outdoor use, including, for example, any upholstered chair, sofa, or couch, or any mattress, in any outside area located:

1. in any front, side, or rear yard, or
2. on any covered or uncovered porch, patio, or deck located in or adjoining any front, side, or rear yard.

**305.9 Snow and ice on sidewalks.** After any snowfall that results in an accumulation of snow or ice on the ground, the snow and ice must be removed and cleared away from all sidewalks that abut the premises.

**305.9.1 Time for compliance.** The snow and ice must be removed and cleared away:

1. within 6 hours after the snow has stopped falling; or
2. if the snow stopped falling between 3 p.m. and 6 a.m., before 11 a.m.

**305.9.2 Manner of compliance.** The snow and ice must be removed and cleared away in a manner that:

1. leaves a clear path that is at least 2 feet wide; and
2. does not obstruct the passage of water in the gutters.

## **Section 306 Exterior Sanitary Maintenance – Trash, Garbage, and Debris**

**306.1 Accumulation prohibited.** All premises, including abutting sidewalks, gutters, and alleys, as well as the interior of every structure, must be kept free of any accumulation of trash, garbage, and debris, including any animal waste, construction material, equipment, furniture, appliances, and similar objects and materials.

**306.2 Bulk trash.** If discarded or abandoned articles are too large to be disposed of in required receptacles, they must be conveyed to an appropriate landfill or other approved disposal site.

**306.3 No deposit on sidewalks, etc.** No trash, garbage, or debris may be deposited on any sidewalk, alley, or street or on any public or private lot, except as specified in §§ 306.4 through 306.7 of this Chapter.

**306.4 Storage receptacles – Required.** Trash, garbage, or debris may not be stored or placed out for collection except in approved storage receptacles. The owner or operator of every occupied premises must provide a sufficient number of these storage receptacles to receive and store trash, garbage, and debris from individual units between days of collection. The receptacles must be maintained in a location accessible to occupants.

**306.5 Storage receptacles – Location.** If, in the opinion of the Code Official, the exterior maintenance of storage receptacles is causing nuisance or blight, the Code Official may require that, between days of collection, the receptacles be stored:

1. inside the building they serve, or
2. in the discretion of the Code Official, within a contiguous structure.

**306.6 Storage receptacles – Specifications and maintenance.**

**306.6.1 Specifications.**

**306.6.1.1 General.** Each storage receptacle must:



1. be made of metal or some other durable material approved by the Code Official,
2. be watertight, with tight-fitting covers and handles, and
3. either:
  - a. have a capacity of not more than 32 gallons, or
  - b. be a City-owned trash receptacle assigned to the address for the curbside collection of mixed refuse.

**306.6.1.2. Exceptions.**

1. Receptacles used for recycling need not have covers.
2. Yard waste may be bagged or bundled.

**306.6.2. Maintenance.** Each storage receptacle must be:

1. maintained in good repair, and
2. kept tightly closed to prevent blight, nuisance, pest infestation, and dispersal of trash, garbage, or debris.

**306.7 Placement for collection.** Storage receptacles:

1. should be placed out for collection no later than 6 a.m. of the day of collection,
2. may not be placed out on any sidewalk or along an alley earlier than 6 p.m. of the evening before the day of collection, and
3. if placed on a sidewalk or along an alley, must be returned to the premises no later than 6 a.m. on the day after collection.

**306.8 Owner transport.** At any building for which the City does not provide collection services, the owner and operator must collect and transport the building's trash, garbage, and debris to an appropriate landfill or other approved disposal site.

**Section 307 Interior Sanitary Maintenance**

**307.1 General.** The interior of each unit and the shared, common, or public areas within each building that contains more than one unit must be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

**307.2 Floor, furniture, etc., surfaces.** Floors, furniture, countertops, and similar surfaces must be clean and free of trash, garbage, and debris, including human and animal waste and any other insanitary matter or cause of nuisance.

**307.3 Walls, ceilings, and openings.** Walls, ceilings, windows, and doorways must be clean and free of dirt, grease, soot, and any other insanitary matter or cause of nuisance.

**307.4 Trash, etc., receptacles.** Each unit must have a sufficient number of interior receptacles to contain that unit's trash, garbage, and debris.

**307.5 Plumbing fixtures.** Plumbing fixtures must be kept clean and free from any foreign object or material that could obstruct a fixture or a line connected to a fixture.

**307.6 {Reserved}**

**307.7 Pest control.** The interior of every building must be kept free of infestation by insects, rodents, and other pests.

## **Section 308 Occupants' Sanitary Responsibilities.**

**308.1 General.** An occupant must keep in a clean and sanitary condition the occupant's unit and any other part of the premises that the occupant occupies or controls. However, the owner and operator is responsible for any insanitary condition caused by a sewer back-up or a structural defect.

**308.2 Exteriors.** An occupant of a single-unit building and an occupant of a unit with exclusive use of an exterior property area must maintain the exterior areas, including abutting sidewalks, gutters, and alleys, in compliance with § 305 {"Exterior ... maintenance – General"} and § 306 {"Exterior ... maintenance – Trash, garbage..."} of this Chapter. However, the owner and operator are responsible for any insanitary condition caused by a sewer back-up or a structural defect.

**308.2.1 Exception – Residential property registration.** The owner of a property is responsible for exterior sanitary maintenance under any of the circumstances described in Building Code § 114.21.2b {"Liability – Failure to Register Property"}.

**308.2.2 Exception – Third environmental citation.** The owner of a property is responsible for exterior sanitary maintenance under the circumstances described in Building Code § 114.21.2c {"Liability – Third environmental citation"}.

**308.2.3 Exception – Secondary liability.** The owner and operator of a property are responsible for exterior sanitary maintenance under any of the circumstances described in Building Code § 114.21.2a {"Secondary liability"}.

**308.3 Interiors.** Except as otherwise specified in § 308.5, an occupant must maintain the interior of the occupant's unit and any other part of the building that the occupant occupies or controls in compliance with § 307 {"Interior ... maintenance"} of this Chapter.

**308.4 Pest control – Single-unit building.** An occupant of a single-unit building is responsible for extermination of insects, rodents, or other pests, other than wood-destroying insects.

**308.5 Pest control – Multi-unit building.** An occupant of a multi-unit building is responsible for extermination if the occupant's unit is the only one affected.

**308.6 Trash disposal.** An occupant may dispose of trash, garbage, and debris only in compliance with § 306 {"Exterior ... maintenance – Trash, garbage..."} of this Chapter.

**308.7 Nuisances.** An occupant may not create or maintain, in or on the property that the occupant occupies and controls, any condition that constitutes a nuisance.

**Section 309 Pest Elimination** *{Not Adopted}*

## Chapter 4 Light, Ventilation, and Occupancy Limitations

### Section 401 General *{As in IPMC}*

### Section 402 Light

**402.1 Habitable spaces.** Every habitable space must have at least 1 window facing directly to the outdoors or to an open court whose facing wall is at least 3 feet (914 mm) away. The minimum total glazed area for every habitable space must be 10% of the floor area of that space.

**Exception:** Natural light for habitable spaces may be provided through an adjoining room if:

1. the unobstructed opening to the adjoining room is at least 8% of the floor area of the interior space, and
2. the glazed area providing natural light is at least 8% of the combined total floor area being served.

**402.2 Common halls and stairways.** *{As in IPMC}*

**402.3 Other spaces.** *{As in IPMC}*

### Section 403 Ventilation *{As in IPMC}*

### Section 404 Occupancy Limitations

**404.1 Privacy.** Dwelling units and rooming units must:

1. be arranged to provide privacy,
2. be separate from adjoining units and common areas, and
3. have a separate means of access from a hallway, landing, stairway, or street.

**404.2 Minimum room size.** A habitable room, other than a kitchen, may not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) in any plane dimension.

**404.2.1 Kitchens.** A kitchen must contain at least 35 sq. ft (3.25 sq. m.) of floor area, and, if arranged as a corridor the corridor between counter fronts or between a wall and counter fronts must be at least 3 feet (914 mm).

**404.3 Minimum ceiling heights.** Habitable spaces hallways, corridors, laundry areas, and bathrooms must have a clear ceiling height of not less than 7 feet (2134 mm) over at least 50% of the floor area. Toilet rooms must have a ceiling height of not less than 6½ feet (1981 mm) over at least 50% of the floor area

**Exceptions:**

1. *{Not Adopted}*
2. Basement rooms that otherwise meet the requirements of this § 404.3 may have a clear height of not less than 6 feet (1829 mm) under beams, girders, ducts, and similar obstructions.
3. Rooms occupied exclusively for sleeping, study, or similar purposes and having a sloped ceiling over all or part of the room may have a clear ceiling height of not less than 7 feet (2134 mm) over not less than 33⅓% of the required minimum floor area.
4. As allowed by rules and regulations adopted by the Code Official under § 104.1.1 of this Code

**Editor's Note:** See Editor's Note to § 104.1.1. (*Text Conformed 03/13/21.*)

**404.3.1 Floor area calculations.** In calculating floor area for purposes of this § 404.3, only those portions of the floor area with a clear height of 5 feet (1524 mm) or more may be included.

**404.4 Bedroom requirements.** Every bedroom must comply with the requirements of this § 404.4.

**404.4.1 Area for sleeping purposes.** Every bedroom occupied by 1 person must contain at least 70 sq. ft. (6.5 sq. m.) of floor area. Every bedroom occupied by more than one person must contain at least 50 sq. ft. (4.6 sq. m.) of floor area for each occupant of the bedroom.

**404.4.2 to 404.4.5** *{As in IPMC}*

**404.5 Overcrowding.** Dwelling units may not be occupied by more occupants than permitted by the minimum area requirements of Table 404.5.

**404.5.1 Sleeping area.** The minimum occupancy area required by Table 404.5 may not be included as a sleeping area in determining the minimum occupancy area for sleeping purposes. All sleeping areas must comply with § 404.4.

**404.5.2 Combined spaces.** Combined living room and dining room spaces must comply with the requirements of Table 404.5 if:

1. the total area is equal to that required for separate rooms, and
2. the space is located so as to function as a combination living room/dining room.

**Table 404.5  
Minimum Area Requirements**

Space	Minimum Area in Square Feet		
	1 to 2 Occupants	3 to 5 Occupants	6 or More Occupants
Living room <sup>a,b</sup>	No requirements	120	150
Dining room <sup>a,b</sup>	No requirements	80	100
Kitchen <sup>b</sup>	50	50	60
Bedrooms	Must comply with § 404.4		

For SI: 1 sq. ft. = 0.093 sq. m.

<sup>a</sup> For combined living room/dining room spaces, see § 404.5.2.

<sup>b</sup> For limitations on determining minimum occupancy area for sleeping purposes, see § 404.5.1.

**404.6 Efficiency unit. *{Not Adopted}***

**404.7 Food preparation.** A dwelling unit must contain a room or space for the storage, preparation, and cooking of food, including a sink and space and connections for a stove and refrigerator.

**404.8 Closets.** A dwelling unit must contain at least 1 closet, for storing clothing and other articles, with a floor area of not less than 6 sq. ft. (0.6 sq. m.). A dwelling unit with more than 1 bedroom must contain at least 1 additional closet of the same minimum size.

**Exception:** This section does not apply to an owner-occupied single family dwelling.

**404.9 Minimum dwelling unit size.** A dwelling unit must contain at least 240 sq. ft. (22.3 sq. m.) of clear floor area. At least 1 room must have not less than 120 sq. ft. (11.2 sq. m.) of floor area, with its least plane dimension not less than 8 feet (2438 mm).

## **Chapter 5**

### **Plumbing Facilities and Fixture Requirements**

#### **Section 501 General** *{As in IPMC}*

#### **Section 502 Required Facilities** *{As in IPMC}*

#### **Section 503 Toilet Rooms and Bathrooms**

**503.1 Privacy.** Toilet rooms and bathrooms must provide privacy and may not constitute the only means of access to a dwelling unit or to a habitable space or hall within a dwelling unit. A door with interior locking device must be provided.

**503.2 Location.** *{As in IPMC}*

**503.3 Location of employee toilet facilities.** *{As in IPMC}*

**503.4 Floor surface.** *{Not adopted}*

#### **Section 504 Plumbing Systems and Fixtures**

**504.1 General.** *{As in IPMC}*

**504.2 Fixture clearances.** *{As in IPMC}*

**504.3 Plumbing system defects.** Inadequate service, inadequate venting, cross-contamination, back-siphonage, improper installation, deterioration, damage, and similar defects in a plumbing system must be corrected.

#### **Section 505 Water Systems**

**505.1 to 505.3** *{As in IPMC}*

**505.4 Water heating facilities.** Every dwelling unit must have water heating facilities that are:

1. properly installed and maintained,
2. properly connected to every required sink, lavatory basin, bathtub, shower, and laundry facility,
3. properly equipped with an approved combination temperature and pressure-relief valve and with a relief-valve discharge pipe,
4. capable of automatically heating water to a temperature of not less than 110° F (43° C), and
5. capable of meeting normal demands at every required outlet.

**505.4.1 Venting gas-fired heater.** A gas-fired water heater must be vented to the outside air.

**505.5 Nonpotable water reuse systems** *{As in IPMC}*

**Section 506 Sanitary Drainage System** *{As in IPMC}*

**Section 507 Storm Drainage**

**507.1 General.** Drainage of roofs and paved areas, yards and courts, and other open areas on the premises may not be discharged in a manner that violates either:

1. the drainage requirements of the Baltimore City Building Code, or
2. the stormwater management requirements of the City Code.



## Chapter 6 Mechanical and Electrical Requirements

### Section 601 General *{As in IPMC}*

### Section 602 Heating Facilities

#### 602.1 Facilities required. *{As in IPMC}*

**602.2 Residential occupancies.** Dwellings must be provided with properly installed and maintained heating facilities capable of maintaining a room temperature of 70° F (21° C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms. Cooking appliances may not be used to provide space heating to meet the requirements of this section.

**602.3 Heat supply.** Every owner and operator who rents, leases, or lets one or more dwelling units, rooming units, or dormitory, or guest rooms must supply sufficient heat during the period of October 1 through April 30, inclusive, to maintain an average temperature of:

1. not less than 70° F (21° C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms, and
2. not less than 65° F (18° C) in any other room.

**Exception:** *{Not Adopted}*

**602.4 Occupiable work spaces.** Indoor occupiable work spaces must be supplied with sufficient heat during the period of October 1 through April 30, inclusive, to maintain a temperature of not less than 65° F (18° C) during the period the spaces are occupied.

**Exceptions:** *{As in IPMC}*

#### 602.5 Room temperature measurement. *{As in IPMC}*

**602.6 Central heating units.** A central heating unit must be:

1. properly installed and maintained,
2. if fuel-burning, properly connected to an approved chimney or vent,
3. if electrically powered, properly connected to an electric circuit of adequate power,
4. if a hot-air type, equipped with proper seals between sections of the furnace to prevent fumes from escaping into heat ducts,
5. provided with all safety devices required by law, and
6. connected to ducts, pipes, or tubes that are free from leaks and obstructions.

**602.7 Space-heating units.** A space-heating unit:

1. may not use gasoline or any similar highly flammable liquid fuel,

**Exception:** A kerosene space heater with fuel piped from an approved tank.

2. if fuel-burning, may not be a portable unit,
3. if fuel-burning, must be properly connected to an approved flue or vent,

**Exception:** Ornamental gas logs are permitted in a dwelling with a proper heating system if located in a vented fireplace and not in a room used for sleeping.

4. must be located to prevent and protect against overheating adjacent combustible material,
5. if using electricity, must be properly connected to an electric circuit of adequate power,
6. must be provided with all automatic and safety devices required by law,
7. may only be installed under a permit, and
8. must be properly operated.

**Section 603 Mechanical Equipment**

**603.1 General.** All mechanical equipment provided must be properly installed and maintained in a safe condition. In addition, all required mechanical equipment must be maintained in a safe working condition and must be capable of performing its intended function.

**603.2 to 603.6** *{As in IPMC}*

**Section 604 Electrical Facilities**

**604.1 Facilities required.** *{As in IPMC}*

**604.2 Service.** The size and usage of appliances and equipment serves as a basis for determining the need for additional facilities in accordance with the National Electrical Code. Dwelling units must be served by a three-wire, 120/240 volt, single-phase electrical service having a rating of not less than 60 amperes.

**604.3 Electrical system defects.** Inadequate service, improper fusing, insufficient receptacle or lighting outlets, improper wiring or installation, deterioration, damage, and similar defects in an electrical system must be corrected.

**604.3.1 Abatement of hazards associated with water exposure.** *{Not Adopted}*

**604.3.2 Abatement of hazards associated with fire exposure.** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 605 Electrical Equipment****605.1 Installation.** *{As in IPMC}*

**605.2 Receptacles.** Every habitable space in a dwelling must contain at least 2 separate and remote duplex outlets. Every kitchen area must contain additional outlets, connected to an appropriate circuit, for a stove and for a refrigerator. Every laundry area must contain at least 1 grounded-type receptacle or a receptacle with a ground fault circuit interrupter. Every bathroom must contain at least 1 dual-receptacle. Any new bathroom receptacle outlet must have ground fault circuit interrupter protection.

**605.3 Luminaires.** *{As in IPMC}***605.4 Wiring.** *{As in IPMC}*

**605.5 Halls and stairs.** In a multiple-family dwelling, every common hallway and stairway must be adequately lighted at all times with at least 3 foot candles of light at the floor or stair tread level. Other dwellings must have facilities sufficient to provide this level of illumination and be equipped with conveniently located light switches to turn the facilities on and off as needed.

**Section 606 Elevators, Escalators, and Dumbwaiters** *{As in IPMC}***Section 607 Duct Systems** *{As in IPMC}*

## **Chapter 7 Fire Safety Requirements**

### **Section 701 General**

#### **701.1 Scope.** *{As in IPMC}*

**701.2 Responsibility.** Except as provided in § 704 {"Fire Protection Systems"} of this Chapter, the owner and operator of the premises must provide and maintain fire safety facilities and equipment in compliance with these requirements.

### **Section 702 Means of Egress** *{As in IPMC}*

### **Section 703 Fire-Resistance Ratings** *{As in IPMC}*

### **Section 704 Fire Protection Systems** *{As in IPMC}*

### **Section 705 Carbon Monoxide Alarms and Detection** *{As in IPMC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IPMC}*

\* \* \* \* \*

**Appendix A**  
**Boarding Standard**  
*{As in IPMC}*

**Part VIII**  
**International Fire Code**

**§ 8-101. City adoption.**

(a) *In general.*

The International Fire Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part VIII.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part VIII refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Fire Code.

**§ 8-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Section 101 General**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Fire Code”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part VIII, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Fire Code.

**101.2 Scope.** *{As in IFC}*

**101.2.1 Appendices adopted.** The following appendices to the International Fire Code are adopted as part of this Code:

1. Appendix B: “Fire-Flow Requirements for Buildings”.
2. Appendix E: “Hazard Categories”.
3. Appendix F: “Hazard Ranking”.
4. Appendix G: “Cryogenic Fluids – Weight and Volume Equivalents”.
5. Appendix H: “Hazardous Materials Management Plan (HMMP) and Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS)”.
6. Appendix N. “Indoor Trade Shows and Exhibitions”.

**101.2.2 Appendices not adopted.** The following appendices to the International Fire Code are not adopted as part of this Code:

1. Appendix A: “Board of Appeals”.
2. Appendix C: “Fire Hydrant Locations and Distribution”.
3. Appendix D: “Fire Apparatus Access Roads”
4. Appendix I: “Fire Protection Systems – Noncompliant Conditions”.
5. Appendix J: “Building Information Signs”.
6. Appendix K: “Construction Requirements for Existing Ambulatory Care Facilities”.
7. Appendix L: “Requirements for Fire Fighter Air Replenishment Systems”.
8. Appendix M: “High-Rise Buildings – Retroactive Automatic Sprinkler Requirement”.

### **101.3 to 101.5** *{As in IFC}*

## **Section 102 Applicability**

### **102.1 to 102.5** *{As in IFC}*

### **102.6 Historic buildings.** *{Not Adopted}*

### **102.7 Referenced Codes and Standards.** *{As in IFC}*

**102.7.1 Most recent standard.** Where a newer version of a standard listed in Chapter 80 {“Referenced Standards”} exists, the Fire Code Official may use the newer version of that standard unless it creates an incompatibility with this Code or with the Baltimore City Building Code.

### **102.8 to 102.12** *{As in IFC}*

## **Section 103 Code Compliance Agency** *{Not Adopted }*

## **Section 104 Duties and Powers of the Fire Code Official**

### **104.1 General.** *{As in IFC}*

**104.1.1 Legal enforcement.** The Fire Code Official may institute or cause to be instituted, at any time, any and all legal, equitable, or criminal actions or proceedings necessary or appropriate to enforce this Code. Nothing in this Code prevents the Fire Code Official from instituting or causing to be instituted and fully prosecuting any and all legal or equitable proceedings of any kind necessary or appropriate to compel compliance with this Code, even if criminal proceedings are pending or have been completed.

### **104.2 to 104.7** *{As in IFC}*

**104.8 Approved materials and equipment. *{As in IFC}*****104.8.1 Materials and equipment reuse. *{As in IFC}*****104.8.2. Technical assistance. *{As in IFC}***

**104.8.2.1 Fire and Life Safety Design Evaluation.** All plans and specifications for which a building permit is required for building use and occupancy groups listed in Section 104.8.2.2 of this Code shall be evaluated for Code compliance using a Fire and Life Safety Design Evaluation (FLSDE) that is prepared by a third-party consultant. The FLSDE shall evaluate the following:

1. Applicable State and local Building, Fire, and Related Codes standards and amendments,
2. Designated Use Group Classifications of all spaces,
3. building construction type and fire-resistance rating requirements for building elements,
4. general building height and area,
5. required fire and smoke protection features,
6. occupant load calculations and egress capacity and travel distance analysis,
7. analysis of interior finishes,
8. required fire protection systems, including automatic sprinklers, standpipes, fire alarms, smoke detection systems, heat detection systems, smoke control measures, emergency responder radio coverage systems, portable fire extinguishers, and any additional required fire protection systems, where applicable,
9. fire hydrant locations, Fire Department connection locations, and fire apparatus access roads, where applicable,
10. emergency lighting, exit signage, and emergency power systems,
11. as applicable, the requirements of Chapter 4 {"Special Detailed Requirements Based on Use and Occupancy"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.8.2.2 Qualifications of FLSDE preparer.** Upon request by the Fire Code Official, a third-party consultant preparing a FLSDE must submit documentation that confirms the consultant meets one of the following requirements:



1. a Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Protection Engineering from a university accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, certification in fire protection plan review from a major model code organization, and 2 years of professional experience in the review and evaluation of buildings and fire protection systems for code compliance, or
2. certification in fire protection plan review from a major model code organization and 5 years of professional experience in the review and evaluation of buildings and fire protection systems for code compliance.

**104.8.2.3 FLSDE report submission.** The FLSDE report described in this Code shall be submitted with the plans accompanying the application for a building permit and shall be certified by the preparer.

**104.8.2.4 Building use and occupancy groups and fire protection systems requiring an FLSDE.** Building use and occupancy groups and fire protection systems requiring a FLSDE include:

1. a new high-rise building, a change of use to an existing high-rise building, or a level III alteration to an existing high-rise building,
2. use group A, an assembly building, with an occupant load of 1,000 persons or more for a new building, an addition to an existing assembly building, or an occupancy change of a building to an assembly occupant type with an occupant load of 1,000 persons,
3. use group H, High Hazard,
4. use groups I-2 and I-3, Institutional,
5. all new use groups R-1 and R-2,
6. any use group when deemed necessary by the Fire Code Official due to complexity or scope of the design,
7. any submission for any use and occupancy group determined by the Fire Code Official to be deficient in the required information for adequate review,
8. any automatic fire suppression, fire detection, fire alarm, or smoke management system shop drawings as may be required the Fire Code Official.

#### **104.9 Modifications *{As in IFC}***

**104.10 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Fire Code Official finds in writing that, for the purpose intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed

in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

#### **104.11 Fire investigations. *{As in IFC}***

##### **104.11.1 Assistance from other agencies. *{As in IFC}***

**104.11.2 Fire Investigation Bureau; Fire Marshal.** The Fire Investigation Bureau is continued in the Fire Department. The Bureau consists of members assigned to it by the Chief of the Fire Department. The head of the Bureau is the Fire Marshal of Baltimore City, to be designated by the Chief. The Chief may also designate one or more officers or officials to serve in the absence of the Fire Marshal.

**104.11.3 General duties.** The Fire Investigation Bureau investigates fires and related incidents in Baltimore City. The Bureau must keep a complete record of these fires and related incidents, including their cause and origin, and a complete record of its investigations. The Assistant Chief or his or her designee is the custodian of all records of investigations. In addition to the duties specified in this section, the Bureau performs all other duties assigned to it by law or by the Chief of the Fire Department.

**104.11.4 Charge of evidence.** In investigating a fire or related incident, the Bureau must take charge immediately of the physical evidence and, to preserve that evidence, take measures to prevent access by any person to the structure or premises until the evidence has been properly processed.

**104.11.4.1 Cooperation with other agencies.** The Bureau must notify the persons designated by law to pursue investigations, cooperate with authorities in collecting evidence and in prosecuting offenders, and pursue the investigation to its conclusion.

**104.11.4.2 Assistance from other agencies.** Police and other enforcement agencies are authorized to render assistance in the investigation of fires when requested to do so.

**104.11.5 Authority of Fire Marshal.** The Fire Marshal has general supervision and control of all fire investigations in the City and of all inquiries to determine their cause and origin, both for the purpose of eliminating that cause and, if arson or incendiaries is suspected, to ascertain the persons responsible.

**104.11.6 Penalty for obstructing investigation.** Any person who prevents or obstructs or attempts to prevent or obstruct an investigation is guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction, is subject to the penalties specified in § 110 {"Violations"} of this Code.

**104.11.7 Subpoena of witness and documents.** In conducting an investigation, the Fire Marshal may subpoena and compel attendance of any person and the production of any documents that, in the judgment of the Fire Marshal, are connected with and necessary to the investigation, and have that person examined on oath or affirmation at the time and place specified in the subpoena. Officers of the Baltimore Police Department may serve the subpoena.

**104.11.8 Enforcement of subpoena.** If a person is served with a subpoena and fails to attend and testify, or fails on examination to answer any question, or otherwise fails to comply with the subpoena, the Fire Marshal may apply to a judge of the Circuit Court of Baltimore City to order compliance to the subpoena. If the judge orders compliance, the Fire Marshal must so notify the

person named in the subpoena and fix the time and place for his or her further examination. If the person still fails to comply, the person may be arrested and charged with contempt.

**104.11.9 Administration of oaths.** The Fire Marshal may administer oaths or affirmations. Any false testimony given under oath or affirmation administered by the Fire Marshal, if material and made willfully, is punishable as perjury.

**104.11.10 Submission to State's Attorney.** If gross negligence, arson, or incendiaries is reasonably evident in a case, the Fire Marshal must submit all of the Bureau's records on the case to the State's Attorney of Baltimore City.

**104.12 Authority at fires and other emergencies.** *{As in IFC}*

**104.13 Fees for non-fire suppression services.** The Director of Finance must establish and annually review a fee schedule for non-fire suppression services performed by the Fire Department. The Director of Finance must base these fees on the expense incurred by the Fire Department in performing non-fire suppression services.

## Section 105 Permits

**105.1 General.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.1.1 Permits required.** Permits must be obtained from the Fire Code Official as required by this Code or in the Fire Code Official's Fire Prevention Permit Schedule. Permit fees, if any, must be paid before the permit is issued. An issued permit must be kept on the premises designated in that permit at all times and must be readily available for inspection by the Fire Code Official.

**105.1.2 Types of permits.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.1.3 Multiple permits for the same location.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.1.4 Emergency repairs.** *{Not Adopted}*

**105.1.5 Repairs.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.1.6 Annual permit.** *{Not Adopted}*

**105.1.7 Setting fees.** The Director of Finance must establish and annually review the fees charged for permits under this Code. The Director of Finance must base these fees on the expenses incurred by the Fire Prevention Bureau in processing permit applications and in conducting inspections.

**105.2 Application.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.3 Conditions of a permit.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.3.1 to 105.3.8** *{As in IFC}*

**105.3.9 Violation of permit.** Failure to comply with any term or condition of any permit issued under this Code constitutes a violation of this Code and subjects the violator to the penalties prescribed in § 110 {"Violations"} of this Code.

**105.4 Construction documents.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.5 Revocation.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.6 Required operational permits.** *{As in IFC}*

**105.6.1 to 105.6.14** *{As in IFC}*

**105.6.15 Fire hydrants and valves.** *{Not Adopted}*

**105.6.16 to 105.6.50** *{As in IFC}*

**105.7 Required construction permits.** *{As in IFC}*

## Section 106 Fees

**106.1 Fees.** *{As in IFC}*

**106.2 Schedule of permit fees.** Permit fees are as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.3 TO 106.5** *{Not Adopted}*

## Section 107 Inspections

**107.1 Inspection authority.** *{As in IFC}*

**107.2 Inspections.** *{As in IFC}*

**107.3 Concealed work.** *{As in IFC}*

**107.4 Approvals.** *{As in IFC}*

**107.5 Right of entry.** Whenever necessary to enforce this Code or whenever the Fire Code Official has reasonable cause to believe that, in any structure or on an premises, a condition exists that makes the structure or premises unsafe, the Fire Code official may enter to inspect the structure or premises or to perform any duty imposed on the Fire Code Official by this Code.

**107.5.1 Occupied premises.** If the structure or premises is occupied, the Fire Code Official must first present proper credentials and request entry. If entry is refused, the Fire Code Official has the same authority to secure a search warrant as that vested in the Building Official by § 104.6 {"Right of entry"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Section 108 Maintenance *{As in IFC}*

## Section 109 Appeals

**109.1 Appeals to Board of Fire Commissioners.** Any person who is aggrieved by any notice, decision, order, or determination of the Fire Code Official may appeal in writing to the Board of Fire Commissioners. The appeal must be filed with the Board within 30 days after the notice, decision, order, or determination is served.

**109.2 Affect of appeal.** An appeal filed within 5 days of service stays all proceedings on the notice, decision, order, or determination appealed from. An appeal filed later does not stay any proceedings; however, on application of the person taking the appeal and notice to the Fire Code Official, the Board may grant a restraining order for good cause shown.

**109.3 Hearing.** Within 10 days after the appeal is filed, the Board must grant a hearing to the appellant. All interested parties have a right to be heard at the hearing.

**109.4 Board decision.** Within 10 days after the hearing concludes, the Board must render its decision. In its decision, the Board may reverse, affirm, or modify the notice, decision, order, *{rule,}* or regulation appealed from and may give or make any other notice, decision, order, requirement, or determination that ought to be made under the circumstances. To that end, the Board has all the powers that are conferred on the Fire Code Official by this Code. However, the Board does not have any authority to waive, set aside, or in any way change any specific provision of this Code.

**109.5 Judicial and appellate review.** A party aggrieved by a Board decision made under § 109.4 of this Code may seek judicial review of that decision by petition to the Circuit Court for Baltimore City in accordance with the Maryland Rules of Procedure. A party to the judicial review may appeal the court's final judgment to the Court of Special Appeals in accordance with the Maryland Rules of Procedure. A judicial review or appeal does not stay any criminal or equitable proceedings on the decision appealed from, nor does it prevent the Fire Code Official or any other City official from pursuing any other action or enforcement procedure authorized by law.

**109.6 Limitations on instituting proceedings.** After a notice, decision, order, or determination has been served, the Fire Code Official may not take any action, except in the case of imminent danger, or institute or cause to be instituted any civil or criminal proceedings in connection with the enforcement of the notice, decision, order, or determination until:

1. after 5 days has passed without an appeal having been taken, or
2. if an appeal was taken within that period, after the Board renders its decision in the case.

## Section 110 Violations

**110.1 Unlawful acts.** *{As in IFC}*

**110.2 Owner/occupant responsibility.** *{As in IFC}*

**110.3 Notice of violation.** *{As in IFC}*

**110.3.1 to 110.3.4** *{As in IFC}*

**110.3.5 Code compliance required at all times.** Neither this section nor any other provision of this Code excuses any person from fully complying with all provisions of this Code at all times, regardless of whether notice has been issued by the Fire Code Official in any particular case.

**110.4 Penalty for violations.** Any person who violates or fails to comply with any provision of this Code or of any notice, decision, permit, *{rule,}* or regulation issued under this Code or who erects, installs, alters, repairs, or does work in violation of approved construction documents or of a directive of the Fire Code Official is guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned for not more than 10 days or both. Except in the event of an emergent issue or situation, as determined by the Fire Code Official, if a condition is not discontinued or abated within 14 days from the issuance of a violation notice, each day thereafter that a violation continues after service of notice is a separate offense.

**110.4.1 Abatement of violation.** *{As in IFC}*

**110.4.2 Failure to correct violations.** If a violation notice is not complied with within the time specified, the Fire Code Official may do any one or more of the following:

1. take action under § 110.6 {"Violation of notices, etc."} of this Code,
2. request the State's Attorney or the City Solicitor to institute appropriate legal proceedings:
  - a. to restrain, correct, or abate the violation, or
  - b. to require removal or termination of the unlawful use of the structure or premises in violation of this Code, or of any order or direction made under this Code, or
3. if the violation affects the immediate safety of the public, request the Baltimore Police Department to arrest those responsible for the violation.

**110.5 Violation of notices, etc. – Constitutes violation of Code.** Every person must fully comply with all provisions of this Code and with all provisions of any notice, order, decision, permit, *{rule,}* or regulation issued by the Fire Code Official. Any act contrary to and any failure to comply with any provision or requirement of any notice, order, decision, permit, *{rule,}* or regulation of the Fire Code Official constitutes a violation of this Code.

**110.6 Violation of notices, etc. – Action by Fire Code Official.** Whenever any person fails in any respect to fully comply with any provision of any notice, order, decision, permit, *{rule,}* or regulation issued under this Code, the Fire Code Official may take any action necessary to eliminate or make safe any condition that violates this Code.

**110.7 Citations for certain offenses.** In accordance with City Code Article 1, Subtitle 40 {"Environmental Control Board"}, City Code Article 1, Subtitle 41 {"Civil Citations"}, or City Code Article 19, Subtitle 71 {"Special Enforcement Officers"}, a prepayable citation may be issued to the owner, agent, or person responsible for the operation or in charge of any occupancy that fails to comply with the following provisions of this Code:

1. § 108.6 {"Maintenance: Overcrowding"}

2. § 111.1 {"Unsafe Buildings: General"},
3. § 916.4 {"Telephone Access to City's 9-1-1 Emergency System: General"}, or
4. § 1001.2 {"Means of Egress: Minimum Requirements"}.

**110.7.1 Each day a separate offense.** If a condition is not discontinued or abated within 14 days from the issuance of a violation notice, each day thereafter that a violation continues is a separate offense. A citation may be issued under this section any time that a violation is discovered, whether or not a prior citation has been issued for the same condition, if more than 14 days have elapsed since the issuance of the prior violation notice. Provided however, for an emergent issue, as determined by the Building Official, the 14 day period to abate or comply with the notice or order may be waived by the Building Official and the Building Official may institute or cause to be instituted any appropriate legal proceedings.

**110.7.2 Permit revocation for repeat violators.** If 3 citations are issued to the same person or operation within a 1-year period, the Fire Code Official may revoke all permits issued by the Fire Code Official to or for that person or operation and notify all appropriate City agencies of the revocation.

**110.7.3 Procedure not exclusive.** The issuance of a citation under this section does not preclude pursuing any other civil or criminal remedy or enforcement action authorized by law.

## Section 111 Unsafe Buildings

### 111.1 to 111.4 *{As in IFC}*

**1115 Fire hazards.** Whenever the maintenance, operation, or use of all or part of any land, structure, material, or other object constitutes a fire hazard and the action to be taken to eliminate the hazard is not specifically provided for in this Code, the Fire Code Official may take any action necessary to eliminate the hazard.

## Sections 112 to 113 *{As in IFC}*

## Section 114 Emergency Measures

**114.1 General.** In an emergency, where life or property is in immediate danger from any cause or thing covered or contemplated to be covered by this Code, the Fire Code Official may immediately take any action necessary to protect against the danger, without complying with § 110.3 {"Notice of violation"} of this Code.

## Section 115 Costs

**115.1 Owner's liability for cost of actions.** Whenever the Fire Code Official takes action under this Code, all expenses incurred and fees imposed by the Fire Code Official in avoiding, correcting,

or removing a dangerous condition or in performing non-fire suppression services becomes a debt, jointly and severally owed to the City by every owner of the property on or in which the condition existed or the services performed.

**115.2 When due; collection; lien.** This debt becomes immediately due to the City when the work or operation is finished and may be collected in the same manner as any other debt due the City. In addition, when the work or operation is finished, a lien in favor of the City attaches to the premises on or in which the work or operation was done and continues until the City is paid the full amount owed.



## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

**201.1 Scope.** *{As in IFC}*

**201.2 Interchangeability.** *{As in IFC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

**201.4 Terms not defined.** *{As in IFC}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as specified in § 202.2 of this Code, terms used in this Code and defined in the International Fire Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Fire Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Fire Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Fire Code Official.** "Fire Code Official" means the Chief of the Baltimore City Fire Department or a duly authorized representative of the Chief.

**202.2.2 May not, etc.** "May not", "must not", and "no ... may" are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.3 Must/Shall.** "Must" and "shall" are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.4 Person.** "Person":

1. means any individual, sole proprietorship, corporation, firm, partnership, association, organization, joint venture, or other entity or group acting as a unit, executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, guardian, or other representative appointed by law, and
2. whenever used in this Code with reference to liability or to the imposition of a penalty or fine, includes:
  - a. as to an unincorporated firm, partnership, association, organization, or joint venture, the partners or members of the firm, partnership, association, organization, or joint venture, and
  - b. as to a corporation, the officers, trustees, agents, or members of the corporation who are responsible for the violation of any relevant code provision.

## Chapter 3 General Requirements

### Sections 301 to 306 *{As in IFC}*

### Section 307 Open Burning, Recreational Fires, and Portable Outdoor Fireplaces

#### 307.1 to 307.3 *{As in IFC}*

#### 307.4 Location *{As in IFC}*

##### 307.4.1 to 307.4.2 *{As in IFC}*

**307.4.3 Portable outdoor fireplaces.** Portable outdoor fireplaces must be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and may not be operated within 15 feet (3048 mm) of any structure, combustible material, or property line.

**Exception:** *{Not Adopted}*

#### 307.5 Attendance. *{As in IFC}*

### Section 308 Open Flames

#### 308.1 General *{As in IFC}*

##### 308.1.1 to 308.1.3 *{As in IFC}*

**308.1.4 Open-flame cooking devices.** Charcoal burners and other open-flame cooking devices may not be operated on combustible balconies or within 10 feet (3048 mm) of any combustible construction or property line.

**Exception:** A one- or two-family dwelling whose property lines are less than 10 feet from the structure may use an open-flame cooking device as long as:

1. the device is at least 6 feet from any combustible construction; and
2. the following extinguishing agent is available:
  - a. for an LPG burner, a portable fire extinguisher with at least a 2A-10BC rating; and
  - b. for a charcoal or wood burner, either:
    - i. a water fire extinguisher; or
    - ii. a 5-gallon bucket of water.

##### 308.1.5 to 308.1.8 *{As in IFC}*

**308.2 Permit required. *{As in IFC}*****308.3 Group A Occupancies. *{As in IFC}*****308.3.1 Open-flame decorative devices. *{As in IFC}*****308.3.2 Theatrical performances. *{As in IFC}***

**308.3.3 LP gas prohibited in assembly areas.** The storage or use of LP-gas containers of any size in any assembly building or in any assembly area of a building is prohibited.

**308.3.3.1 Exception.** Listed and approved butane-gas commercial food service appliances may be used inside restaurants and in attended commercial food catering operations as long as each of the following conditions is complied with:

1. No appliance has more than two 10-oz. (296 ml) gas containers, with a maximum water capacity of 1.08 lb. (0.049 kg) per container, connected directly to it at any time.
2. The containers are not manifold.
3. All containers are listed and comply with UL 147B, “Standard for Non-Refillable (Disposable) Type Metal Container Assemblies for Butane”.
4. Each container is an integral part of the listed and approved commercial food service appliance and is connected to the appliance without the use of a rubber hose.
5. No more than 24 of these containers are stored in the building, with an additional 24 containers permitted to be stored in another storage area in the building if that other storage area is separated or contained by a minimum 2-hour fire wall.
6. The use of LP gas in assembly areas for theatrical performances is subject to the review, evaluation, and approval of the Fire Code Official for each individual event.

**308.4 Group R occupancies *{As in IFC}*****Sections 309 to 321 *{As in IFC}***

## **Chapter 4 Emergency Planning and Preparedness**

**Sections 401 to 403** *{As in IFC}*

**Section 404 Fire Safety, Evacuation, and Lockdown Plans** *{As in IFC}*

**Section 405 Emergency Evacuation Drills**

**405.1 General.** *{As in IFC}*

**405.2 Frequency.** *{As in IFC}*

**405.2.1 Educational occupancies.** Every educational occupancy for more than 50 persons must have at least 2 fire drills each year, to be arranged by and conducted under the supervision and direction of the Fire Code Official.

**405.2.2 High-rise buildings.** Every high-rise building must have a least 1 fire drill each year, to be arranged by the owner or person responsible for the building, in coordination with the Fire Code Official.

**405.2.3 Buildings housing seniors and individuals requiring mobility devices.** Every residential building with more than 10 residents over the age of 62 or, who use a mobility device, including a wheelchair or crutches, must have:

1. a written plan for emergency evacuation procedures; and
2. at least 3 emergency evacuation drills each year, to be arranged by the owner or person responsible for the building, in coordination with the Fire Code Official.

**405.3 to 405.9** *{As in IFC}*

**Sections 406 to 407** *{As in IFC}*

## Chapter 5 Fire Service Features

### Sections 501 to 502 *{As in IFC}*

### Section 503 Fire Apparatus Access Roads

#### 503.1 Where required. *{As in IFC}*

**503.2 Specifications.** Fire apparatus access roads shall be installed and arranged in accordance with Sections 503.2.1 through 503.2.8.

**503.2.1 Dimensions.** Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6 and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 13 feet 6 inches (4115 mm).

**Exceptions:** Public streets shall be in accordance with the National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) Urban Street Design Guide.

#### 503.2.2 to 503.2.8 *{As in IFC}*

#### 503.3 to 503.6 *{As in IFC}*

### Section 504 *{As in IFC}*

### Section 505 Premises Identification

**505.1 Address identification.** Address identification must be provided and maintained for all buildings in accordance with:

1. International Building Code § 502 {"Building Address"}, and
2. City Code Article 26, Subtitle 6 {"Building Address Numbers"}.

#### 505.2 Street or road signs. *{As in IFC}*

### Sections 506 to 510 *{As in IFC}*

### Section 511 Structures on piers

**511.1 Definitions.** In this section, "pier" means any pier, wharf, dock, bulkhead, breakwater, piles, or other similar structure.

**511.2 General.** Every structure that is constructed on a pier must comply with the requirements of this § 511 and all other applicable provisions of this Code and other law.

**511.3 Chapter 28 of NFPA 1.** The pier and structure must comply with Chapter 28 {"Marinas and Boatyards, Marine Terminals, Piers, and Wharves"} of NFPA 1, Fire Code (2018 Edition), subject to the requirements of the Fire Code Official and the Building Official.

**511.3.1 Chapter 6 of NFPA 25.** Flow tests must be conducted under Table 6.1.1.2 and § 6.3.1.1 of NFPA 25, Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems (2017 Edition), annually (rather than, as otherwise there stated, every 5 years).

**511.4 Pier material.** The pier must be made of or encased by non-combustible materials. The structure on the pier must be of Type I, Type II, or Type III construction.

**511.5 Sprinkler protection.** The entire structure on the pier must be sprinkled.

**511.6 Separation.** The separation between structures on a pier must be at least 30 feet.

**511.7 Standpipes and hydrants.** Standpipes (Fire Department Connections) must be provided on the pier at least every 100 feet. Hydrants must be installed within 100 feet of a standpipe.

**511.8 Emergency vehicle access.** All piers with structures must provide access for emergency vehicles on the promenade, a road, or other appropriate space. This access must be designed and configured to accommodate fire, ambulance, and other emergency vehicles. Access for emergency vehicles must be provided to within at least 300 feet of the farthest edge of the structure. The fire lane must be at least 20 feet wide.

**511.9 Fire boat access.** Access for fire boats must be provided to within at least 50 feet of the farthest edge of the structure. The water depth of that access must be at least 10 feet (mean low water mark).

**511.10 Tie-ups.** Marina slips are prohibited within 30 feet of any structure on a pier. Transient (i.e., hourly or daily) tie-ups along a bulkhead are only allowed adjacent to commercial structures and no closer than 15 feet from the structure.

## **Chapter 6 Building Services and Systems**

### **Sections 601 to 602 *{As in IFC}***

### **Section 603 Fuel-Fired Appliances**

**603.1 Installation.** The installation of nonportable fuel gas appliances and systems must comply with the International Fuel Gas Code. The installation of all other fuel-fired appliances, other than internal combustion engines, oil lamps, and portable devices such as blow torches, melting pots, and weed burners, must comply with this section, NFPA 31, and the International Mechanical Code.

#### **603.1.1 to 603.1.7 *{As in IFC}***

#### **603.2 Chimneys. *{As in IFC}***

#### **603.3 Fuel oil storage systems. *{As in IFC}***

#### **603.4 Portable unvented heaters. *{As in IFC}***

#### **603.5 Heating appliances. *{As in IFC}***

##### **603.5.1 Guard against contact. *{As in IFC}***

**603.5.2 Heating appliance installation and maintenance.** Heating appliances must be installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the International Building Code, the International Mechanical Code, and the National Electrical Code.

#### **603.6 Chimneys and appliances. *{As in IFC}***

#### **603.7 Discontinuing operation of unsafe heating appliances. *{As in IFC}***

#### **603.8 Incinerators. *{As in IFC}***

#### **603.9 Gas meters. *{As in IFC}***

### **Section 604 Electrical Equipment, Wiring, and Hazards *{As in IFC}***

### **Sections 605 to 606 *{As in IFC}***

### **Section 607 Commercial Kitchen Hoods**

#### **607.1 General *{As in IFC}***

#### **607.2 Where required *{As in IFC}***

**Exceptions: *{Not Adopted}***

**607.3 to 607** *{As in IFC}*

**Sections 608 to 609** *{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 7**  
**Fire and Smoke Protection Features**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Interior Finish, Decorative Materials, and Furnishings**  
*{As in IFC}*



## Chapter 9 Fire Protection Systems

### Section 901 General

#### 901.1 Scope *{As in IFC}*

#### 901.2 Construction documents. *{As in IFC}*

##### 901.2.1 Statement of compliance. *{As in IFC}*

**901.2.2 Submission requirements.** All documents submitted to the Fire Code Official under this section must meet the following criteria:

1. submitted drawings shall use the symbols identified in the National Fire Protection Association 170, the Standard for Fire Safety and Emergency Symbols,

**Exceptions:** Other symbols approved by the enforcing agency.

2. drawings shall annotate designers' as National Institute for Certification of Engineering Technicians (NICET), International Code Council (ICC) certified, Registered Fire Protection Engineer, Engineer's Stamp specific to submittal work, Manufacturer's certification, or other approved certification or licensure as approved by the enforcing agency.
3. hand drawn submissions shall be legible and to scale, and
4. drawings shall annotate the applicable Codes and standards.

### Section 902 Definitions *{As in IFC}*

### Section 903 Automatic Sprinkler Systems

#### 903.1 General. *{As in IFC}*

#### 903.2 Where required. *{As in IFC}*

##### 903.2.1 to 903.2.7 *{As in IFC}*

##### 903.2.8 Group R. *{As in IFC}*

##### 903.2.8.1 TO 903.2.8.3 *{AS IN IFC}*

**903.2.8.4 Care facilities.** An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 shall be permitted in care facilities with five or fewer individuals in a single-family dwelling.

**Exceptions:** Care facilities no more than 2 stories above grade that are equipped with:

1. a monitored fire detection system,
2. a monitored smoke alarm system,
3. self-closing 20-minute fire-rated doors in all sleeping areas, and
4. an approved emergency rescue opening in all sleeping areas.

**903.2.9 to 903.2.12** *{As in IFC}*

**903.3 Installation requirements.** *{As in IFC}*

**903.3.1 Standards.** *{As in IFC}*

**903.3.1.1 to 903.3.1.2** *{As in IFC}*

**903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D sprinkler systems (garages):** A garage must be sprinkled when a living area is provided above it. The system design and density for the garage may be the same as that for the living area.

**903.3.2 to 903.3.8** *{As in IFC}*

**903.4 Sprinkler system supervision and alarms.** *{As in IFC}*

**903.4.1 Monitoring.** *{As in IFC}*

**903.4.2 Alarms.** *{As in IFC}*

**903.4.2.1 NFPA 13D alarm or notification.** A water flow alarm device must be installed to provide notice to occupants when a sprinkler flow condition occurs. The device must provide an audible alarm that is at least 75 dBA in the master bedroom and that begins within 60 seconds of flow and continues until the flow has stopped.

**903.4.3 Floor control valves.** *{As in IFC}*

**903.5 to 903.6** *{As in IFC}*

**Section 904 Alternative Automatic Fire-Extinguishing Systems**

**904.1 to 904.2** *{As in IFC}*

**904.3 Installation** *{As in IFC}*

**904.3.1 to 904.3.3** *{As in IFC}*

**904.3.4 Alarms and warning signs** *{As in IFC}*

**904.3.4.1 Mixed use occupancies.** When a dwelling unit or other occupancy is above an occupancy that uses cooking equipment, alarm and warning signs shall be placed in the

immediate hood area, patron area, and on each level of residential units, if not so equipped with a fire alarm system and occupant notification.

**904.3.5 Monitoring** *{As in IFC}*

**904.4 to 904.14** *{As in IFC}*

**Section 905 Standpipe systems** *{As in IFC}*

**Section 906 Portable Fire Extinguishers**

**906.1 to 906.10** *{As in IFC}*

**906.11 Registration required.** No person may represent him- or herself as a fire extinguisher repair person or engage in the business of recharging, testing, or installing fire extinguishers or fire extinguishing equipment unless that person is registered with the Fire Code Official to do so. Registration is for a year, renewable annually.

**906.11.1 Testing competence.** The Fire Code Official may require that all applicants for registration pass a test that demonstrates the applicant's competency with fire extinguishing equipment.

**906.11.2 Fee for registration.** The Fire Code Official may require a fee for the registration or renewal.

**Section 907 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems**

**907.1 General.** *{As in IFC}*

**907.1.1 Construction documents.** *{As in IFC}*

**907.1.2 Fire alarm shop drawings.** Fire alarm shop drawings shall be prepared and signed by a system designer with one of the following:

1. Fire Alarm System Certification from the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies, the International Code Council, or a registered Fire Protection Engineer, or
2. Manufacturer certification in design for the specific type and brand of system being provided.

**907.1.3 Equipment** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2 Where required – New buildings and structures.** *{As in IFC}*

**Exception 2:** *{Not Adopted}*

**907.2.1 to 907.2.7** *{As in IFC}*

**Exceptions:** *{Not Adopted}*

**907.2.8 Group R-1** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.8.1 Manual fire alarm system** *{As in IFC}*

**Exceptions:** *{Not Adopted}*

**907.2.8.2 Automatic smoke detection system** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.9 Group R-2** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.9.1 Manual fire alarm system** *{As in IFC}*

**Exceptions:** *{Not Adopted}*

**907.2.9.2 to 907.2.9.3** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.10 Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms.** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.10.1 Group R-1.** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.10.2 Groups R-2, R-3, R-4, and I-1.** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.10.2.1 Obligations of landlord and tenant.** Except as otherwise provided in this § 907.2.10.2, the landlord is responsible for the installation and, on written notice by certified or registered mail, the repair or replacement of all required detectors. The tenant is responsible to inform the landlord, in the manner just described, of any smoke detector that becomes defective. A tenant may not remove or render a smoke detector inoperative.

**907.2.10.2.2 Light signal for hearing impaired.** The landlord must provide a smoke detector that is designed (and has been tested and certified by an approved testing laboratory) to alert persons with hearing impairments if the tenancy is occupied by a person who is hearing impaired and the tenant has asked for the detector in writing by certified or registered mail.

**907.2.10.2.3 One-, two-, and three-family dwellings.** An occupant of a 1-, 2-, or 3-family dwelling must:

1. equip his or her own living unit with the number of detectors required by this § 907.2.10.2, each of which must be an approved battery- or AC primary electric-powered smoke detector, and
2. maintain those smoke detectors according to manufacturer's guidelines.

**907.2.10.3 to 907.2.10.7** *{As in IFC}*

**907.2.11 to 907.2.23** *{As in IFC}*

**907.3 to 907.10** *{As in IFC}*

**Sections 908 to 917 {As in IFC}****Section 918 Telephone Access to the City’s 9-1-1 Emergency System**

**918.1 “Multiple-line telephone system” defined.** In this section, “multiple-line telephone system” has the meaning stated in State Public Safety Article, § 1-314 {“Connection of multiple-line telephone system to allow for direct dialing of 9-1-1”}.

**918.2 Purpose.** In order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare, the purpose of this section is to ensure that any person using a multiple-line telephone system can direct dial 9-1-1- without having to dial another number first.

**918.3 Applicability.** This section applies to any person that installs or operates a multiple-line telephone system.

**918.4 General.** A person that installs or operates a multiple-line telephone system shall ensure that the system is connected to the public switched telephone network in such a way that when an individual using the system dials 9-1-1, the call connects to the public safety answering point without requiring the user to dial any other number or set of numbers.

**918.4.1 Authority to inspect.** The Fire Department shall inspect the installation and operation of a multiple-line telephone system and enforce compliance in accordance with § 107 {“Inspections”} of this Code.

**Chapter 10**  
**Means of Egress**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 11**  
**Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings**  
*{As in IFC}*

## Chapter 12 Energy Systems

### Section 1201 General *{As in IFC}*

### Section 1202 Definitions *{As in IFC}*

### Section 1203 Emergency and Standby Power Systems

#### 1203.1 General. *{As in IFC}*

##### 1203.1.1 to 1203.1.2 *{As in IFC}*

**1203.1.3 Installation.** Emergency and standby power systems must be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code, NFPA 110, and NFPA 111. Existing installations must be maintained in accordance with the original approval.

##### 1203.1.3 to 1203.1.9 *{As in IFC}*

#### 1203.2 to 1203.6 *{As in IFC}*

### Section 1204 Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems

#### 1204.1 General *{As in IFC}*

#### 1204.2 Access and pathways. *{As in IFC}*

**1204.2.1 Solar photovoltaic systems for Group R-3 buildings.** Solar photovoltaic systems for Group R-3 buildings must comply with §§ 1204.2.1.1 through 1204.2.1.3.

**Exceptions:** *{Not Adopted}*

##### 1204.2.1.1 to 1204.2.1.3 *{As in IFC}*

#### 1204.2.2 Emergency escape and rescue openings. *{As in IFC}*

#### 1204.3 to 1204.5 *{As in IFC}*

### Section 1205 Stationary Fuel Cell Power Systems *{As in IFC}*

### Section 1206 Electrical Energy Storage Systems *{As in IFC}*

**Chapters 13 to 19**  
*{Reserved}*

**Chapter 20**  
**Aviation Facilities**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 21**  
**Dry Cleaning**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 22**  
**Combustible Dust-Producing Operations**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 23**  
**Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 24**  
**Flammable Finishes**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 25**  
**Fruit and Crop Ripening**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 26**  
**Fumigation and Thermal Fogging**

**Sections 2601 to 2602** *{As in IFC}*

**Section 2603 Fire Safety Requirements**

**2603.1 to 2603.7** *{As in IFC}*

**2603.8 Sulfur candles prohibited.** Except as specifically approved by the Fire Code Official, the use of sulfur candles for fumigating private residences is prohibited.

**Chapter 27**  
**Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 28**  
**Lumber Yards and Aro-Industrial, Solid Biomass,  
and Woodworking Facilities**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 29**  
**Manufacture of Organic Coatings**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 30**  
**Industrial Ovens**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 31**  
**Tents, Temporary Special Event Structures,  
and Other Membrane Structures**  
*{As in IFC}*



**Chapter 32**  
**High-Piled Combustible Storage**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 33**  
**Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition**

**Sections 3301 to 3302** *{As in IFC}*

**Section 3303 Temporary Heating Equipment**

**3303.1 Listed.** *{As in IFC}*

**3303.2 Oil-fired heaters.** *{As in IFC}*

**3303.3 LP-gas heaters.** Fuel supplies for liquefied-petroleum gas-fired heaters must comply with NFPA 58 and the International Fuel Gas Code.

**3303.4 to 3303.6** *{As in IFC}*

**3303.7 Permit required.** A permit from the Fire Code Official is required for commercial portable heaters, including salamanders, and for other similar appliances or equipment used for temporary heating in structures under construction or undergoing renovation. This equipment must be maintained and operated in accordance with all applicable NFPA standards.

**Sections 3304 to 3317** *{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 34**  
**Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 35**  
**Welding and Other Hot Work**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 36**  
**Marinas**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 37**  
**Combustible Fibers**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 38**  
**Education Laboratories**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 39**  
**Processing and Extraction Facilities**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapters 40 to 49**  
*{Reserved}*

**Chapter 50**  
**Hazardous Materials – General Provisions**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 51**  
**Aerosols**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 52**  
*{Reserved}*

**Chapter 53**  
**Compressed Gases**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 54**  
**Corrosive Materials**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 55**  
**Cryogenic Fluids**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 56**  
**Explosives and Fireworks**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 57**  
**Flammable and Combustible Liquids**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 58**  
**Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 59**  
**Flammable Solids**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 60**  
**Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 61**  
**Liquefied Petroleum Gases**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 62**  
**Organic Peroxides**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 63**  
**Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases, and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 64**  
**Pyrophoric Materials**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 65**  
**Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 66**  
**Unstable (Reactive) Materials**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapter 67**  
**Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Chapters 68 to 79**  
*{Reserved}*

**Chapter 80**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IFC}*

\* \* \* \* \*

**Appendix A**  
**Board of Appeals**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix B**  
**Fire-Flow Requirements for Buildings**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Appendix C**  
**Fire Hydrant Locations and Distribution**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix D**  
**Fire Apparatus Access Roads**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix E**  
**Hazard Categories**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Appendix F**  
**Hazard Ranking**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Appendix G**  
**Cryogenic Fluids – Weight and Volume Equivalents**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Appendix H. Hazardous Materials Management Plan (HMMP) and  
Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS)**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Appendices I to M**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix N**  
**Indoor Trade Shows and Exhibitions**  
*{As in IFC}*

**Part IX-A**  
**International Energy Conservation Code –**  
**Commercial Provisions**

**§ 9A-101. City adoption.**

(a) *In general.*

The International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part IX-A.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part IX-A refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions.

**§ 9A-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

{**MBPS Modifications** – Additional requirements concerning energy conservation for structures may be found in the Energy Conservation Building Standards, State Public Utility Companies Article §§ 7-401 to 7-408.}

**Section 101 Scope and General Requirements**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part IX-A, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions.

**101.2 to 101.5** *{As in IECC-C}*

**101.6 Administration.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Code Official” means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Section 102 Alternative Materials, Methods, and Insulating Systems

**102.1 General.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction or insulation system not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material, method, or insulation system may be approved if the Code Official finds in writing that, for the purpose intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

### 102.1.1 Above code programs. *{As in IECC-C}*

## Section 103 Construction Documents *{As in IECC-C}*

## Section 104 Permits and fees

**104.1 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.2 Expiration of permit.** Unless extended, a permit expires as set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; extension ..."} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.3 Extension.** A permit may be extended as provided in § 105.5 {"Expiration; extension ..."} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.4 Suspension or revocation.** The Building Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.5 Fee schedule.** The fee for each permit is as set forth in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Section 105 Inspections

### 105.1 General. *{As in IECC-C}*

**105.1.1 Code Official's powers and duties.** The Code Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Official may engage any expert opinion that the Code Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**105.1.2 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If



entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {"...Powers of Building Official"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.2 to 105.7** *{As in IECC-C}*

**Section 106 Notice of Approval** *{As in IECC-C}*

**Section 107 Validity** *{As in IECC-C}*

**Section 108 Referenced Standards** *{As in IECC-C}*

**Section 109 Stop Work Order** *{Not Adopted; But see § 112.2 of this Chapter}*

**Section 110 Board of Appeals** *{Not Adopted; See §113 of this Chapter}*

**Section 111** *{Reserved}*

**Section 112 Violations**

**112.1 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**112.2 Stop-work orders.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Section 113 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**113.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

**201.1 Scope.** *{As in IECC-C}*

**201.2 Interchangeability.** *{As in IECC-C}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

**201.4 Terms not defined.** *{As in IECC-C}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Building.** “Building” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.2 Code official.** “Code official” has the meaning stated in § 101.6 of this Code.

**202.2.3 May not, etc.** “May not”, “must not”, and “no ... may” are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.4 Must/shall.** “Must” and “shall” are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.5 Occupancy.** “Occupancy” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.6 Premises.** “Premises” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Requirements**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Commercial Energy Efficiency**

**Section 401 General** *{As in IECC-C}*

**401.1 Scope.** *{As in IECC-C}*

**401.2 Application.** A commercial building complies with this Chapter if the building complies with one of the following criteria:

1. the building meets the requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, and, in addition, the building's energy use is equal to or less than 85% of the standard reference design building; or
2. the building meets the requirements of §§ 402 through 405 and § 408 of this Chapter, and, in addition:
  - a. the commercial building complies with § 406 of this Chapter; and
  - b. tenant spaces comply with § 406.1.1 of this Chapter.

**401.2.1 International Energy Conservation Code** *{As in IECC-C}*

**401.2.2 ASHRAE 90.1** *{Not Adopted}*

**401.3 Thermal envelope certificate** *{As in IECC-C}*

**Section 402 Building Envelope Requirements**

**402.1 to 402.2** *{As in IECC-C}*

**402.3 Roof solar reflectance and thermal emittance.** Low-sloped roofs directly above cooled conditioned spaces in Climate Zones 1, 2 and 3 shall have a minimum 3-year-aged solar reflective index of 78, as determined by the Cool Roof Rating Council.

**Exceptions:** The following roofs and portions of roofs are exempt from the requirements of this subsection:

1. Portions of the roof that include or are covered by the following:
  - 1.1. Photovoltaic systems or components.
  - 1.2. Solar air or water-heating systems or components.

- 1.3. Roof gardens or landscaped roofs.
  - 1.4. Above-roof decks or walkways.
  - 1.5. Skylights.
  - 1.6. HVAC systems and components, and other opaque objects mounted above the roof.
2. Portions of the roof shaded during the peak sun angle on the summer solstice by permanent features of the building or by permanent features of adjacent buildings.
  3. Portions of roofs that are ballasted with a minimum stone ballast of 17 psf (74 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) or 23 psf (117 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) pavers.
  4. Roofs where not less than 75 percent of the roof area complies with one or more of the exceptions to this section.

**402.3.1 Aged roof solar reflectance.** Where an aged solar reflectance required by Section 402.3 is not available, it shall be determined in accordance with Equation 4-3.

$$R_{aged} = [0.2 + 0.7(R_{initial} - 0.2)] \quad \text{(Equation 4-3)}$$

where:

$R_{aged}$  = The aged solar reflectance.

$R_{initial}$  = The initial solar reflectance determined in accordance with CRRC-S100.

#### **402.4** *{As in IECC-C}*

#### **402.5** Air leakage – thermal envelope. *{As in IECC-C}*

##### **402.5.1** Air barriers. *{As in IECC-C}*

##### **402.5.1.1** Air barrier construction. *{As in IECC-C}*

##### **402.5.1.2** Building test.

**402.5.1.2.1 General.** The completed building must be tested as follows:

1. Tests must be accomplished using either (a) both pressurization and depressurization or (b) pressurization alone, but not depressurization alone. The test results must be plotted against the corrected P in accordance with § 9.4 of ASTM E779.
2. The test pressure range must be from 25 Pa to 80 Pa per § 8.10 of ASTM E779, but the upper limit may not be less than 50 Pa, and the difference between the upper and lower limit may not be less than 25 Pa.

3. If the pressure exponent is less than 0.45 or greater than 0.85 per § 9.6.4 of ASTM E779, the test must be rerun with additional readings over a longer time interval.

**402.5.1.2.2 Air leakage rate.** The air leakage rate of the building envelope may not exceed 0.40 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at a pressure differential of 0.3 inches water gauge (2.0 L/s • m<sup>2</sup> at 75 Pa) at the upper 95% confidence interval in accordance with ASTM E779 or an equivalent method approved by the Code Official.

**402.5.1.2.3 Testing failures.**

- a. **Visual inspection to seal leaks.** If the tested rate exceeds 0.25 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> but does not exceed 0.40 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup>, a visual inspection of the air barrier must be conducted, and any leaks noted must be sealed to the extent practicable. Any further requirement to meet the leakage air rate is waived.
- b. **Corrective action and retesting.** If the tested rate exceeds 0.40 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup>, corrective actions must be made, and the test completed again. A test above 0.40 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> will not be accepted.

**402.5.1.2.4 Reporting.**

- a. **General.** A report that includes the tested surface area, floor area, air by volume, stories above grade, and leakage rates must be submitted to the building owner and the Code Official.
- b. **Corrective actions.** An additional report identifying the corrective actions taken to seal air leaks must be submitted to the building owner and the Code Official.

**402.5.2 to 402.5.8** *{As in IECC-C}*

**Sections 403 to 404** *{As in IECC-C}*

**Section 405 Electrical Power and Lighting Systems**

**405.1 General (Mandatory).** *{As in IECC-C}*

**405.2 Lighting controls (Mandatory).** *{As in IECC-C}*

**405.2.1 to 405.2.3** *{As in IECC-C}*

**405.2.4 Specific application controls.** Specific application controls must be provided for the following:

1. *{As in IECC-C}*
2. *{As in IECC-C; But see also Item 5 below}*
3. to 4. *{As in IECC-C}*

**5. {Per MBPS Modification}** For the new construction of hotels or motels:

- (a) each hotel or motel guest room or suite must be equipped with a master control device that automatically turns off the power to all of the lighting fixtures in the guest room or suite no more than 30 minutes after the room or suite has been vacated; and
- (b) a master control device may also control the heating, ventilation, or air conditioning default settings in a hotel or motel guest room or suite 30 minutes after room or suite has been vacated by:
  - (i) increasing the set temperature by at least 3 degrees Fahrenheit when in the air conditioning mode; or
  - (ii) decreasing the set temperature by at least 3 degrees Fahrenheit when in the heating mode.

**405.2.5 Manual controls. {As in IECC-C}**

**405.2.6 Exterior lighting controls. {As in IECC-C}**

**405.3 TO 405.9 {As in IECC-C}**

**Sections 406 to 408 {As in IECC-C}**

**Chapter 5**  
**Existing Buildings**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Chapter 6**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Appendix A**  
**Board of Appeals**  
*{Not Adopted; See § 113 of this Part IX-A}*

**Appendix B**  
**Solar-Ready Zone**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Appendix C**  
**Zero Energy Commercial Building Provisions**  
*{As in IECC-C}*

**Part IX-B**  
**International Energy Conservation Code –**  
**Residential Provisions**

**§ 9B-101. City adoption.**

(a) *In general.*

The International Energy Conservation Code – Residential Provisions (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part IX-B.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part IX-B refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Energy Conservation Code – Residential Provisions.

**§ 9B-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

{**MBPS Modifications** – Additional requirements concerning energy conservation for structures may be found in the Energy Conservation Building Standards, State Public Utility Companies Article §§ 7-401 to 7408.}

**Section 101 Scope and General Requirements**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Energy Conservation Code – Residential Provisions”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part IX-B, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Energy Conservation Code – Residential Provisions.

**101.2 to 101.5** *{As in IECC-R}*

**101.6 Administration.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Code Official” means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.



## Section 102 Alternative Materials, Methods, and Insulating Systems

**102.1 General.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method may be approved if the Code Official finds in writing that, for the purpose intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is, for the purpose intended at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

### 102.1.1 Above code programs. *{As in IECC-R}*

## Section 103 Construction Documents *{As in IECC-R}*

## Section 104 Permits and fees

**104.1 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.2 Expiration of permit.** Unless extended, a permit expires as set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; extension ..."} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.3 Extension.** A permit may be extended as provided in § 105.5 {"Expiration; extension ..."} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.4 Suspension or revocation.** The Building Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.5 Fee schedule.** The fee for each permit is as set forth in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Section 105 Inspections

### 105.1 General. *{As in IECC-R}*

**105.1.1 Code Official's powers and duties.** The Code Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Official may engage any expert opinion that the Code Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**105.1.2 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {"...Powers of Building Official"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.2 to 105.7** *{As in IECC-R}*

**Section 106 Notice of Approval** *{As in IECC-R}*

**Section 107 Validity** *{As in IECC-R}*

**Section 108 Referenced Standards** *{As in IECC-R}*

**Section 109 Stop Work Order** *{Not Adopted; But see § 112.2 of this Chapter}*

**Section 110 Board of Appeals** *{Not Adopted; See §113 of this Chapter}*

**Sections 111** *{Reserved}*

**Section 112 Violations**

**112.1 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**112.2 Stop-work orders.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Section 113 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**113.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

**201.1 Scope.** *{As in IECC-R}*

**201.2 Interchangeability.** *{As in IECC-R}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

**201.4 Terms not defined.** *{As in IECC-R}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions (2018 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions (2018 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Energy Conservation Code – Commercial Provisions, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Building.** “Building” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.2 Code official.** “Code official” has the meaning stated in § 101.6 of this Code.

**202.2.3 May not, etc.** “May not”, “must not”, and “no ... may” are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.4 Must/shall.** “Must” and “shall” are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.5 Occupancy.** “Occupancy” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.6 Premises.** “Premises” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Chapter 3**  
**General Requirements**  
*{As in IECC-R}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Residential Energy Efficiency**

**Section 401 General** *{As in IECC-R}*

**Section 402 Building Thermal Envelope** *{As in IECC-R}*

**402.1 to 402.3** *{As in IECC-R}*

**402.4 Air leakage.** *{As in IECC-R}*

**402.4.1 Building thermal envelope.** *{As in IECC-R}*

**402.4.1.1 Installation.** *{As in IECC-R}*

**402.4.1.2 Testing.** *{As in IECC-R}*

**{Per MBPS Modification:}**

**Exceptions:** As provided for in the:

- (i) Simulated Performance Path listed in § 405 of this Chapter; or
- (ii) Energy Rating Index Compliance Alternative in § 406 of this Chapter.

**402.4.2 to 402.4.5** *{As in IECC-R}*

**402.5 Maximum fenestration U-factor ...** *{As in IECC-R}*

**Sections 403 to 404** *{As in IECC-R}*

**Section 405 Total Building Performance** *{As in IECC-R, subject to the following MBPS Modification:}*

**{MBPS Modification to Table R405.5.2.1(1) –** In Table R405.5.2(1) {“Specifications for the Standard Reference and Proposed Designs”}, for the “Air exchange rate” row, under the column for “Proposed Design”, after “The measured air exchange rate”, insert “, not to exceed 5 air changes per hour with baseline of 3 air change per hour in climate zones 4 and 5 maintained for Standard Reference Design”}

**Section 406 Energy Rating Index Compliance Alternative**

**406.1 Scope *{As in IECC-R}***

**406.2 ERI Compliance *{As in IECC-R}, subject to the following MBPS Modification}***

***{Per MBPS Modification:}***

**Exception 1:** Supply and return ducts not completely inside the building thermal envelope must be insulated to an R-value of not less than R-6.

**Exception 2:** The maximum of 5 air changes per hour tested in accordance with § 402.4.1.2 may be used to determine the Energy Rating index score with baseline of 3 air changes per hour in climate zones 4 and 5 maintained for ERI Reference Design.

**Sections 407 to 408 *{As in IECC-R}***

**Chapter 5  
Existing Buildings  
*{As in IECC-R}***

**Chapter 6  
Referenced Standards  
*{As in IECC-R}***

\* \* \* \* \*

**Appendix A  
Board of Appeals  
*{Not Adopted; See § 113 of this Part IX-B}***

**Appendix B  
Solar-Ready Provisions ...  
*{Not Adopted}***

**Appendix C**  
**Zero Energy Residential Building Provisions**  
*{As in IECC-R}*

**Part X**  
**International Residential Code**

**§ 10-101. City adoption.**(a) *In general.*

The International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part X.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part X refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Residential Code.

**§ 10-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

*Part I – Administrative*

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Section 101 Title, Scope, and Purpose**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part X, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.

**101.2 Scope.** *{As in IRC}*

**Exception:** The following may be constructed in accordance with this Code if provided with an automatic fire sprinkler system that complies with § 313 {“Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems”} of this Code:

1. Live/work units located in townhouses and complying with the requirements of § 508.5 {“Live/Work Units”} of the Baltimore City Building Code.
2. Owner-occupied lodging houses with 5 or fewer guestrooms and 5 or fewer total occupants.
3. A care facility with 5 or fewer persons receiving custodial, medical, or other care within a dwelling unit.

**101.3 Intent.** *{As in IRC}*

## Section 102 Applicability

### 102.1 to 102.4 *{As in IRC}*

**102.5 Appendices.** The appendices to the International Residential Code apply as follows.

**102.5.1 Appendices adopted.** The following appendices are adopted, with or without local modifications, as part of this Code:

1. Appendix E: “Manufactured Housing Used as Dwellings”.
2. Appendix F: “Passive Radon Controls”.
3. Appendix G: “Piping Standards for Various Applications”.
4. Appendix H: “Patio Covers”.
5. Appendix K: “Sound Transmission”.
6. Appendix M: “Home Day Care – R-3 Occupancy”.
7. Appendix O: “Automatic Vehicular Gates”.
8. Appendix Q: “Tiny Houses”.

**102.5.2 Appendices not adopted.** The following appendices are not adopted as part of this Code:

1. Appendices A to D.
2. Appendix I: “Private Sewage Disposal”.
3. Appendix J: “Existing Buildings and Structures”.
4. Appendix L: “Permit Fees”.
5. Appendix N: “Venting Methods”.
6. Appendix P: “Sizing of Water Piping System”.
7. Appendices R to T.

### 102.6 to 102.7 *{As in IRC}*



**Section 103 Department of Building Safety**

**103.1 General.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department of Building Safety” or “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Building Official” means the Building Official as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**103.2 Appointment.** *{Not Adopted}*

**103.3 Deputies.** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 104 Duties and Powers of Building Official**

**104.1 General.** In enforcing this Code, the Building Official may exercise all of the powers specified in § 104.1 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.2 Application and permits.** *{As in IRC}*

**104.3 Notices and orders.** *{As in IRC}*

**104.4 Inspections.** The Building Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Building Official may engage any expert opinion that the Building Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**104.5 Identification.** *{As in IRC}*

**104.6 Right of entry.** The Building Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Building Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {“...Powers of Building Official”} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.7 Department records.** *{As in IRC}*

**104.8 Liability.** *{Not Adopted. See State Courts Article § 5-302.}*

**104.9 Approve materials and equipment.** *{As in IRC}*

**104.10 Modifications.** *{As in IRC}*

**104.10.1 Flood hazard areas.** The Building Official may not grant modifications to any provision related to flood hazard areas without a variance having been granted under the Floodplain Management Code.

**104.11 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Building Official finds in writing that, for the purpose intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

**104.11.1 Tests.** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 105 Permits**

**105.1 Required.** *{As in IRC}*

**105.1.1 Additional requirements.** In addition, a permit is required before any person may do any of the work described in § 105.1 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.1.2 By whom application may be made.** The application for a permit may only be made by a person authorized under:

1. § 105.1.3 {"By whom application to be made"} of the Baltimore City Building Code,
2. § 2706.2 {"Electrical: To whom issued"} and § 2707 {"Licensing requirements"} of the Baltimore City Building Code,
3. § 2802.3 {"Mechanical Systems: To whom issued"} and § 2803 {"Licensing requirements"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, and
4. § 2903.3 {"Plumbing Systems: To whom issued"} and § 2904 {"Licensing requirements"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.2 Work exempt from permit.** *{Introductory paragraph as in IRC}*

**Building:**

1. to 3. *{Not Adopted}*
4. *{As in IRC}*
5. *{Not Adopted}*
6. to 8. *{As in IRC}*
9. to 10. *{Not Adopted}*

**Electrical:**

1. to 2. *{As in IRC}*
3. *{Not Adopted}*
4. to 5. *{As in IRC}*

**Gas:** *{As in IRC}*

**Mechanical:** *{As in IRC}*

**105.2.1 to 105.2.3** *{As in IRC}*

**105.3 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.3.1 Action on application.** The required actions by the Building Official are as set forth in § 105.3.1.1 {"General"} and § 105.3.1.2 {"Referral to assess need for traffic mitigation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.3.1.1 Determination of substantially improved or substantially damaged existing buildings in flood hazard areas.** For applications for reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of an existing structure in a flood hazard area, the Building Official must examine the construction documents and prepare findings with regard to whether the structure has sustained "substantial damage" and whether the proposed improvement is a "substantial improvement", as these terms are defined in and calculated under the Floodplain Management Code. The Building Official must submit these findings to the Floodplain Manager for a determination of "substantial improvement". Applications determined by the Floodplain Manager to constitute a "substantial improvement" require full compliance with the requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

**105.3.2 Time limitation of application.** *{As in IRC}*

**105.4 Validity of permit.** *{As in IRC}*

**105.5 Expiration; extension.** Unless extended, a permit expires as set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.6 Suspension or revocation.** The Building Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.7 Placement of permit.** *{As in IRC}*

**105.8 Responsibility.** *{As in IRC}*

**105.9 Preliminary inspection.** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 106 Construction Documents**

**106.1 Submittal documents.** *{As in IRC}*

**106.1.1 to 106.1.3** *{As in IRC}***106.1.4 Information for construction in flood hazard areas.** *{Not Adopted}*

**{Note:** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**106.2 to 106.5** *{As in IRC}***Section 107 Temporary Structures and Uses** *{As in IRC}***Section 108 Fees**

**108.1 General.** Fees are as set forth in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**108.2 to 108.6.** *{Not Adopted}***Section 109 Inspections****109.1 Type of inspection.** *{As in IRC}***109.1.1 to 109.1.2** *{As in IRC}*

**109.1.3 Floodplain inspections.** For construction in a flood hazard area, placement of the lowest floor and before undertaking any further vertical construction, the elevation certificate required by the Floodplain Management Code must be submitted to the Building Official. (*Ord. 21-020.*)

**109.1.4 to 109.1.5** *{As in IRC}***109.1.6 Final inspection.** *{As in IRC}*

**109.1.6.1 Elevation documentation.** For a structure in a flood hazard area, the documentation of the elevations required by the Floodplain Management Code must be submitted to the Building Official before the final inspection.

**109.2 to 109.4** *{As in IRC}***Section 110 Occupancy Permit; Certificate of Completion**

**110.1 General.** Occupancy Permits (referred to in the IRC as a "Certificate of Occupancy") and Certificates of completion are governed by § 111 {"Occupancy Permit; Certificate of Completion"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**110.2 to 110.5.** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 111 Service Utilities** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 112 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**112.1 General.** A decision of the Building Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in § 128 {"Administrative and Judicial Review"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**112.2 to 112.4** *{Not Adopted}*

**Section 113 Violations**

**113.1 to 113.3** *{As in IRC}*

**113.4 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**Section 114 Stop-Work Order**

**114.1 General.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**114.2** *{Not Adopted}*

**Part II – Definitions****Chapter 2  
Definitions****Section 201 General**

**201.1 Scope.** *{As in IRC}*

**201.2 Interchangeability.** *{As in IRC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

**201.4 Terms not defined.** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 202 Definitions**

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Residential Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Residential Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Residential Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Building.** “Building” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.1A Cool Roof Rating Council.** “Cool Roof Rating Council” or “CRRC” means the Cool Roof Rating Council, Inc., an American National Standards Institute-Accredited Standards Developer Organization, that created, maintains, and updates the American National Standard: ANSI/CRRC S100 - “Standard Test Methods for Determining Radiative Properties of Materials”.

**202.2.2 Flood; Flooding.** “Flood” or “flooding” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, § 1-2 {"Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**202.2.3 Flood Hazard Area.** “Flood Hazard Area” means a Regulated Flood Hazard Area established under and regulated by the Floodplain Management Code.

**202.2.4 Floodplain Management Code.** “Floodplain Management Code” means the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**202.2.5 May not, etc.** “May not”, “must not”, and “no ... may” are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.6 Must/shall.** “Must” and “shall” are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.7 Occupancy.** “Occupancy” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.8 Premises.** “Premises” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.9 Structure.** “Structure” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

*Part III – Building Planning and Construction*

**Chapter 3  
Building Planning**

**Section 301 Design Criteria**

**301.1 Application** *{As in IRC}*

**301.2 Climatic and geographic design criteria** *{As in IRC}*

**301.2.1 to 301.2.3** *{As in IRC}*

**301.2.4 Floodplain construction.** *{Not Adopted}*

**{Note:** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**Table 301.2(1)  
Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria**

Ground Snow Load	Wind Speed	Wind Topographic Effects	SPECIAL WIND REGION	WIND-BORNE DEBRIS ZONE	Seismic Design Category
30 psf	90 mph	No	No	No	B

Weathering	Frost Line Depth	Termite
Severe	30" (762 mm)	Moderate to Heavy

Winter Design Temp	Ice Barrier Underlayment Required	Air Freezing Index	Mean Annual Temp
13° F	No	231	57° F



<b>Flood Hazards</b>	
a. Entry into National Flood Insurance Program: 3/15/78. Updated Code: 6/16/2021.	
b. Flood Insurance Study: Revised 6/16/2021.	
c. Panel numbers and dates of currently effective FIRMs:	
<u>Panels</u>	<u>Ef fective Date</u>
0001 F - 0005 F	6/16/2021
0008 F - 0016 F	6/16/2021
0018 G	6/16/2021
0019 F	4/2/14
0020 F - 0023 F	6/16/2021
0024 G - 0025 G	6/16/2021
0026 F - 0028 F	4/2/14
0030 G	6/16/2021
0031 F - 0033 F	4/2/14
0035 F	6/16/2021
0036 G	

**301.3 to 301.8** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 302 Fire-Resistant Construction**

**302.1 Exterior walls.** *{As in IRC}*

**302.1.1 Porch roofs – Abutting.** In new construction, renovation, or replacement of a porch roof that abuts another porch roof fire-retardant-treated wood sheathing shall be installed.

**302.2 to 302.14** *{As in IRC}*

**Sections 303 to 308** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 309 Garages and Carports**

**309.1 to 309.2** *{As in IRC}*

**309.3 Flood hazard areas.** *{Not Adopted}*

**{Note:** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, Division I {“Floodplain Management”}.

**309.4 to 309.5** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 310 Emergency Escape and Rescue Openings** *{As in IRC}*

## Section 311 Means of Egress

### 311.1 to 311.6 *{As in IRC}*

### 311.7 Stairways

#### 311.7.1 to 311.7.4 *{As in IRC}*

#### 311.7.5 Stair treads and risers. *{As in IRC}*

**311.7.5.1 Risers.** The maximum riser height is 8¼ inches (210 mm). The riser must be measured vertically between leading edges of the adjacent treads. The greatest riser height within any flight of stairs may not exceed the smallest by more than ⅜ inch (9.5 mm). Risers must be vertical or sloped from the underside of the nosing of the tread above at an angle not more than 30 degrees (0.51 rad) from the vertical. Open risers are permitted as long as the opening between treads does not permit the passage of a 4-inch-diameter (102 mm) sphere.

**Exception:** The opening between adjacent treads is not limited on stairs with a total rise of 30 inches (762 mm) or less.

**311.7.5.2 Treads.** The minimum tread depth is 9 inches (229 mm). The tread depth must be measured horizontally between the vertical planes of the foremost projection of adjacent treads and at a right angle to the tread's leading edge. The greatest tread depth within any flight of stairs may not exceed the smallest by more than ⅜ inch (9.5 mm).

**311.7.5.2.1 Winder treads.** Winder treads must have a minimum tread depth of 9 inches (229 mm) measured between the vertical planes of the foremost projection of adjacent treads at the intersections with the walkline. Winder treads must have a minimum tread depth of 6 inches (152 mm) at any point within the clear width of the stair. Within any flight of stairs, the largest winder tread depth at the walkline may not exceed the smallest winder tread by more than ⅜ inch (9.5 mm). Consistently shaped winders at the walkline are allowed within the same flight of stairs as rectangular treads and do not have to be within ⅜ inch (9.5 mm) of the rectangular tread depth.

#### 311.7.5.3 to 311.7.5.4 *{As in IRC}*

#### 311.7.6 to 311.7.12 *{As in IRC}*

### 311.8 Ramps *{As in IRC}*

## Section 312 Guards AND WINDOW FALL PROTECTION

### 312.1 Guards *{As in IRC}*

#### 312.1.1 to 312.1.2 *{As in IRC}*

**312.1.3 Opening limitations.** Required guards on open sides of stairways, raised floor areas, balconies, and porches:

1. must have intermediate rails or ornamental closures that do not allow passage of a sphere 4 inches (102mm) or more in diameter, and
2. may not be constructed with horizontal rails or any ornamental pattern that results in a ladder effect.

**Exceptions:** *{As in IRC}*

**312.1.4 Exterior plastic composite guards.** *{As in IRC}*

**312.2 Window fall protection.** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 313 Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems**

**313.1 Automatic fire sprinkler systems required.** An approved automatic residential fire sprinkler system must be installed in any new:

1. townhouse, or
2. 1- or 2-family dwelling.

**313.2 Design and installation.** Automatic residential fire sprinkler systems for townhouses and 1-and 2-family dwellings must be designed and installed in accordance with Baltimore City Building Code § 903.3 {"Installation requirements"}.

**313.3 DPW regulations.** In accordance with its *{rules and}* regulations, the Department of Public Works must require minimum service sizes for water lines and meters for buildings with sprinklers.

**Section 314 Smoke Alarms** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 315 Carbon Monoxide Alarms** *{As in IRC}*

**Sections 316 to 318** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 319 Site Address**

**319.1 Address identification.** Address identification must be provided and maintained for all buildings in accordance with:

1. International Building Code § 502 {"Building Address"}, and
2. City Code Article 26, Subtitle 6 {"Building Address Numbers"}.

**Section 320 Accessibility** *{Not Adopted}***Section 321 Elevators and Platform Lifts** *{As in IRC}***Section 322 Flood-Resistant Construction** *{Not Adopted}*

**{Note:}** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**Section 323 Storm Shelters** *{As in IRC}***Section 324 Solar Energy Systems** *{As in IRC}***Section 325 Mezzanines** *{As in IRC}***Section 326 Habitable Attics** *{As in IRC}***Section 327 Swimming Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs** *{As in IRC}***Section 328 Energy Storage Systems** *{As in IRC}***Section 329 Stationary Engine Generators** *{As in IRC}***Sections 330 to 332** *{Reserved}***Section 333 Driveways and Other Paved Surfaces**

**331.1 Driveway entrances.** All driveway entrances located on a public right-of-way must be constructed in accordance with the rules, regulations, and permit requirements of the Department of Transportation.

**331.2 Surface paving.** Parking pads, driveways, and private roads must be paved with asphalt, brick, concrete, macadam, or stone block. Permeable paving systems may be utilized in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department of Public Works. All paving must be able to support the design loads for the proposed vehicular traffic.

**331.3 Parking areas.** The size, layout, and arrangement of parking areas must comply with:

1. the Baltimore City Zoning Code, and
2. the rules and regulations of the City Planning Commission.

**331.4 Surface drainage.** Storm drainage off paved surface areas must be properly conveyed to paved alleys, paved streets, or other approved water courses.

**331.4.1 Limitations.** No drainage may be discharged:

1. so as to run or flow over any sidewalk or footway, except at a driveway with a depressed curb, or
2. across any adjoining property.

## Chapter 4 Foundations

### Section 401 General

**401.1 Application.** This chapter controls the design and construction of the foundation and foundation spaces for all buildings. In addition to the provisions of this chapter, the design and construction of foundations in flood hazard areas must meet the provisions of the Floodplain Management Code. Wood foundations shall be designed and installed in accordance with AF&PA PWF.

**Exception:** *{As in IRC}*

**401.2 to 401.4** *{As in IRC}*

**Sections 402 to 403** *{As in IRC}*

### Section 404 Foundation and Retaining Walls

**404.1 Concrete and masonry foundation walls.** *{As in IRC}*

**404.1.1 to 404.1.8** *{As in IRC}*

**404.1.9 Isolated masonry piers.** *{As in IRC}*

**404.1.9.1 to 404.1.9.4** *{As in IRC}*

**404.1.9.5 Masonry piers in flood hazard areas.** *{Not Adopted}*

**{Note:** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**404.2 to 404.5** *{As in IRC}*

**404.6 Underpinning.** Underpinning foundation walls must be in accordance with Baltimore City Building Code § 1804.1.1 {"Underpinning foundation walls"}.

**Sections 405 to 407** *{As in IRC}*

### Section 408 Under-Floor Space

**408.1 to 408.6** *{As in IRC}*

**408.7 Flood resistance. *{Not Adopted}***

**{Note:** For the establishment of Regulated Flood Hazard Areas and the special regulations and limitations governing development within those areas, *see* the Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**Chapter 5  
Floors  
*{As in IRC}*****Chapter 6  
Wall Construction  
*{As in IRC}*****Chapter 7  
Wall Covering  
*{As in IRC}*****Chapter 8  
Roof-Ceiling Construction****Section 801 General****801.1 to 801.2 *{As in IRC}***

**801.3 Roof drainage.** Roof drainage must be provided in accordance with Baltimore City Building Code § 1503.4 {"Roof drainage"}.

**Sections 802 to 807 *{As in IRC}***

## Chapter 9 Roof Assemblies

### Sections 901 to 904 *{As in IRC}*

### Section 905 Requirements for Roof Coverings

#### 905.1 to 905.17 *{As in IRC}*

**905.18 Reflectance.** Roof Coverings over conditioned spaces on low-slope roofs (roof slope < 2:12) on newly constructed buildings and additions to existing buildings shall have a minimum 3-year-aged solar reflective index of 78, as determined by the Cool Roof Rating Council.

Exceptions:

1. An addition to a roof that supports living vegetation and includes a synthetic, high quality waterproof membrane, drainage layer, soil layer, and lightweight medium plants.
2. Roof areas used as outdoor recreation space by the occupants of the building.
3. An area including and adjacent to rooftop photovoltaic and solar thermal equipment, totaling not more than 3 times the area that is covered with photovoltaic and solar thermal equipment.
4. Limited roof areas as determined by regulations promulgated by the department of housing & community development.
5. A roof, the area of which is less than 3% of the gross floor area of the building.

**905.18.1 Conflicts.** In the event of a conflict between § 905.18 of this Code and City Code Article 6 {"Historical and Architectural Preservation"}, City Code Article 6 {"Historical and Architectural Preservation"} prevails.

*(Ord. 23-252.)*

### Sections 906 to 908 *{As in IRC}*

### Sections 909 to 910 *{Reserved}*

### Section 911 Rooftop Decks and Other Structures

**911.1 General.** All rooftop structures must comply with Baltimore City Building Code § 1510 {"Rooftop structures"}.

## Chapter 10 Chimneys and Fireplaces *{As in IRC}*



***Part IV – Energy Conservation*****Chapter 11  
Energy Efficiency  
{Not Adopted}**

{**MBPS Modification** – Chapter 11 is replaced with the International Energy Conservation Code, as modified by Parts IX-A and IX-B of this Article.}

***Part V – Mechanical***

{**MBPS Modification** – The subject matter of Chapters 12 through 24 is not within the scope of the Maryland Building Performance Standards. *See* the Fuel Gas Code and Mechanical Code in Parts IV and V of this Article, and the mechanical code adopted under State Business Regulation Article § 9A-205.}

**Chapter 12  
Mechanical Administration  
{As in IRC}****Chapter 13  
General Mechanical System Requirements****Section 1301 General****1301.1 Scope. {As in IRC}**

**1301.1.1 Flood-resistant installation.** In flood hazard areas, mechanical appliances, equipment and systems must be located and installed in accordance with the Floodplain Management Code.

**1301.2 to 1301.5 {As in IRC}****Sections 1302 to 1308 {As in IRC}**

## **Chapter 14**

### **Heating and Cooling Equipment and Appliances**

#### **Sections 1401 General**

**1401.1 to 1401.4** *{As in IRC}*

**1401.5 Flood hazard.** In flood hazard areas, heating and cooling equipment and appliances must be located and installed in accordance with the Floodplain Management Code.

#### **Sections 1402 to 1410** *{As in IRC}*

#### **Section 1411 Heating and Cooling Equipment**

**1411.1 to 1411.2** *{As in IRC}*

**1411.3 Condensate disposal.** *{As in IRC}*

**1411.3.1 Auxiliary and secondary drain systems.** *{As in IRC}*

**1411.3.2 Drain pipe materials and sizes.** Components of the condensate disposal system must be cast iron, galvanized steel, copper, polyethylene, ABS, CPVC, or PVC pipe or tubing. All components must be selected for the pressure and temperature rating of the installation. Condensate waste and drain line size may not be less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (19 mm) internal diameter and may not decrease in size from the drain pan connection to the place of condensate disposal. Where the drain pipes from more than one unit are manifolded together for condensate drainage, the pipe or tubing must be sized in accordance with an approved method. All horizontal sections of drain piping must be installed in uniform alignment at a uniform slope.

**1411.3.3 Drain line maintenance.** *{As in IRC}*

**1411.3.4 Appliances, equipment, and insulation in pans.** *{As in IRC}*  
**1411.4 to 1411.8** *{As in IRC}*

#### **Section 1412 Absorption Cooling Equipment** *{As in IRC}*

#### **Section 1413 Evaporate Cooling Equipment**

**1413.1 General.** *{As in IRC}*

**1413.2 Protection of potable water.** The potable water system must be protected from backflow in accordance with the International Plumbing Code.

#### **Sections 1414 to 1415** *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 15**  
**Exhaust Systems**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 16**  
**Duct Systems**

**Section 1601 Duct Construction**

**1601.1 to 1601.3** *{As in IRC}*

**1601.4 Installation** *{As in IRC}*

**1601.4.1 to 1601.4.9** *{As in IRC}*

**1601.4.10 Flood hazard areas.** In flood hazard areas, duct systems must be located and installed in accordance with the Floodplain Management Code.

**1601.5 to 1601.6** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 1602 Return Air** *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 17**  
**Combustion Air**

**Section 1701 General**

**1701.1 Scope.** *{As in IRC}*

**1701.2 Opening location.** In flood hazard areas, combustion air openings must be located at or above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code.

## Chapter 18 Chimneys and Vents

### Section 1801 General *{As in IRC}*

### Section 1802 Vent Components

**1802.1 Draft hoods.** Draft hoods must be located in the same room or space as the combustion air openings for the appliances.

**Exception:** Draft hoods of saunas may not be located in the same room as the sauna.

**1802.2 Vent dampers.** *{As in IRC}*

**1802.3 Draft regulators.** *{As in IRC}*

### Sections 1803 to 1805 *{As in IRC}*

## Chapter 19 Special Appliances, Equipment, and Systems *{As in IRC}*

## Chapter 20 Boilers and Water Heaters

### Section 2001 Boilers

**2001.1 to 2001.3** *{As in IRC}*

**2001.4 Flood-resistant installation.** In flood hazard areas, boilers, water heaters, and their control systems must be located and installed in accordance with the Floodplain Management Code.

### Sections 2002 to 2006 *{As in IRC}*

## Chapter 21 Hydronic Piping

### Section 2101 Hydronic Piping Systems Installation

**2101.1 General.** *{As in IRC}*

**Table 2101.1** *{As in IRC, except that polybutylene (PB) pipe and piping is not approved.}*

**2101.2 to 2101.10** *{As in IRC}*

### Section 2102 Baseboard Convectors *{As in IRC}*

### Section 2103 Floor Heating Systems

**2103.1 Piping materials.** Piping for embedment in concrete or gypsum materials must be standard-weight steel pipe, copper tubing, cross-linked polyethylene / aluminum / cross-linked polyethylene (PEX-AL-PEX) pressure pipe, chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC), cross-linked polyethylene (PEX) tubing, or polypropylene (PP) with a minimum rating of 100 psi at 180°F (690 kPa at 82°C).

**2103.2 Thermal barrier required.** *{As in IRC}*

**2103.3 Piping joints.** Piping joints that are embedded must be installed in accordance with the following requirements:

1. - 2. *{As in IRC}*
3. *{Not Adopted}*
4. - 7. *{As in IRC}*

**2103.4 Testing.** *{As in IRC}*

### Sections 2104 to 2105 *{As in IRC}*

## Chapter 22 Special Piping and Storage Systems

### Section 2201 Oil Tanks

**2201.1 Materials.** *{As in IRC}*

**2201.2 Above-ground tanks.** *{As in IRC}*

**2201.2.1 Tanks within buildings.** *{As in IRC}*

**2201.2.2 Outside above-ground tanks.** *{As in IRC}*

**Exception:** If the 5-foot minimum distance from an adjoining property line cannot be met, the Building Official will determine the location of the tank.

**2201.3 to 2201.5** *{As in IRC}*

**2201.6 Flood-resistant installation.** In flood hazard areas, tanks must be installed at or above the elevation required by the Floodplain Management Code or as otherwise allowed by the Floodplain Management Code.

**2210.7 Tanks abandoned or removed.** *{As in IRC}*

**Sections 2202 to 2204** *{As in IRC}*

## Chapter 23 Solar Thermal Energy Systems *{As in IRC}*

***Part VI – Fuel Gas***

**Chapter 24**

**Fuel Gas**

***{Not Adopted}***

***{See International Fuel Gas Code as modified by Part IV of this Article}***

***Part VII – Plumbing***

**{MBPS Modification}** – The subject matter of Chapters 25 through 33 is not within the scope of the Maryland Building Performance Standards. *See* the Baltimore City Plumbing Code in Part VI of this Article, and the plumbing code adopted under State Business and Occupation Article, Title 12.}

**Chapters 25 to 33**

***{Not Adopted}***

***{See International Plumbing Code, as modified by Part VI of this Article}***

***Part VIII – Electrical***

**{MBPS Modification}** – The subject matter of Chapters 34 through 43 is not within the scope of the Maryland Building Performance Standards. *See* the Baltimore City Electrical Code in Part III {"Electrical"} of this Article, and the National Electrical Code as adopted and enforced by the State Fire Marshall under State Public Safety Article, Title 12, Subtitle 6.}

**Chapter 34**

**General Requirements**

***{As in IRC}***

**Chapter 35**

**Electrical Definitions**

***{As in IRC}***

## Chapter 36 Services

**Sections 3601 to 3603** *{As in IRC}*

### **Section 3604 Overhead Service and Service-Entrance Conductor Installation**

**3604.1 Clearances on buildings.** *{As in IRC}*

**3604.2 Vertical clearances.** *{As in IRC}*

**3604.2.1 Above roofs.** *{As in IRC}*

**3604.2.2 Vertical clearance from grade.** *{Introductory paragraph as in IRC}*

1. - 3. *{As in IRC}*

4. **Clearance above decks.** Conductors must have a vertical clearance of at least 8 feet at the lowest point above the deck surface.

**3604.3 to 3604.6** *{As in IRC}*

**Sections 3605 to 3611** *{As in IRC}*



## Chapter 37 Branch Circuit and Feeder Requirements

### Section 3701 General *{As in IRC}*

### Section 3702 Branch Circuit Ratings

#### 3702.1 to 3702.11 *{As in IRC}*

#### 3702.12 Branch circuits serving room air conditioners. *{Introductory paragraph as in IRC}*

1. - 4. *{As in IRC}*
5. The circuit contains a dedicated receptacle for the air conditioner.

#### 3702.12.1 to 3702.12.2 *{As in IRC}*

#### 3702.13 Electric vehicle branch circuit. *{As in IRC}*

#### 3702.14 Branch-circuit requirement – Summary. *{As in IRC}*

**3702.14.1 Circuits for fuel-burning equipment.** In fuel-burning equipment such as oil and gas burners and stoves, including auxiliaries such as fans, blowers, and pumps, an individual branch circuit with a disconnecting means on the line side of all equipment and devices, other than the branch-circuit fuses, must be provided. If 2 or more branch circuits are provided for a fuel-burning system, they must be supplied through a common feeder with a disconnecting means that will disconnect all components of the system.

**3702.14.2 Controls.** Oil burners other than oil stores with integral tanks must be provided with a device to manually stop the flow of oil to the burners. The device must be placed in a convenient location at a safe distance from the burner with electrically driven equipment. This may be accomplished by an identified switch in the burner supply circuit, placed near the entrance to the room where the burner is located.

**3702.14.3 Emergency switch for fuel-burning equipment.** Fuel-burning equipment must have a device to manually stop the flow of fuel at the fuel train to the burner. The device must be placed in a convenient location at a safe distance from the burner and must be identified as an emergency disconnect.

### Sections 3703 to 3706 *{As in IRC}*

## Chapter 38 Wiring Methods *{As in IRC}*

## **Chapter 39** **Power and Lighting Distribution**

### **Section 3901 Receptacle Outlets**

**3901.1 to 3901.6** *{As in IRC}*

**3901.7 Outdoor outlets.** *{As in IRC}*

**3901.7.1 Near public walkways.** A receptacle installed less than 10 feet from a public walkway must be wall-switch controlled from within the dwelling unit.

**3901.7.2 Decks.** At least 1 GFCI receptacle must be installed on all decks of whatever level.

**3901.8 to 3901.12** *{As in IRC}*

**Sections 3902 to 3907** *{As in IRC}*

### **Section 3908 Grounding**

**3908.1 to 3908.7** *{As in IRC}*

**3908.8 Types of equipment grounding conductors.** *{Introductory paragraph as in IRC}*

1. - 8. *{As in IRC}*

9. Surface metal raceways that are listed for grounding and that contain equipment grounding conductors within the raceway.

**3908.8.1 to 3908.8.3** *{As in IRC}*

**3908.9 to 3908.20** *{As in IRC}*

**Section 3909 Flexible Cords** *{As in IRC}*

## **Chapter 40** **Devices and Luminaires** *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 41  
Appliance Installation**

**Section 4101 General**

**4101.1 to 4101.4** *{As in IRC}*

**4101.5** **Disconnecting means generally.** *{As in IRC}*

**4101.5.1 Water Heaters.** Circuits that supply water heaters must have a disconnecting means other than the overcurrent device. This disconnecting means must be installed close to the water heater.

**4101.6 to 4101.8** *{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 42  
Swimming Pools**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Chapter 43  
Class 2 Remote-Control, Signaling, and Power-Limited Circuits**  
*{As in IRC}*

*Part IX – Referenced Standards*

**Chapter 44  
Referenced Standards**  
*{As in IRC}*

\* \* \* \* \*

**Appendices A to D**  
*{Informational. Not Adopted}*

**Appendix E**  
**Manufactured Housing Used as Dwellings**

**Section E101 Scope**

**101.1 General** *{As in IRC}*

**Exception:** In addition to these provisions, in flood hazard areas, new and replacement manufactured homes, as defined in City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, § 1-3 {"Definitions – "Floodproofing" to "Wet floodproofing"} , must meet the applicable requirements of the Floodplain Management Code.

**Sections E102 to E606** *{As in IRC}*

**Appendix F**  
**Radon Control Methods**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix G**  
**Piping Standards for Various Applications**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix H**  
**Patio Covers**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix I**  
**Private Sewage Disposal**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix J**  
**Existing Buildings and Structures**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix K**  
**Sound Transmission**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix L**  
**Permit Fees**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix M**  
**Home Day Care – R-3 Occupancy**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix N**  
**Venting Methods**  
*{Informational. Not Adopted}*

**Appendix O**  
**Automatic Vehicular Gates**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix P**  
**Sizing of Water Piping System**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix Q**  
**Tiny Houses**  
*{As in IRC}*

**Appendix R**  
**Light Straw-Clay Construction**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix S**  
**Strawbale Construction**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix T**  
**Detached 1- and 2-Family Dwellings and Townhouses**  
*{Not Adopted}*



**Part XI**  
**International Green Construction Code**

**§ 11-101. City adoption.**

(a) *In general.*

The International Green Construction Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part XI.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part XI refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Green Construction Code.

**§ 11-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and Administration**

**Section 101 Scope and General Requirements**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore Green Construction Code”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** All references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Green Construction Code.

**101.2 General.** *{As in IgCC}*

**101.3 Scope.**

**101.3.1 In general.** This Code applies to the design, construction, addition, alteration, change of occupancy, relocation, replacement, repair, equipment, building site, maintenance, removal, and demolition of every structure and any appurtenances connected or attached to a structure and to the site on which the structure is located. Occupancy classifications are determined in accordance with the Baltimore City Building Code.

**101.3.2 Exceptions.** This Code does not apply to:

**Project types:**

1. A 1- or 2-family dwelling, including accessory structures, regulated by the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (2021 Edition).



2. A multiple-family dwelling that is no more than 3 stories above grade plane in height and contains no more than 5 dwelling units.
3. A temporary structure approved under Building Code § 3103 {"Temporary Structures"}.
4. Equipment or systems that are used primarily for industrial or manufacturing purposes.

**Alternate Compliance Paths:**

5. A structure that achieves, as certified by the GBCI, Green Business Certification Incorporated, a silver-level or better rating in the USGBC, U.S. Green Building Council's LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) rating system.
6. Group R-2 and R-4 residential buildings or portions of mixed use buildings 5 or more stories above grade plane in height, including their accessory structures and the site or lot on which these buildings are located, that, as certified by a third-party approved by the Code Official, comply with the requirements of the ICC 700 (NGBS, "National Green Building Standard") at the Silver performance level or equivalent.
7. A structure that achieves, as certified by Enterprise Community Partners, Green Communities Certification.
8. A structure that achieves, as certified by the GBI, Green Building Initiative, a rating of two Green Globes or better.

**101.3.3 Circumventions prohibited.** The requirements of this Code may not be used to circumvent any applicable safety, health, or environmental requirements.

**101.4 Intent.** *{As in IgCC}*

**101.5 Compliance** *{As in IgCC}*

**101.6 Administration.** This Code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. "Department" means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. "Code Official" means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**SECTION 102 APPLICABILITY**

**102.1 Code conflicts.** *{As in IgCC}*

**102.2 Other laws.** *{As in IgCC}*

**102.3 Application of references.** *{As in IgCC}*

**102.4 Referenced codes.** The following codes, as modified by Baltimore City, are considered part of the requirements of this Code:

1. the International Building Code (20218 Edition),
2. the National Electrical Code (2020 Edition),
3. the International Fuel Gas Code (2021 Edition),
4. the International Mechanical Code (2021 Edition),
5. the International Plumbing Code (2021 Edition),
6. the International Property Maintenance Code (2021 Edition),
7. the International Fire Code (2021 Edition),
8. the International Energy Conservation Code (2021 Edition),
9. the International Residential Code (2021 Edition),
10. the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (2021 Edition); and
11. the Zoning Code of Baltimore City.

**102.4.1 Conflicting provisions.** *{As in IgCC}*

**102.4.2 Application of referenced standards.** *{As in IgCC}*

**102.5 Partial invalidity.** *{As in IgCC}*

**102.6 Existing structures.** The legal occupancy of any structure existing on this Code's effective date is permitted to continue without change, except:

1. as specifically covered in this Code, Maryland Building Performance Standards, the International Building Code, the International Property Maintenance Code, or the International Fire Code, or
2. as deemed necessary by the Code Official for the general safety and welfare of the structure's occupants and the public.

**102.7 Mixed occupancy buildings.** *{As in IgCC}*

**Section 103 Code Compliance Agency** *{As in IgCC}*

**Section 104 Duties and Powers of Code Official**

**104.1 General.** *{As in IgCC}*

**104.2 Applications and permits.** *{As in IgCC}*

**104.3 Notices and orders. *{As in IgCC}*****104.4 Inspections. *{As in IgCC}***

**104.4.1 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {"...Powers of Building Official"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.5 Exemptions.** The Code Official may, in unusual circumstances and only on good cause shown, grant an exemption from any requirement of this Code based on:

1. substantial evidence of a practical infeasibility or hardship in meeting a required standard,
2. a determination that the public interest would not be served by requiring compliance with the requirement, or
3. other compelling circumstances, as determined by the Code Official.

**104.5.1 Burden on applicant.** The applicant has the burden to establish the requisite basis for an exemption under this section.

**104.5.2 Consideration of other standards.** Before the Code Official grants an exemption under this section, the Code Official must consider whether another standard is practicable and should be required in place of the exempted standard.

**Section 105 Approval *{As in IgCC}*****Section 106 PERMITS****106.1 Required. *{As in IgCC}***

**106.2 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.3 Expiration of permit.** Unless extended, a permit expires as set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.4 Extension.** A permit may be extended as provided in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**106.5 Suspension or revocation.** The Code Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**Section 107 Construction Documents *{As in IgCC}***

## Section 108 Fees

**108.1 Fee schedule.** Fees are as set forth in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Section 109 Inspections *{Not Adopted}*

## Section 110 Violations

**110.1 Unlawful acts.** It is unlawful for any person to be in conflict with or in violation of any provision of this Code or of any *{rule,}* regulation, permit, notice, or order issued under this Code.

**110.2 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation that Code.

**110.3 Stop-work orders.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are as provided in § 115 {"Stop-Work Order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**110.4 Occupancy permit.** Issuance of an occupancy permit does not constitute an approval of a violation of this Code or any other law. *{NOTE: The "certificate of occupancy" to which the IgCC refers is known in Baltimore City as an "occupancy permit".}*

**110.4.1 Revocation of occupancy permit.** In the event any building fails to obtain a timely third-party certification as required under this Code, the Building Official may revoke the occupancy permit until such time as the third-party certification is obtained.

## Section 111 Administrative and Judicial Review

**111.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided in the Baltimore City Building Code.

## Chapter 2 *{Reserved}*

## Chapter 3 Definitions; Abbreviations and Acronyms

### Section 301 General *{As in IgCC § 301.1 (“General”)}*

### Section 302 Definitions

**302.1 General.** Except as provided in § 302.3, terms that are used and defined in the International Green Construction Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Green Construction Code (2021 Edition).

**302.2 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in the International Green Construction Code (2021 Edition) and is defined in one or another of the codes listed in § 102.4 {“Referenced codes”} of this Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code.

**302.3 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Green Construction Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 302.3.

**302.3.1 Code official.** “Code official” has the meaning stated in § 101.6 of this Code.

**302.3.2 Dwelling unit.** “Dwelling unit” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**302.3.3 Flood hazard area.** “Flood Hazard Area” means a Regulated Flood Hazard Area established under and regulated by the Flood plain Management Code.

**302.3.4 Floodplain.** “Floodplain” has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, § 1-2 {“Definitions – “Accessory structure” to “Floodplain District”}.

**302.3.5 Floodplain Management Code.** “Floodplain Management Code” means the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {“Natural Resources”}, Division I {“Floodplain Management”}.

**302.3.6 Habitable space.** “Habitable space” means space in a structure for living, sleeping, or eating. Bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets, halls, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas are not considered habitable spaces. Kitchens with less than 56 sq. ft. (5.2 sq. m.) of floor area are not considered habitable spaces.

**302.3.7 Historic building.** “Historic building” means a building or other structure that is:

1. individually listed on the National Register of Historic Places,
2. individually listed on the City Landmark List,
3. located within a National Register Historic or Landmark District and certified by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historic significance of that district, or
4. located within a City Historical and Architectural Preservation District and certified by the Commission for Historical and Architectural Preservation as contributing to the historic significance of that district.

**302.3.8 May not, etc.** “May not”, “must not”, and “no ... may” are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**302.3.9 Multiple-family dwelling.** “Multiple-family dwelling” means a building or a group of buildings on the same lot that contains or is designed or intended to contain:

1. more than 2 dwelling units,
2. 2 dwelling units and any other residential or commercial occupancy, or
3. any combination of 3 or more rooming units and dwelling units.

**302.3.10 Must/shall.** “Must” and “shall” are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**302.3.11 Occupancy.** “Occupancy” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**302.3.12 Person.** “Person” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**302.3.13 Premises.** “Premises” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**302.3.14 Structure.** “Structure” has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code and, unless the context indicates otherwise, includes premises and lands.

**302.3.15 Zero Energy.** “Zero Energy” power consumption (kWH) shall be determined based on a metered yearly basis at the building meter using net metering and the full yearly energy usage shall be offset in whole by renewable technologies, including, but not limited to, solar photovoltaic (PV), solar water heating, wind generated power, water generated power (hydro and tidal), or similar technologies as approved by the Code Official.

Technologies that include combustion, such as waste gasification, methane capture, or similar technologies, are not considered renewable technologies for the purposes of calculating building Zero Energy goals.

The building project may not include the use of fossil fuels (natural gas, coal, propane, diesel, gasoline, jet fuel, etc.) or other non-renewable fuels for combustion for any building use.

Utility scale steam provided from non-renewable sources shall be considered a non-renewable fossil fuel.

For the purposes of this Zero Energy calculations, on-site solar and community solar of which the property is a member generated within 15 miles of the site may be considered.

## **Section 303 Abbreviations and acronyms {As in IgCC § 301.3}**

**Chapter 4**  
*{Reserved}*

## Chapter 5 Site Sustainability

### Section 501.1 Scope *{As in IgCC}*

### Section 501.2 Compliance *{As in IgCC}*

### Section 501.3 Mandatory Provisions

#### 501.3.1 Site Selection. *{As in IgCC}*

#### 501.3.2 Predesign Site Inventory and Assessment. *{As in IgCC}*

#### 501.3.3 Plants.

##### 501.3.3.1 Invasive Plants. *{As in IgCC}*

##### 501.3.3.2 Greenfield Sites.

a. More than 20% existing native or adapted plants: *{As in IgCC}*

b. Less than 20% existing native or adapted plants:

1. *{As in IgCC}*

2. A minimum of 50% of the vegetated area must consist of biodiverse planting of native plants and/or adapted plants other than turfgrass.

**Exception:** *{As in IgCC}*

#### 501.3.4 Stormwater Management. *{As in IgCC}*

#### 501.3.5 Mitigation of Heat Island Effect.

**501.3.5.1 Site Hardscape.** At least 40% of the site hardscape that is not covered by solar energy systems must be provided with any one or combination of the following:

a. through f. *{As in IgCC}*

**Exception:** *{Not Adopted}*

#### 501.3.5.2 Walls. *{Not Adopted}*

#### 501.3.5.3 Roofs.

**501.3.5.3.1 In general.** This section applies to the building and covered parking roof surfaces for building projects.



**501.3.5.3.2 Required Coverage.** A minimum of 75% of the roof surface must be covered with products that:

- a. have a minimum 3-year-aged SRI of 78 in accordance with § 501.3.5.4 for roofs with a slope of less than or equal to 2:12; and
- b. have a minimum 3-year-aged SRI of 25 in accordance with § 501.3.5.4 for roofs with a slope of more than 2:12.

**501.3.5.3.3 Areas Excluded from Calculation of Roof Surface Area.** The area occupied by one or more of the following is excluded from the calculation to determine the roof surface area required to comply with this section:

- a. Roof penetrations and associated equipment.
- b. On-site renewable energy systems, including photovoltaics, solar thermal energy collectors, and required access around the panels or collectors.
- c. Portions of the roof used to capture heat for building energy technologies.
- d. Roof decks and rooftop walkways.
- e. Vegetated terrace and roofing systems complying with § 501.3.5.5.

**Exceptions:** *{As in IgCC}*

**501.3.5.4 Solar Reflectance Index (SRI).** *{As in IgCC}*

**501.3.5.5 Vegetated Terrace and Roofing Systems.** *{As in IgCC}*

**501.3.6 Reduction of Light Pollution.** *{As in IgCC}*

**501.3.7 Mitigation of Transportation Impacts.**

**501.3.7.1 Pedestrian and Bicycle Connectivity.** *{As in IgCC}*

**501.3.7.2 Bicycle Parking.**

**501.3.7.2.1 Minimum Number of Spaces.** *{As in IgCC}*

**Exceptions:**

**1 and 2.** *{As in IgCC}*

**3.** Education occupancy grades 3 and below.

**501.3.7.2.2 Location.** *{As in IgCC}*

**501.3.7.2.3 Horizontal Parking Racks..** *{As in IgCC}*

**501.3.7.2.4 Ability to Lock. *{As in IgCC}***

**501.3.7.2.5 Security and Visibility. *{As in IgCC}***

**501.3.7.2.6 Documentation. *{As in IgCC}***

**501.3.7.3 Site Vehicle Provisions. *{As in IgCC}***

**501.3.8 Building Site Waste Management Plan. *{As in IgCC}***

## **Chapter 6 Water Use Efficiency**

### **Section 601.1 Scope** *{As in IgCC}*

### **Section 601.2 Compliance** *{As in IgCC}*

### **Section 601.3 Mandatory Provisions**

#### **601.3.1 Site Water Use Reduction.**

**601.3.1.1 Landscape Design.** A minimum 50% of the area of the improved landscape shall be in biodiverse planting of native plants and rainfall-ET compatible plants.

**Exceptions:** *{As in IgCC}*

#### **601.3.1.2 Irrigation.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.1.2.1 through 601.3.1.2.3** *{As in IgCC}*

#### **601.3.2 Building Water Reuse Reduction.**

**601.3.2.1 Plumbing Fixtures and Fittings.** Plumbing fixtures and fittings must:

1. reduce aggregate calculated water consumption by 30%, as documented in the Baltimore Green Building Statement of Compliance; or
2. provide fixtures (water closets and urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) that comply with the following requirements, as shown in Table 601.3.2.1:

**a. through j.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.2.2 Appliances.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.2.3 HVAC Systems and Equipment.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.2.4 Roofs.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.2.5 Commercial Food Service Operations.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.2.6 Medical Laboratory Facilities.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.3 Hot Water Distribution.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.4 Special Water Features.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.5 Water Consumption Measurement.** *{Not Adopted}*

**601.3.6 Water Softeners.** *{As in IgCC}*

**601.3.7 Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment. *{As in IgCC}***

**601.3.8 On-site Reclaimed Water Treatment Systems. *{As in IgCC}***

**601.3.9 Dual Water Supply Plumbing. *{Not Adopted}***

## **Chapter 7 Energy Efficiency**

### **Section 701.1 Scope *{As in IgCC}***

### **Section 701.2 Compliance *{As in IgCC}***

### **Section 701.3 Mandatory Provisions *{Not Adopted}***

### **Section 701.4 Prescriptive option**

#### **701.4.1 General Comprehensive Prescriptive Requirements. *{As in IgCC}***

##### **701.4.1.1 On-Site Renewable Energy Systems. *{Not Adopted}***

#### **701.4.2 Building Envelope. *{As in IgCC}***

#### **701.4.3 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning. *{As in IgCC}***

##### **701.4.3.1 Minimum Equipment Efficiencies for the Alternate Renewables Approach. *{Not Adopted}***

##### **701.4.3.2 through 701.4.3.9. *{As in IgCC}***

#### **701.4.4 Service Water Heating. *{As in IgCC}***

##### **701.4.4.1 Equipment Efficiency for the Alternate Renewable Approach. *{Not Adopted}***

##### **701.4.4.2 Buildings with High-Capacity Water Heating Systems. *{As in IgCC}***

##### **701.4.4.3 Insulation for Spa Pools. *{As in IgCC}***

#### **701.4.5 Power. *{As in IgCC}***

#### **701.4.6 Lighting. *{As in IgCC}***

#### **701.4.7 Other Equipment. *{As in IgCC}***

##### **701.4.7.1 Equipment Efficiency for the Alternate Renewables Approach. *{Not adopted}***

##### **701.4.7.2 Supermarket Heat Recovery. *{As in IgCC}***

##### **701.4.7.3 ENERGY STAR Equipment. *{As in IgCC}***

###### **701.4.7.3.1 ENERGY STAR Requirements for Equipment Covered by Federal Appliance Efficiency Regulations (All Building Projects). *{As in IgCC}***

**701.4.7.3.2 ENERGY STAR Requirements for Equipment Covered by Federal Appliance Efficiency Regulations (Alternate Renewables Approach). *{Not adopted}***

**701.4.7.4 Programmable Thermostats. *{As in IgCC}***

**701.4.7.5 Refrigerated Display Cases. *{As in IgCC}***

**701.4.7.6 Elevator Power Conversion System. *{As in IgCC}***

**701.4.7.7 Pump Efficiency. *{As in IgCC}***

**701.4.8 Energy Cost Budget. *{Not Adopted}***

**Section 704.5 Performance option *{As in Baltimore City IECC § 401.2.1 (Options 1 or 2)}***

**701.5.1 Annual Energy Cost. *{Not Adopted}***

**701.5.2 Annual Carbon Dioxide Equivalent. *{Not Adopted}***

**701.5.3 Zero Energy Performance Index. *{As in IgCC}***

**701.5.4 Energy Simulation Aided Design. *{As in IgCC}***

## **Chapter 8**

### **Indoor Environmental Quality**

#### **Section 801.1 Scope** *{As in IgCC}*

#### **Section 801.2 Compliance** *{As in IgCC}*

#### **Section 801.3 Mandatory Provisions**

##### **801.3.1 Indoor Air Quality.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.1 Minimum Ventilation Rates.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.2 Outdoor Air Delivery Monitoring.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.3 Filtration and Air Cleaner.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.4 Building Pressure.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.5 Venting of Combustion Products.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.6 Humidity Control.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.7 Environmental Tobacco Smoke.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.8 Building Entrances.** *{As in IgCC}*

###### **801.3.1.9 Guest Room Preoccupancy Out-door Air Purge Cycle.** *{Not adopted}*

###### **801.3.1.10 Preoccupancy Ventilation Control.** *{As in IgCC}*

##### **801.3.2 Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy.** *{As in IgCC}*

##### **801.3.3 Acoustical Control.**

- a. This section governs acoustical control for the building envelope, the interior spaces within the building or structure, and the design of the related mechanical equipment and systems.
- b. PreK-12 school spaces must be designed as follows:
  - i. in accordance with §§ 801.3.3.1 through 801.3.3.5, or
  - ii. tested in accordance with the ICC version of § 1001.3.1.1.2.

###### **801.3.3.1 Documentation.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.3.3.1.1 Test Methods.** The laboratory-tested performance for sound transmission class (STC) for wall, partition, window, and ceiling/floor assemblies must be tested in accordance

with ASTM E90, and the laboratory-tested performance for impact insulation class (IIC) for floor/ceiling assemblies must be tested in accordance with ASTM E492. All assemblies must be sealed according to ASTM C919 and in accordance with the laboratory-tested assembly details and materials. Field tested assemblies used in the analysis must be tested in accordance with ASTM E336 and ASTM E1007. Laboratory sound levels of HVAC equipment must be tested in accordance with the relevant ARI or ASHRAE procedures based on equipment type. Sound absorption materials and coefficients must be tested in accordance with ASTM C423.

**801.3.3.2 Interior Background Noise Requirements.** The building envelope, interior spaces within the building, and building systems, including mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, shall be designed and constructed so that the interior sound pressure levels created by the combination of building systems noise and exterior sound sources, under normal operation with windows closed and no active sound masking systems, do not exceed the values specified in Table 801.3.3.2. The hourly average sound pressure level may not exceed the values listed in Table 801.3.3.2. Outdoor noise levels must comply with Title 9 of the Baltimore City Health Article.

**801.3.3.2.1 High-Noise Exterior Events.** *{Not Adopted}*

**801.3.3.2.2 Conformance.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.3.3.2.3 Interior Background Noise – Design.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.3.3.2.3.1 Building Envelope.** *{Not Adopted}*

**801.3.3.2.3.2 Interior Systems.** Interior noise from HVAC systems must be calculated for room types listed in Table 801.3.3.2 and used in determining the hourly average interior background sound pressure levels for the room types listed in Table 801.3.3.2. HVAC systems noise shall be calculated in accordance with the 2015 ASHRAE HVAC Applications Handbook – Chapter 48: Noise and Vibration Controls.

**801.3.3.2.3.3 Penetrations and Fenestrations.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.3.3.2.3.4 Inspection.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.3.3.2.4 Interior Background Noise – Testing.** *{Not Adopted}*



**Table 801.3.3.2**

**Interior Background Sound Pressure Levels  
from Building Systems and Exterior Sound Sources**

Room Type	Hourly Average Sound Pressure Level ( <i>Leq</i> )	
	dBA	dBC
Residential sleeping areas (nighttime) <sup>a</sup>	35	60
Residential living and sleeping areas (daytime)	40	60
Hotel and motel guest rooms or suites and dormitories	40	60
Meeting and banquet rooms	35	60
Corridors and lobbies	45	65
Service and support areas	45	65
Enclosed offices	35	60
Conference rooms	35	60
Teleconference rooms	30	55
Open-plan offices	45	65
Courtrooms – unamplified speech	35	60
Courtrooms – amplified speech	40	60
Laboratories – minimal speech communication	55	75
Laboratories – extensive phone use, speech communication	50	70
Laboratories – group teaching	40	60
Religious – general assembly with music program	30	55
Library study and reading areas	35	60
Gymnasiums & natatoriums without speech amplification	50	70
Gymnasiums & natatoriums with speech amplification	55	75
Classrooms	35	40

<sup>a</sup> “Nighttime” is defined as the time between 10 p.m. and 7 a.m.

**801.3.3.3 Interior Sound Transmission. {As in IgCC}**

**801.3.3.3.1 Conformance. {As in IgCC}**

**801.3.3.3.2 Interior Sound Transmission – Design. {As in IgCC}**

**801.3.3.3.2.1 Inspection.** Construction of acoustical items required in § 801.3.3.3.2 must be visually inspected by a design professional.

**801.3.3.3.3 Interior Sound Transmission – Testing. {Not Adopted}**

**Table 801.3.3.3  
Minimum Sound and Impact Sound Ratings**

Room Type	cSTC <sup>c, d</sup>	IIC
Dwelling unit (apartment, condominium, duplex, hotel guest room, etc.)	55	55
Retail or restaurant	55	45
Exercise, gym or pool <sup>b</sup>	55	50 <sup>a</sup>
Mechanical, electrical, & elevator machinery rooms <sup>b</sup>	60	N/A
Conference and teleconference rooms	50	50
Enclosed offices	45	45
Open offices	N/A	45
Classrooms	5 50	50
Classrooms > 20,000 ft <sup>3</sup>	53	N/A

- a The IIC value listed addresses footfall noise but not exercise-related vibration-borne sound. Exercise-related vibration-borne sound must comply with the requirements of § 801.3.3.2.
- b Minimum cSTC and IIC values are not required between adjacent rooms of the same room type.
- c For operable partitions and walls containing doors, windows, or both, the minimum cSTC ratings must be 5 less than the values listed in Table 801.3.3.3.
- d The minimum cSTC values must be 5 less than the cSTC values in Table 801.3.3.3 for walls between spaces and corridors and between spaces and open offices. The minimum cSTC values must be 15 less than the cSTC values specified in Table 801.3.3.3 for walls having doors that open to corridors or open offices.

**801.3.3.4 Interior Sound Reverberation.** The reverberation time  $T_{60}$  for designated spaces must be calculated in accordance with ANSI/ASA S12.60-2010, Part 1, Annex A, for the octave bands 500, 1000, and 2000 Hz and may not exceed the values specified in Table 801.3.3.4 for fully furnished rooms.

**Exceptions:**

- a. The design professional may use the FGI Guidelines for Healthcare or the ASHRAE Performance Measurement Protocols for Commercial Buildings to show compliance.
- b. Minimum compliance for classrooms < 20,000 cubic feet may be shown prescriptively using an area equivalent to the ceiling less lights and diffusers on any surface of the room that meets NRC 70 or better.

**Table 801.3.3.4  
Maximum Reverberation Time**

<b>Room Types</b>	<b>T<sub>60</sub> SEC</b>
Meeting & banquet rooms < 3000 ft <sup>3</sup> (85 m <sup>3</sup> )	0.8
Meeting & banquet rooms 3000 ft <sup>3</sup> (85 m <sup>3</sup> ) up to 8000 ft <sup>3</sup> (225 m <sup>3</sup> )	1.0
Meeting & banquet rooms > 8000 ft <sup>3</sup> (225m <sup>3</sup> ) up to 30,000 ft <sup>3</sup> (850 m <sup>3</sup> )	1.2
Meeting & banquet rooms > 30,000 ft <sup>3</sup> (850 m <sup>3</sup> )	1.5
Enclosed offices	0.6
Conference/teleconference rooms	0.6
Open-plan offices	0.6
Courtrooms – unamplified speech	0.7
Courtrooms – amplified speech	1.0
Testing/research labs (tittle speech communication)	1.0
Labs (extensive phone use and speech communication)	0.6
Library study and reading areas	1.0
Gymnasiums and natatoriums	2.0
Classrooms <=10,000 ft <sup>3</sup>	0.6
Classrooms > 10,000 FT <sup>3</sup> and <=20,000 FT <sup>3</sup>	0.7
Classrooms > 20,000 ft <sup>3</sup>	1.5 <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Classrooms > 20,000 ft<sup>3</sup> must meet ANS/ASA S12.60.

**801.3.3.5 Property Line Sound Levels. *{Not Adopted}***

**801.3.4 Soil-Gas Control. *{As in IgCC}***

**801.3.5 Lighting Quality. *{As in IgCC}***

**801.3.6 Moisture Control. *{As in IgCC}***

**801.3.7 Glare Control *{As in IgCC}***

**Section 801.4 Prescriptive option****801.4.1 Day lighting.**

**801.4.1.1 Daylighting in large spaces directly under a roof and having high ceilings.**  
*{As in IgCC}*

**801.4.1.1 through 801.4.1.3.** *{Not Adopted}*

**801.4.2 Materials.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.4.2.1 Adhesives and Sealants.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.4.2.2 Paints and Coatings.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.4.2.3 Floor Covering Materials.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.4.2.3.1 Deemed to Comply.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.4.2.4 Composite Wood, Wood Structural Panel, and Agrifiber Products.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.4.2.5 Office Furniture Systems and Seating.** *{Not Adopted}*

**801.4.2.6 Ceiling and Wall Assemblies.** *{Not Adopted}*

**801.4.2.7 Insulation.** *{Not Adopted}*

**801.4.3 Lighting for Presentations.** *{Not Adopted}***Section 801.5 Performance option**

**801.5.1 Daylight Simulation.** *{Not Adopted}*

**801.5.2 Materials.** *{As in IgCC}*

**801.5.3 Lighting for Presentations.** *{Not Adopted}*

## **Chapter 9 Material and Resources**

### **Section 901.1 Scope *{As in IgCC}***

### **Section 901.2 Compliance *{As in IgCC}***

### **Section 901.3 Mandatory Provisions**

#### **901.3.1 Construction and Demolition Waste Management.**

**901.3.1.1 Diversion.** A minimum of 70% of nonhazardous construction and demolition waste material generated prior to the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy must be diverted from disposal in landfills and incinerators by reuse, recycling, re-purposing, and/or composting. Excavated soil and land-clearing debris may not be included in the waste diversion calculation. Alternative daily cover and waste-to-energy incineration may not be included as diverted material. All diversion calculations must be based on either weight or volume, but not both, throughout the construction process.

*Informative Note:* Reuse includes donation of materials to charitable organizations; salvage of existing materials on-site; reclamation of products by manufacturers; and return of packaging materials to the manufacturer, shipper, or other source for reuse as packaging in future shipments.

#### **901.3.1.2 Total Waste. *{As in IgCC}***

#### **901.3.1.3. Construction Waste Management. *{As in IgCC}***

#### **901.3.2 through 901.3.5. *{As in IgCC}***

### **Section 901.4 Prescriptive Option *{As in IgCC}***

### **Section 901.5 Performance Option *{As in IgCC}***

## Chapter 10 Construction and Plans for Operations

### Section 1001.1 Scope *{As in IgCC}*

### Section 1001.2 Compliance *{As in IgCC}*

### Section 1001.3 Functional and Performance Testing Commissioning

#### 1001.3.1 Building Systems Functional and Performance Testing (FPT).

**1001.3.1.1 FPT Requirements.** An FPT process shall be performed for the following:

- a. through e. *{As in IgCC}*
- f. Building envelop systems.

**1001.3.1.2 Activities Prior to Building Permit for Facilities Using FPT Process.** The following activities must be completed before a permit is issued for any system requiring FPT:

- a. **Designate FPT providers.**
  1. For systems that are required to comply with § 100.3.1.1.2, FPT providers must be the owner's qualified employees, independent commissioning (Cx) providers, or qualified designers experienced with FPT on the designated systems.
  2. FPT providers must be independent of the building system design and construction function and must possess the necessary experience and testing equipment.
  3. For projects less than 20,000 square feet, project team may serve as commissioning providers so long as the owner signifies approval by letter to the Code Official.
- b. **Review of construction documents.** FPT providers must review the construction documents to verify that:
  1. the relevant sensor locations, devices, and control sequences are properly specified;
  2. performance and testing criteria are included; and
  3. equipment to be tested is accessible for testing and maintenance.

**1001.3.1.1.1.2 Activities Prior to Building Occupancy for Facilities Using the FPT Process.** *{As in IgCC}*

**1001.3.1.1.1.3 Documentation.** *{As in IgCC}*

**1001.3.1.3 Acoustical Control.** *{Not Adopted}*

**1001.3.2 Building Project Commissioning (Cx) Process.** *{As in IgCC}*

**1001.3.2.1 Systems to be Commissioned.** For buildings that exceed 10,000 ft<sup>2</sup> (1000 m<sup>2</sup>) of gross floor area, the Cx process must be included in the design and construction of the building project. The following systems and associated controls, where included in the building project, must be commissioned:

a. through h. *{As in IgCC}*

i. Building envelop systems.

**1001.3.2.2 through 1001.3.1.2.4** *{As in IgCC}*

**1001.3.2.1.1 through 1001.3.2.5.5** *{As in IgCC}*

## **Section 1001.4 Construction Operations and Start-Up Requirements.**

**1001.4.1 Erosion and Sedimentation Control (ESC).** *{Not Adopted}*

**1001.4.2 IAQ Construction Management.** Develop and implement an IAQ construction management plan to include the following:

a. through c. *{As in IgCC}*

d. **PreK-12 schools and health-care projects.** For preK-12 schools and health-care projects, after construction ends, prior to occupancy and with all interior finishes installed, a postconstruction, preoccupancy building flush-out, as described in § 1001.7.1, or a postconstruction, preoccupancy baseline IAQ monitoring, as described in § 1001.7.2, must be performed.

**1001.4.3 through 1001.4.5** *{As in IgCC}*

## **Section 1001.5 Acoustical field measurement.** *{Not Adopted}*

## **Section 1001.6 Building Envelope Airtightness** *{Not Adopted}*

## **Section 1001.7 Postconstruction Building Flush-out and Air Monitoring** *{As in IgCC}*

**1001.7.1 Postconstruction, preoccupancy flush-out.** *{As in IgCC}*

**1001.7.2 Postconstruction, preoccupancy baseline IAQ monitoring.** Baseline IAQ testing shall be conducted after construction ends and prior to occupancy. Testing shall be performed using protocols consistent with the USEPA Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Pollutants in Ambient Air, TO-1, TO-11, TO-17, and ASTM Standard Method D 5197. The testing must demonstrate that the contaminant maximum concentrations listed in Table 1001.7.2 3.1.5 are not exceeded in the return airstreams of the HVAC systems that serve the space intended for occupancy. If the return airstream of the HVAC system serving the space intended for occupancy cannot be separated from other spaces, then for each portion of the building served by a separate ventilation system, the testing must demonstrate that the contaminant maximum

concentrations at breathing zone listed in Table 1001.7.2 3.1.5 are not exceeded in the larger of the following number of locations: (i) no fewer than one location per 25,000 ft<sup>2</sup> (2500 m<sup>2</sup>) or (ii) in each contiguous floor area. For each sampling point where the maximum concentration limits are exceeded, conduct additional flush-out with outdoor air, and retest the specific parameters exceeded to demonstrate that the requirements are achieved. Repeat procedure twice. When retesting noncomplying building areas, take samples from the same locations as in the first test.

**Table 1001.7.2**  
**Maximum Concentration of Air Pollutants relevant to IAQ**

<b>Contaminant</b>	<b>Minimum Concentration, <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3</math> (Unless Otherwise Noted)</b>
<b>Nonvolatile Organic Compounds</b>	
Carbon monoxide (CO)	9 ppm and no greater than 2 ppm above outdoor levels
Ozone	0.075 ppm (2 h)
Particulates (PM 2.5)	35 (2 h)
Particulates (PM 10)	150 (2 h)
<b>Volatile Organic Compounds</b>	
Acetaldehyde	140
Acrylonitrile	5
Benzene	60
1,3-butadiene	20
t-butyl methyl ether (methyl-t-butyl ether)	8000
Carbon disulfide	800
Carbon tetrachloride	40
Chlorobenzene	1000
Chloroform	300
1,4-dichlorobenzene	800
Dichloromethane	400
1,4-Dioxane	3000
Ethylbenzene	2000
Ethylene glycol	400
Formaldehyde	33



n-Hexane	7000
Naphthalene	9
Phenol	200
4-phenylcyclohexene (4 PCH) <sup>a</sup>	2.5
2-propanol (isopropanol)	7000
Styrene	900
Tetrachloroethene (tetrachloroethylene, perchloroethylene)	35
Toluene	300
1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chlorofoam)	1000
Trichloroethene (trichloroethylene)	600
Xylene isomers	700
Total volatile organic compounds (TVOC)	_____ <sup>b</sup>

- a. This test is only required if carpets and fabrics with styrene butadiene rubber (SBR) latex backing material are installed as part of the base building systems.
- b. TVOC reporting must be in accordance with CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method V1.1 and must be in conjunction with the individual VOCs listed

**Section 1001.9 Plans for high-performance building operation. *{Not Adopted}***

**Section 1001.10 Service life plan. *{Not Adopted}***

**Section 1001.11 Transportation management plan. *{Not Adopted}***

## Chapter 11 Electives

**Section 1101.1 Scope** This Chapter specifies elective requirements for all projects. It is designed to implement additional measures to support Baltimore City’s sustainability goals, mitigate the impacts of building, and provide a greater benefit to the citizens of Baltimore City. Electives are applicable to buildings, structures, and building sites subject to the provisions of this Code. Owners have some flexibility selecting electives, but must adhere to the mandatory point provisions identified below.

**Section 1101.2 Compliance** Each project must comply with § 1101.3 {“Mandatory Provisions”} by complying with either § 1101.3.1 {“Required Electives”} or § 1101.3.2 {“Zero Energy Elective”}.

### Section 1101.3 Mandatory Provisions

**1101.3.1 Required Electives (10 Points).** A total of 10 points must be selected and achieved from among the following categories:

- a. Water Efficiency – at least 1 point
- b. Energy Efficiency – at least 1 point
- c. Indoor Environmental Quality – at least 1 point
- d. Any 1 or more of the categories listed in § 104.4 – 7 points

**1101.3.2 Zero Energy Elective (10 Points).** Choose one of the following paths:

**1101.3.2.1 Path 1.** Provide energy model for building consumption, solar generation, or other renewable generation report for yearly generation, and a summary report noting building EUI, solar generation, and a summary of energy savings measures implemented by the building. For the purposes of this credit, on-site solar and community solar of which the property is a member generated within 15 miles of the site may be considered. Provide energy information as required in the Green Building Statement of Compliance.

**1101.3.2.1 Path 2.** If the building pursues a net zero certification, such as International Living Futures Institutes Zero Energy or energy Petal, or LEED Zero Energy, the building may provide documentation showing acceptance into the monitoring period by those agencies in lieu of plans and energy calculations. Provide energy information as required in the Green Building Statement of Compliance.

### Section 1101.4 Elective Categories

#### 1101.4.1 Site Sustainability.

**1101.4.1.1 Mitigation of Heat Island Effect.** See § 501.3.5.1 {“Site Hardscape”} – 50% (1 Point).

**1101.4.1.2 Greenfield Sites.** *See* § 501.3.3.2.b.2 – 60% (1 Point).

**1101.4.1.3 Electric-vehicle charging.** *See* § 1101.4.1.3.1 {“Requirements”} below (1 Point).

**1101.4.1.3.1 Requirements.** Where on-site vehicle parking is provided, at least one of the following options must be installed:

- a. At least 2% of parking spaces must be equipped with Level 2 (208-240 volt) or Level 3 (480 volt) electric vehicle charging stations, which must be available for use by building occupants and located not more than 1/4 mile (400 m) from the building project.
- b. At least 6% of parking spaces must be provided with electrical raceways originating at the building's electrical power distribution panels to facilitate future installation of electric vehicle charging stations. Electrical power distribution panels serving these raceways must be sized to supply the future charging stations based on a design load of not less than 40 amp per parking space at a supply voltage of not less than 208-240 volt, and have space reserved for future installation of a branch circuit overcurrent protective device. Raceways must terminate into a listed cabinet, box, or enclosure in close proximity to the proposed location of the electric vehicle charging station(s). Raceways may not be less than trade size 1 (nominal 1-inch inside diameter).

#### **1101.4.2 Water Efficiency.**

**1101.4.2.1 Water Reduction.** *See* § 601.3.2 {“Building Water Reuse Reduction”} –  
35% (1 Point).  
40% (2 Points).  
45% (3 Points).

**1101.4.2.2 Water Submetering.** *See* ICC version of § 601.3.4.1 {“Consumption Measurement”} – (1 Point).

**1101.4.2.3 Dual Piping – General.** *See* ICC Version of § 601.3.8 {“Dual Water Supply Piping”} – (1 Point).

**1101.4.4.4 Dual Piping – Non-Potable Water systems.** *See* ICC Version of § 601.3.8 {“Dual Water Supply Piping”} – 50% (2 points).

#### **1101.4.3 Energy Efficiency.**

**1101.4.3.1 On-Site Renewable Energy Systems – Solar Ready Conduits.** *See* ICC Version of § 701.3.2 (1 Point).

**1101.4.3.2 On-Site Renewable Energy Systems – Solar Installation.** *See* ICC Version of § 701.3.2 (3 points).

**1101.4.3.3 Energy Submetering.** *See* ICC Version of § 701.3.3.1 {“Consumption Management”} (1 Point).

**1101.4.3.4 Automated Demand Response.** *See* ICC Version of § 701.3.4 {“Automated Demand Response” (1 Point).

**1101.4.3.5 Performance Option.** *See* IECC § 401.2.1 (Options 1 or 2) –  
 80% (1 Point).  
 75% (2 Points).  
 70% (3 Points).  
 65% (4 Points).  
 60% (5 Points).  
 55% (6 Points).  
 50% (7 Points).

**1101.4.3.6 Baltimore City Energy Fund.**

\$0.0015 per kBTU/H (equivalent to \$0.005 per kWh used) (1 Point).

\$0.0030 per kBTU/H (equivalent to \$0.010 per kWh used) (2 Point).

#### **1101.4.4 Indoor Environmental Quality.**

**1101.4.4.1 Acoustical Control *or* Acoustical Field Measurement.** *See* § 801.3.3 {“Acoustical Control”} *OR* ICC version of § 1001.3.1.1.2.1 {“Acoustical Field Measurement”} (1 point).

**1101.4.4.2 Materials – Office Furniture.** *See* ICC version of §801.4.2.5 {“Office Furniture Systems and Seating”} (1 Point).

**1101.4.4.3 Materials – Ceiling/ Wall Assemblies.** *See* ICC version of § 801.4.2.6 {“Ceiling and Wall Assemblies and Systems”} (1 Point).

**1101.4.4.4 Materials – Insulation.** *See* ICC version of § 801.4.2.7 {“Insulation”} (1 Point).

**1101.4.4.5 Daylighting *OR* Daylight Simulation.** *See* ICC version of § 801.4.1 {“Daylighting”} *OR* ICC version of § 801.5.1 {“Daylight Simulation”} (1 Point).

**1101.4.4.5.1 “Daylighting” Requirements.** Not less than 35% of the floor area must be in the daylight area, as defined in Chapter 3. The definition of daylight area is modified so that partitions and other obstructions that are less than the ceiling height are disregarded. Daylight areas must be under skylights, under roof monitors, or in the primary or secondary sidelighted areas and must meet at least one of the following requirements:

- a. The combined area of the skylights within the space is not less than 3% of the calculated daylight area under skylights.
- b. The space has a skylight effective aperture of not less than 1%.
- c. The combined area within the space of any vertical fenestration in roof monitors is not less than 20% of the calculated daylight area under roof monitors.
- d. Primary sidelighted areas have a side-lighting effective aperture of not less than 0.15.

- e. Secondary sidelighted areas have a side-lighting effective aperture of not less than 0.30.

**1101.4.4.5.2 “Simulation” Requirements.** The computed area-weighted sDA may not be less than 30%. The sDA within each space must be calculated in accordance with the methodology of IES LM 83. Calculations must be made on the basis of 28 fc (300 lux) for all spaces, with the exception of the following space types, which must be calculated on the basis of 14 fc (150 lux): health-care patient rooms, post-office sorting areas, gymnasias, big box retail, transportation facility terminal ticket counters, airport concourses, and non-refrigerated warehouses.

**Exceptions:**

- a. A space used for tasks or activities requiring routine dark conditions for more than 4 daytime hours per day.
- b. A space where the height of existing facing structures above the vertical fenestration is not less than twice the distance between the vertical fenestration and facing structures, measured from the top of the glazing.

**1101.4.4.5.3 Excessive Sunlight.** The ASE, calculated with a threshold of 93 fc (1000 lux) and 250 hours, may not exceed 10% of the floor area.

**Exceptions:**

- a. Spaces less than 250 ft<sup>2</sup> (23 m<sup>2</sup>).
- b. Vertical fenestration with automatically controlled shading devices in compliance with ICC version of § 801.5.1.2, Exception (2).
- c. Vertical fenestration with automatically controlled dynamic glazing in compliance with ICC version of § 801.5.1.2, Exception (3).

## Section 1101.5 Materials and Resources

**1101.5.1 Construction Waste Management.** See § 901.3.1 {“Construction Waste Management”} – 90% (1 Point).

**1101.5.2 Reduced Impact Materials.** See § 901.4.1 {“Reduced Impact Materials”} – 55% (1 Point).

**1101.5.3 Life-Cycle Assessment.** See § 901.5.1 {“Life-Cycle Assessment (LCA)”} – (1 Point) .

**1101.5.4 Life-Cycle Assessment Performance Metrics.** See § 901.5.1.1 {“LCA Performance Metrics”} – (1 Point).

**Section 1101.6 Construction and Plans for Operation**

**1101.6.1 IAQ Construction Management – flushout *OR* IAQ monitoring.** *See* 1001.3.1.5(b) (1 Point) .

**Exception:** This option does not apply to preK-12 schools or healthcare projects.

**1101.6.2 Envelope Airtightness.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.1.3.5 {“Building Envelope Airtightness”} (1 Point).

**1101.6.3 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – Site Sustainability.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.1.1 {“Site Sustainability”} (1 Point).

**1101.6.4 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – IAQ.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.1.4 (1 Point).

**1101.6.5 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – Green Cleaning Plan.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.1.4.5 {“Building Green Cleaning Plan”}. (1 Point).

**1101.6.6 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – Moisture Measurement.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.1.4.6 {“Moisture Measurement”}. (1 Point).

**1101.6.7 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – Indoor Environmental Quality Survey.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.1.5 {“Indoor Environmental Quality Survey”} (1 Point).

**1101.6.8 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – Maintenance Plan.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.2 {“Maintenance Plan”} (1 Point).

**1101.6.9 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – Service Life Plan.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.3 {“Service Life Plan”} (1 Point).

**1101.6.10 High-Performance Building Operation Plan – Transportation Management Plan.** *See* ICC version of § 1001.3.2.4 {“Transportation Management Plan”} (1 Point).

**Chapter 12**  
**Normative References**  
*{As in ICC Version Chapter 11 (“Normative References”)}*

\* \* \* \* \*

## **Appendices and Annex**

**Appendix A**  
**Climate Zones and Prescriptive Building Envelope  
and Duct Insulation Tables**  
*{As in IgCC}*

**Appendix B**  
**Prescriptive Equipment Efficiency Tables ...**  
*{Not Adopted}*

**Appendix C**  
**Performance Option for Energy Efficiency**  
*{As in IgCC}*

**Appendix D**  
**Building Concentrations**  
*{As in IgCC}*

**Appendices E – K**  
*{Informative. Not Adopted}*

**Annex 1**  
**Reference Standard Reproduction Annex**  
**ASHRAE Standard 169**  
*{Informative. Not Part of this Code}*



**Part XII**  
**International Swimming Pool and Spa Code**

**§ 12-101. City adoption.**

(a) *In general.*

The International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (2021 Edition) is adopted as part of the Building, Fire, and Related Codes of Baltimore City, subject to the additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications contained in this Part XII.

(b) *Codification.*

Unless otherwise specified, chapter and section numbers in this Part XII refer to the chapter and section numbers of the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code.

**§ 12-102. City modifications.**

The additions, deletions, amendments, and other modifications adopted by the City are as follows:

**Chapter 1**  
**Scope and General Requirements**

**Section 101 General**

**101.1 Title.** The regulations contained in this Code constitute and are known as the “Baltimore City Swimming Pool and Spa Code”.

**101.1.1 References to “this Code”.** Throughout this Part XII, all references to “this Code” refer to the Baltimore City Swimming Pool and Spa Code.

**101.2 to 101.4** *{As in ISPSC}*

**Section 102 Applicability** *{As in ISPSC}***Section 103 Department of Building Safety**

**103.1 General.** This code is administered and enforced by the Department of Housing and Community Development and its Commissioner. Accordingly, in this Code:

1. “Department of Building Safety” or “Department” means the Department of Housing and Community Development, and
2. “Code Official”, means the Building Official, as defined in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**103.2 to 103.3** *{Not Adopted}***Section 104 Duties and Powers of Code Official****104.1 to 104.2** *{As in ISPSC}*

**104.3 Notices and orders.** The Code Official may issue all notices or orders necessary to ensure compliance with this Code.

**104.4 Inspections.** The Code Official must make all of the required inspections or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. All reports of these inspections must be in writing and signed by a responsible officer of the approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Code Official may engage any expert opinion that the Code Official considers necessary to report on unusual technical issues that arise.

**104.5 Identification.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**104.6 Right of entry.** The Code Official may enter any structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect, subject to constitutional restrictions on unreasonable searches and seizures. If entry is refused or not obtained, the Code Official may pursue recourse as provided by law, including § 104 {... Powers of Building Official"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**104.7 Department records.** The Code Official must keep records of all of the Department's business and activities under this Code.

**104.8 Liability.** *{Not Adopted. See State Courts Article § 5-302}***104.9 Modifications.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**104.10 Alternative materials and methods.** The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, as long as that alternative has been approved. An alternative material or method of construction may be approved if the Code Official finds in writing that, for the purpose intended:

1. the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with the intent of this Code, and
2. the material, method, or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety.

**104.11 Required testing.** *{As in ISPSC}***104.12 Alternative engineered design.** *{As in ISPSC}***104.13 Material and equipment reuse.** *{As in ISPSC}***Section 105 Permits****105.1 When required.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**105.2 Application for permit.** The requirements for obtaining a permit are as set forth in § 105.3 {"Application for permit"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.3 Time limitation of application.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**105.4 Permit issuance.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**105.4.1 Approved construction documents.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**105.4.2 Validity.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**105.4.3 Expiration.** Unless extended, a permit expires as set forth in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.4.4 Extension.** An expired permit may be extended as provided in § 105.5 {"Expiration; Extension"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**105.4.5 Suspension or revocation.** The Code Official may suspend or revoke a permit as provided in § 105.6 {"Suspension or revocation"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

## **Section 106 Construction Documents** *{As in ISPSC}*

## **Section 107 Notice of Approval** *{Not Adopted}*

## **Section 108 Fees** *{As in ISPSC}*

**108.1 Fees.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**108.2 Fee schedule.** The fees for work are set forth in § 109 {"Fees"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**108.3 Permit Valuation.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**108.4 to 108.6** *{Not Adopted}*

## **Section 109 Service Utilities** *{As in ISPSC}*

**109.1 Connection of service utilities** *{As in ISPSC}*

**109.2 Temporary connection** *{Not Adopted}*

**109.3 Authority to disconnect service utilities** *{Not Adopted}*

## **Section 110 Inspections** *{As in ISPSC}*

**Section 111 Means of Appeals *{Not Adopted}*****Section 112 Board of Appeals *{Not Adopted}*****Section 113 Violations**

**113.1 to 113.3 *{As in ISPSC}***

**113.4 Violation penalties.** The penalties for a violation of this Code are as provided in § 114 {"Violations"} of the Baltimore City Building Code for a violation of that Code.

**113.5 to 113.6 *{As in ISPSC}***

**Section 114 Stop Work Order**

**114.1 Authority.** The issuance and enforcement of stop-work orders are provided for in § 115 {"Stop-work order"} of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**114.2 to 114.4 *{Not Adopted}***

**Section 115 Administrative and Judicial Review**

**115.1 General.** A decision of the Code Official is subject to administrative and judicial review as provided for in the Baltimore City Building Code.

**115.2 to 115.7 *{Not Adopted}***

## Chapter 2 Definitions

### Section 201 General

#### 201.1 to 201.2 *{As in ISPSC}*

**201.3 Terms defined in other codes.** If a term is not defined in this Code and is defined in the Baltimore City Building Code or in one or another of the standards and codes listed in § 101.4 {"Referenced Codes"} of the Baltimore City Building Code, the term has the meaning given to it in that code or standard.

#### 201.4 Terms not defined. *{As in ISPSC}*

### Section 202 General Definitions

**202.1 General.** Except as provided in § 202.2 of this Code, terms that are used in this Code and defined in the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (2021 Edition) have the meanings given in the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (2021 Edition).

**202.2 Supplemental definitions.** Notwithstanding any different definition in the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, the following terms have the meanings given in this § 202.2.

**202.2.1 Building.** "Building" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

**202.2.2 Code Official.** "Code Official" has the meaning stated in § 103.1 of this Code.

**202.2.3 Design-flood elevation.** "Design-flood elevation" has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, § 1-2 {"Definitions – "Accessory structure" to "Floodplain district"}.

**202.2.4 Flood hazard area.** "Flood hazard area" means a Regulated Flood Hazard Area established under and regulated by the Floodplain Management Code.

**202.2.5 Floodplain Management Code.** "Floodplain Management Code" means the Baltimore City Floodplain Management Code, City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, Division I {"Floodplain Management"}.

**202.2.6 Floodway.** "Floodway" has the meaning stated in City Code Article 7 {"Natural Resources"}, § 1-3 {"Definitions – "Floodproofing" to "Wet Floodproofing"}.

**202.2.7 May not, etc.** "May not", "must not", and "no ... may" are each mandatory negative terms used to establish a prohibition.

**202.2.8 Must/Shall.** "Must" and "shall" are each mandatory terms used to express a requirement or to impose a duty.

**202.2.9 Premises.** "Premises" has the meaning stated in § 202.2 of the Baltimore City Building Code.

### Chapter 3 General Compliance

Sections 301 to 303 *{As in ISPSC}*

#### Section 304 Flood Hazard Areas

**304.1 General.** *{As in ISPSC}*

**304.2 Determination of impacts based on location.** Pools and spas located in flood hazard areas must comply with:

1. the City Floodplain Management Code, and
2. § 304.2.1 or § 304.2.2 of this Code.

**Exception:** *{As in ISPSC}*

**304.2.1 to 304.2.2** *{As in ISPSC}*

**304.3 to 304.5** *{As in ISPSC}*

**304.6 Other codes.** In addition, swimming pools and spas must comply with:

1. all applicable provisions of the City Health Code,
2. all *{rules and}* regulations of the City Health Department, and
3. all location and other applicable provisions of the City Zoning Code.

Sections 305 to 325 *{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 4**  
**Public Swimming Pools**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 5**  
**Public Spas and Public Exercise Spas**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

## Chapter 6 Aquatic Recreation Facilities

### Sections 601 to 611 *{As in ISPSC}*

#### Section 612 Splash Pads

**612.1 General.** Construction and operation of any splash pad shall comply with this § 612.

**612.1.1 Definitions.** In this Chapter, “splash pad” (also known as “spray pad”, “wet deck”, or “interactive water play feature”) means any indoor or outdoor structure designed to allow for public recreational activities with recirculated, filtered, and treated water that:

1. includes sprayed, jetted, or other water sources contacting bathers, but
2. does not incorporate standing or captured water as part of the bather activity area.

**612.2 Safety hazards.** All parts of the splash pad that can be accessed by splash pad users must be designed and constructed to not present safety hazards to the users.

**612.3 Decking.** A deck of not less than 4 feet (1296 mm) in width must be provided around the perimeter of the splash pad. The deck must be sloped away from the splash pad.

**612.4 Splash pan zone.** The splash pad zone must comply with §§ 612.4.1 through 612.4.3.

**612.4.1 Surface.** Splash pad zone surfaces must have a slip-resistant and cleanable surface. The manufacturer of manufactured zone surfaces must certify that the surfacing is suitable for aquatic and chlorinated environments. Direct suction outlets from a splash pad are prohibited.

**612.4.2 Slope and water collection.** Splash pad zone surfaces must slope to one or more drain points so that only water from the splash pan zone flows back to a gravity fed collection tank. The slope must prevent the accumulation or pooling of water and may not exceed ½ inch (12.7 mm) per foot. Drain openings in the splash pad zone surfaces that can be accessed by users may not allow a ½ inch (12.7 mm) diameter dowel rod to be inserted into the opening. Drain covers in splash pad zone surfaces must be flat and flush with the zone surface and must require tools for removal. The manufacturer of the drain cover must certify that the covers comply with the physical testing and finger-and-limb entrapment requirements of Sections 3 and 6, respectively, of APSP 16.

**612.4.3 Nozzles within splash pad zones.**

**612.4.3.1 General.** Nozzles that spray water from the splash pad zone must be flush with the zone surface. Openings in the nozzles may not allow a ½ inch (12.7 mm) diameter dowel rod to be inserted into the opening. The water velocity from the orifice of any water nozzle may not exceed 20 feet (6.1 m) per second.

**612.4.3.2 Nozzles not on walking surfaces.** Nozzles that are not on walking surfaces must be designed to be clearly visible.



**612.5 Water sanitation.** The water sanitation must consist of the equipment covered in §§ 612.6.1 through 612.6.5.

**612.5.1 Water collection and treatment tank.** A splash pad must drain to a collection and treatment tank. The inside of the tank must be accessible for cleaning and inspection. The access hatch or lid must be locked or require a tool to open. The tank capacity may not be less than 1,000 gallons or 10 times the number of gallons in a minute when all nozzles are operating simultaneously, whichever is greater. The volume water in the tank, at the design water level, may not decrease more than 15% of that volume when all pumps and discharge piping fill with water to the discharge points of all nozzles. The tanks must be provided with a means to empty all water in the tank for the purposes of servicing or cleaning.

**612.5.2 Filtration pump.** The filtration pump must be sized to turnover the surge basin capacity in 30 minutes or less. The intake for the pump must be located to draw water from the lowest elevation in the treatment tank.

**612.5.3 Spray nozzle and water feature disinfection.** Spray nozzles and water features must be supplied by water from the water collection and treatment tank that is equipped with filtration and sanitizing equipment required by Chapter 3 and this Chapter. Where separate water feature pumps are installed, controls must prevent those pumps from operating when the filtration pump is not operating.

**612.5.4 Disinfection system.** In addition to any filtration and sanitizing equipment requirements of Chapter 3 and this Chapter, all water supplied to spray nozzles or other water that can be accessed by a user, must pass through a secondary disinfection system before discharge to the user. The secondary disinfection system must be listed and labeled to NSF 50 as having a single-pass, three-log reduction of cryptosporidium surrogate.

**612.5.5 Make-up water system.** The water collection and treatment tank must be provided with a make-up water system that is supplied with potable water.

**612.6 Operating instructions.** In addition to the documentation and instruction requirements of Chapters 1 and 3, the operating instructions for a splash pad must require that the circulation system be operated continuously for not less than 4 turnovers prior to operation of the pumps for the spray nozzles and other water features systems.

**612.7 Lighting.** Where a splash pad will be in operation at night or during periods of inadequate natural lighting, artificial lighting must be provided in accordance with the same requirements for pool deck area lighting in § 321.2.2.

**612.8 Toilet room and bathroom facilities.** Bathroom facilities for a splash pad shall be provided in accordance with all applicable provisions of this article, including § 1210 {"Toilet and bathroom requirements "} of the Baltimore City Building Code, and the Baltimore City Plumbing Code.

**612.8.1 Exemptions.** A bathroom facility is not required if one or more of the following conditions are met:

1. a splash pad is recirculating and has health and safety information posted as required by this Code or other applicable City code or regulations;

2. a written agreement granting splash pad patrons use of bathroom facilities located in a nearby structure is in effect between an owner or operator of a splash pad and a person with the required authority to grant access to the subject bathroom facilities.

**Chapter 7**  
**On-Ground Storable Residential Swimming Pools**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 8**  
**Permanent In-Ground Residential Swimming Pools**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 9**  
**Permanent Residential Spas and**  
**Permanent Residential Exercise Spas**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 10**  
**Portable Residential Spas and**  
**Portable Residential Exercise Spas**  
*{As in ISPSC}*

**Chapter 11**  
**Referenced Standards**  
*{As in ISPSC}*